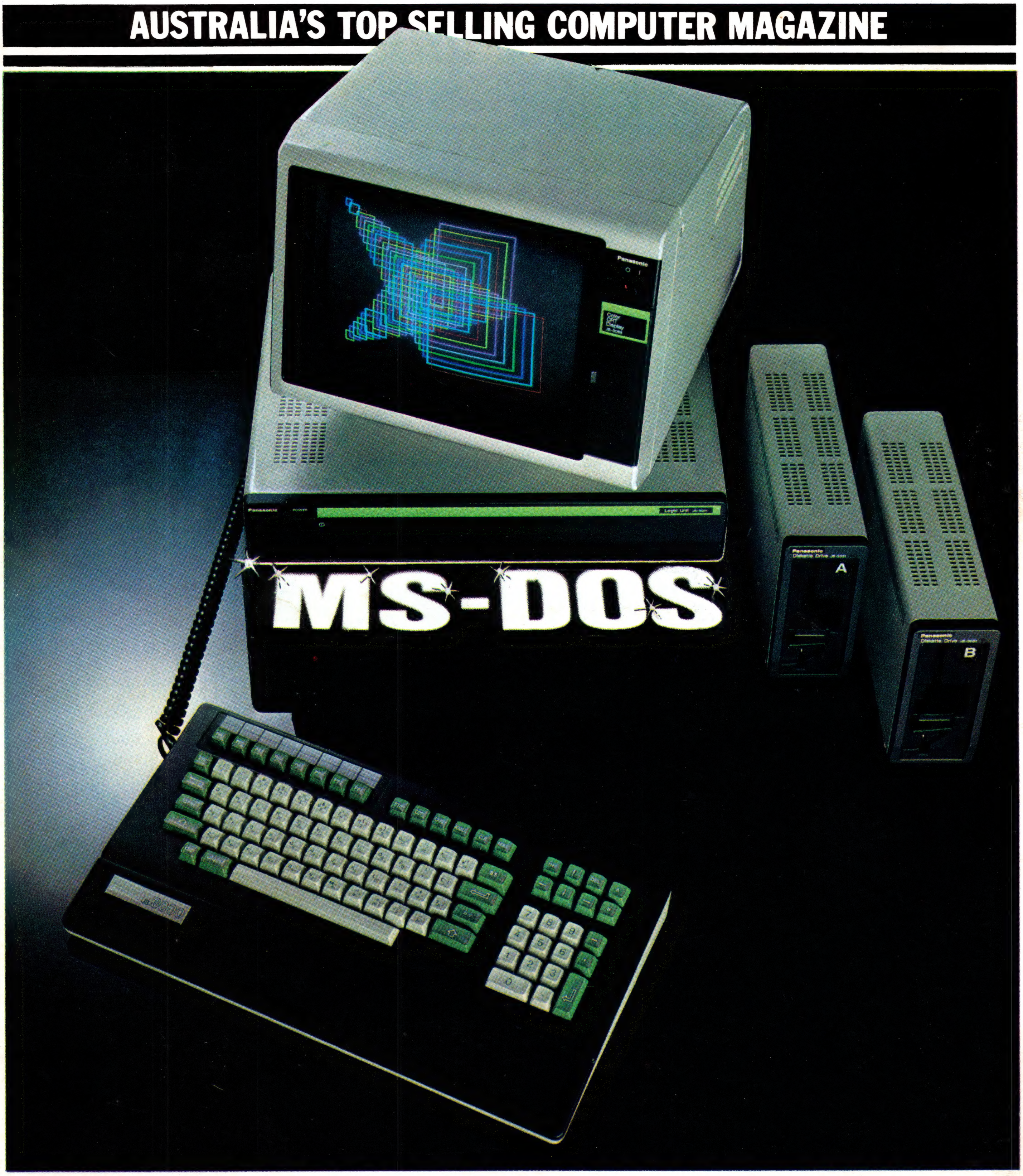
Australian Personal Computer

Add 3-D to your home computer

REGISTERED FOR POSTING AS A PUBLICATION – CATEGORY B.
REGISTRATION NO. VBP 3691. ISSN-4415 NZ $3.00 OCTOBER 1982

$2·50*

AUSTRALIA'S TOP SELLING COMPUTER MAGAZINE



THE NEW WAVE: MS~DOS AND 16~BITS

National Panasonic JB~3000 Benchtested

Fantastic News from Isaac Asimov:

"Tandy's New $599.00 TRS-80 Color Computer Saves You $60!"

—Isaac Asimov
Renowned Science and
Science-Fiction Author

Now Get 16K Memory for $60 Less Than Last Year's Equivalent!

"It's like having the cosmos at your fingertips." That's what Isaac Asimov says about the amazing TRS-80 Color Computer. "And now it's even more fun — and more practical than ever before." Why? "Because you get more memory for your programs, with better animation in many of the games — all for one astoundingly low price."

"For out-of-this-world fun, you can't top it," Isaac says. "I just plug in an instant-loading Program Pak™ for a rousing game of Space Assault. Then it's up to me to repel invading aliens."

"And Tandy has a galaxy of other exciting colour games to choose from." Quasar Commander, Project Nebula, and Polaris are among those now available — with lots more on the way!

"It's also a very serious, hard-working computer." Tandy offers Program Paks for everything from personal finance to word processing. "And the electronic filing program lets me keep an insurance inventory of my personal possessions — in the event of invading *earthlings!*" Or program it yourself in Color BASIC. "Colour makes it fun to learn programming. And the excellent 308-page manual makes it easy."

The Color Computer attaches easily to any TV set. See it at your nearest Tandy Electronics store, participating dealer or Computer Centre today.

Tandy
ELECTRONICS
The biggest name in little computers™

324010

I want to know more. Send me a free TRS-80 computer catalogue.

Mail To: Tandy Electronics Advertising Department, PO Box 229, Rydalmere 2116.

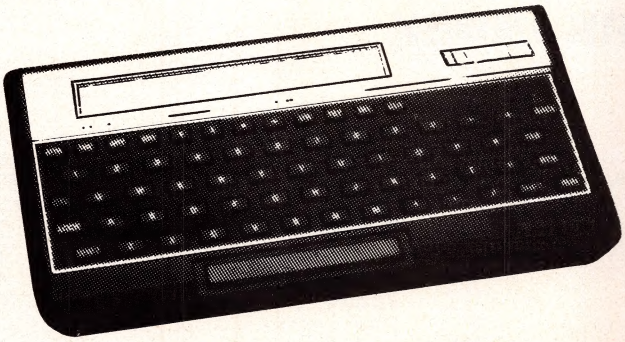
Name ____________________

Address ____________________

____________________ Tel: ____________

Retail prices may vary at individual dealer stores.

NEW



HEWLETT
PACKARD

HP-75C
COMPUTER

THIS IS A HAND HELD VERSION
OF THE VERY POPULAR
HP-85A DESK TOP COMPUTER

THE **HP-75C** COMPUTER INCLUDES:—

- 48K ROM — BUILT IN OPERATING SYSTEM, BASIC LANGUAGE
- 16K RAM — USER MEMORY, EXPANDABLE TO 24K
- BUILT IN MAGNETIC CARD READER
- BUILT IN REAL TIME CLOCK WITH ALARM AND APPOINTMENTS MODE
- BUILT IN HP-IL INTERFACE FOR CONNECTION TO OTHER HP PRODUCTS

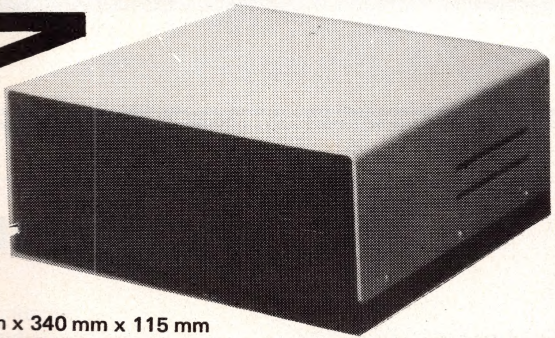
COME TO THE EXPERTS AT

bbj COMPUTER SHOP

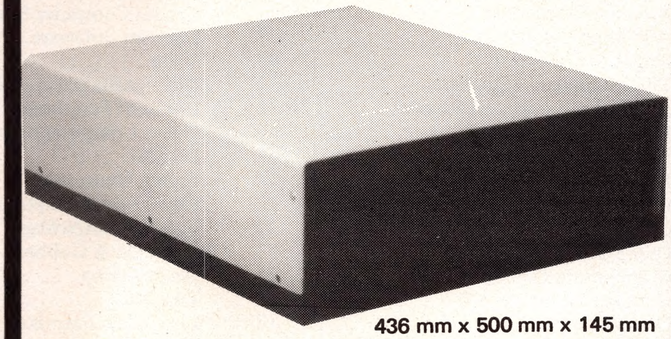
10 HODDLE STREET,
ABBOTSFORD,
VIC 3067
(03) 417 3211

331 PACIFIC HIGHWAY,
CROWS NEST,
NSW 2065
(02) 436 2111

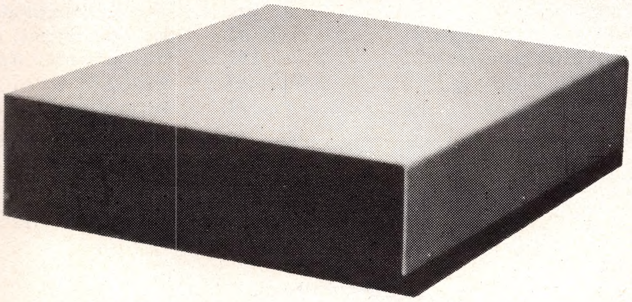
WE MAKE THE CASE
FOR YOUR HARDWARE



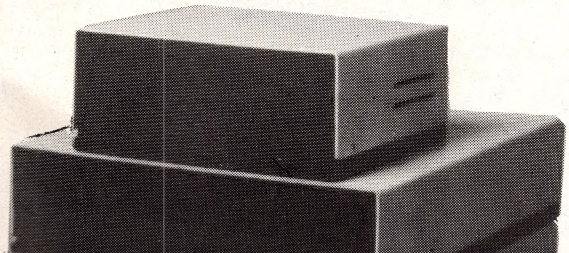
340 mm x 340 mm x 115 mm
designed to house Winchester 5¼ or 2 x 5¼ mini floppy drives.



436 mm x 500 mm x 145 mm
designed to take 1 x 8" fixed drive.



436 mm x 500 mm x 118 mm designed to house two 8" slimlines and accompanying circuitry. Slimlines are attached to top panel and are raised above keyboard.



Showing
stackability
of memory system.

There are standard lines which can be ordered over the phone and sent to any part of Australia or New Zealand. And further chassis design can be provided to suit manufacturers needs. All panels are in sturdy 3mm aluminium, the top being epoxy paint (the colour of your choice), the bottom, front and back panels are anodised black and double as a heat sink.

TECHFRAME
DEVELOPMENTS

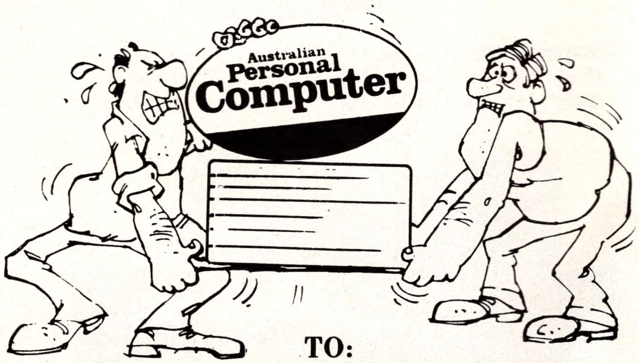
N.E. Edmonds, 10 Hornsby Street, Hornsby, NSW 2077
Design manager: Jim Beall. (02) 476 3328

inside

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Anderson Digital Equipment 42
Archive Computer Services 47
Archives Computers OBC
ASP Microcomputers 7
Angus & Robertson 87
The Australian Beginning 111
Australian Exhibition Services 30,31
Barson Computers 10
BBJ Computer Shop 1
BS Microcomp 37
Calcutronic 13
Caulfield Business Machines 20
City Personal Computers 93
Commodore Computer 25
Compak Computer Shop 16,17
Compsoft 18
Compucare 40,68
Computerware 106
The Computer Company 26.82
Computer Country 111
Computer Edge 96,96,97
Computer Focus 91
Computer Imports 98
Computer Tutor 101
CPU Applications 49
Cycom Computer Systems 108
Deforest Software 90
Delta 5
Dick Smith Electronics 76,77
Discount Peripherals 20
Direct Computer Sales 110
Dorado IBC
Edible Electronics 91
Fagan Microcomputer Systems 64
Family Computing 105
Gammon & Gobbett 98
Imagineering 12
Kenelec 6,106
Lothlorian Farming 49
The Logic Shop 54
McGills Bookshop 93
McLagan Wright 112
Microprocessor Applications 44
Micro 80 40,44
Micro Visions 109
Minerva Microware 20
Modular 105
MJS Computer Games 101
NECISA 32,70
Passionfruit Software 91
Pathway Information 11
Peach Computer Products 49
President Computers 83,102
QT Computers 7
Rob's Computer Centre 23
Scientific Devices 9
Seahorse Computers 98
Sharp 88
Sigma Data 81,94
Software Source 68
System Software 14
Tandy Electronics IFC
Technical Frame Developments 1
Verbatim 84
Vic Education 66
Z80 Programming 60
Zofarry 41,43,80

WE HAVE MOVED



TO:
3/500 Clayton Road, Clayton, Vic 3168.
Telephone: (03) 544 8855

Editors
Sean Howard
Graeme Domm

Technical Editor
Ian Davies

Production Manager
Mike Northcorr

Advertising
Gerard Kohne
(03) 544 8855

Distribution Manager
Valerie Meagher

Typesetting
Marcia Brown

Printed by
Lewis Printing
500 Clayton Road,
Clayton, Vic 3168.

Produced under licence from Felden Productions

Published by Howard Productions,
500 Clayton Road, Clayton Vic 3168.
Telephone: (03) 544 8855 Telex: AA 30333 AMJ

Material contained within Australian Personal Computer is protected by the Commonwealth Copyright Act 1968. No material may be reproduced in part or whole without written consent from the copyright holders.

REGULARS

4 PRINTOUT
Keeping you up-to-date in the micro world.

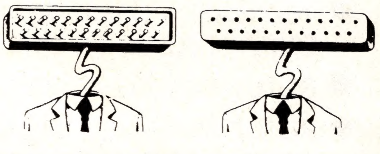
41 COMMUNICATIONS
Get it off your chest in *APC's* letters page.

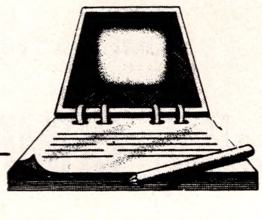
83 NEWCOMERS START HERE
If you've never read *APC* before, GOTO this page!

99 DATA DIARY
Forthcoming micro events.

99 USERS GROUP INDEX
More club news.

99 NETWORK NOTES
Details of known networks and databases accessible to micro users in Australia.





Volume 3 No. 10 1982

APC

FEATURES AND SERIES

19 **P FOR PERFECT**
The conclusion of our study of the UCSD p-System.

27 **STEREO GRAPHICS!**
Ideas on how to implement real 3-D graphics on your micro from Paul Stevenson.

33 **CP/M-86 vs MS-DOS**
An in-depth look at the relative merits of these 16-bit disk operating systems from Peter Rodwell.

45 **DATA DABBLING**
J B Leeser discourses on designing your own database.

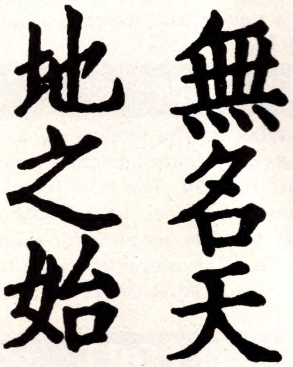
61 **APC-MON**
Geoff Lohrere presents a monitor for TRS-80/System 80 micros.

65 **MAKING A HASH OF IT**
A useful method of file searching from Paul Overaa.

71 **NAMER OF THE NAMELESS**
Dick Pountain looks into a rather unusual book.

74 **HOW COMPUTERS COMMUNICATE**
Steve Leibson concludes his series on computer input/output.

101 **THE ULTIMATE TEST?**
Chris Sadler and Sue Eisenbach discuss benchmarking high level languages.



ODDS & ENDS

58 **BACK ISSUES**
Find out when that Benchtest or article was published and catch up!

101 **LAZING AROUND**
J J Clessa brings us his latest teaser.

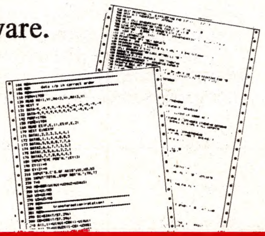
101 **BLUDNERS**
APC's monthly confessional.

TECHNICALLY SPEAKING...

78 **TJ's WORKSHOP**
APC's monthly workload for soldering irons and screwdrivers.

89 **APC SUB SET**
More interesting assembler language subroutines for your collection.

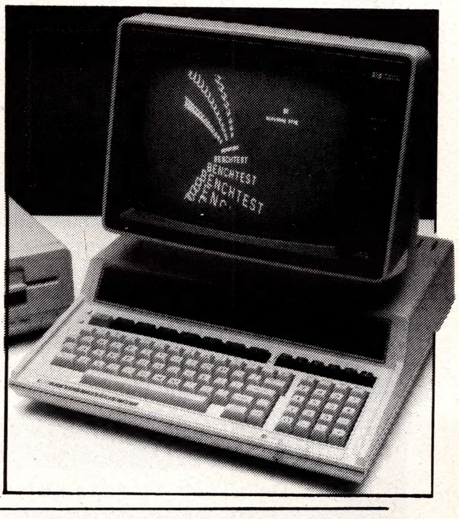
104 **PROGRAMS**
More examples of readers' software.



BENCHTESTS & REVIEWS

50 **CALCULATOR CORNER**
Dick Pountain offers some programming hints for Sharp PC-1211 users.

52 **HEWLETT PACKARD HP-86**
A new low-cost micro from Hewlett Packard, examined by Dick Pountain.



85 **NATIONAL PANASONIC JB-3000**
The first of the forthcoming wave of 16-bit Japanese MS-DOS business micros Benchtested.

PRINTOUT

APC reports on the latest from the world micro scene.

Virtual virtues

An awful lot of people (for example, those who use the Wordstar word processing program) know that it is possible to run a program that is too big to fit your computer by 'overlaying' bits of it as required – and they are normally very puzzled when firms like Zilog announce 'virtual memory processor units which eliminate the constraints placed on application programs due to main memory size'.

The essential difference between overlay and virtual memory management is that you have to work out the overlaying yourself, but the computer does it for you if it has virtual memory. Neither of these is 'virtual machine' operation, which goes one step further, and overlays the operating system and job control instructions too.

A virtual memory computer programmer sits down and writes code. He (theoretically) doesn't worry how long it is, but hands it over to the compiler, which generates a nice sequence of machine instructions, which it in turn passes to a loader, which feeds it into the computer memory and tells the processor to start at the beginning.

At some stage, the virtual memory management unit notices that the computer is about to access a memory location which doesn't exist. It only goes up to (say) 65535 memory bytes, and is now sending out a request for the data in byte 78009. Hastily, the virtual manager interrupts, fetches 78009 onwards from the disk, and re-labels it so that it actually starts at number one again.

The drawback is that all too often 78009 contains a quick test which turns out to call for location 25008, which is now location 46999. Processing stops while the new section of program is stored on disk again, and the old lot fetched back out. This can go on and on; it's called 'thrashing' and, in reality, programmers have to watch out that they manage their plans so as to avoid it.

Nonetheless, you don't get omelettes without breaking eggs, and the omelette is a

SINCLAIR ZX80/81 HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

New

ALL OUR PRODUCTS ARE COVERED BY A THREE MONTHS GUARANTEE

64K RAMPACK

The 63k Memory extends the memory of the ZX81 by a further 56k, and together with the ZX81 gives a full 64k, which is neither switched nor paged, and is directly addressable. The unit is user transparent and accepts BASIC commands such as 10 DIM A(9000). Plugs into the back of your ZX. $269.95.

4K GRAPHICS ROM

This module, unlike other accessories fits neatly inside the keyboard. The module comes ready built, fully tested and complete with a 4k graphic ROM. This will give you 448 extra pre-programmed graphics, your normal graphic set contains 64. This means that you now have 512 graphics and with inverse 1024. This now turns the 81 into a very powerful computer, with a graphic set rarely found on larger more expensive machines. In the ROM are lower case letters, bombs, bullets, rockets, tanks, a complete set of invaders graphics and that only accounts for about 50 of them, there are still about 400 left (that may give you an idea as to the scope of the ROM). However, the module does not finish there; it also has a spare holder on the board which will accept a further 4k of ROM/RAM. IT NEEDS NO EXTRA POWER AND WORKS FROM YOUR NORMAL POWER SUPPLY. $124.95

8 BIT INPUT/OUTPUT PORT

Experimenters dream! The unit will monitor, or drive robotic devices, sound, light, etc. 4k RAM on board acts as memory expansion also. Plugs into the back of the ZX, without extra power supply. $125.00

ZX81 KEYBOARD AND JOYSTICK

Available soon, a full keyboard with shiftlock and spacebar! A sturdy case, which houses the ZX and memory pack. Also available: joystick controller, optional extra.

ZX16K SOFTWARE

Gold, Chess, Scramble, Defender, Invaders, Asteroids, Adventure, and Money Chase, PLUS NEW ZX LOADING AID.

gametronics

Shop 6/177 Toorak Rd,
Sth, Yarra 3142
Phone: (03) 241 3031

WEEKDAYS
10 am – 6 pm
SAT 10 – 1 pm

DELTA-HITACHI at STANDS 40 and 42

CORDIALLY EXTENDS TO YOU A COMPLIMENTARY

INVITATION

TO AUSTRALIA'S LARGEST ANNUAL COMPUTER EXHIBITION

DATA 82

MELBOURNE SHOWGROUND
9th-11th NOVEMBER 1982

DELTA HITACHI

proudly offers Australia . . .

a rare opportunity to pick up a Super-Saver Peach System at special DATA '82 prices.

From the Hobbyist to the Full Business User — **DELTA** has a Super-Saver Peach System for you . . .

See **DELTA**

at Stands 40 & 42 at DATA '82 or

Phone **DELTA** — (03) 62 2008
(02) 922 1608

for details of participating dealers.

genuine increase in the ability to write programs in languages like Fortran, without worrying how much memory the user will have to have. In other words, to write programs for nearly any machine that can run the compiler.

The chips which Zilog has announced are the Z8003 and Z8004 processors, which will run all software already produced for their predecessors, but will also organise longer programs into segments. The difference is that the Z8003 generates 23-bit addresses organised into 128 segments of up to 64 kbytes each, while the Z8004 generates 16-bit addresses.

The chips will actually start being available around the end of this year.

IBM clones

While we are all waiting for IBM to find somebody with enough nerve to struggle up the cargo loading bay with its Personal Computer and launch the damn thing in Australia, all is not yet sweetness and light in America.

Two minor niggles have provoked outside manufacturers into trying to compete with (or improve on) IBM's design – one is the keyboard, the other the display.

It is known that IBM's monochrome display is slightly unusual in that it has 'high persistence' – that is, the glowing characters on the video screen fade slowly. If the screen scrolls it is almost impossible to see what is going on because the screen shows the mixed-up overlays of three or four lines together.

Those who have experimented with a short-persistence display, however, report that it may not be an accident that IBM selected the high-persistence phosphor. There is, they say, a decided flicker which seems to be caused by a hardware or software fault in the display.

Other people, less technically experimental, have been known to reject the IBM Personal Computer because they can have colour or monochrome – but not both.

The display problems are minor niggles, but they have provoked a Michigan company to make the startling announcement that it has 'improved' on the IBM PC by launching the 'Portable IBM Color PC'.

The keyboard is an even smaller niggle but matters more. Simply, the keyboard is nearly unusable by ordinary typists, because the SHIFT and RETURN keys are not where touch-typing fingers expect to find them.

The result is that the very well known keyboard design company Key Tronic in Washington is planning to sell IBM a redesigned keyboard of a more orthodox or up-to-date style.

The really entertaining side of the whole business is that while Key Tronic's venture has attracted much interest, the Michigan Color PC has attracted nothing but derision.

The company, Applied Systems Corporation (ASC), seems to believe that the Intel 8088 chip used in the IBM PC is in fact an IBM 8088 chip. It has also announced that it will put the IBM logo on the front of the box.

That's a suggestion to which IBM has yet to respond, but the company has in the past been known to prosecute people (like British computer company ICL) merely for mentioning the letters IBM in their own advertisements, even when saying merely that something was 'IBM compatible'.

The other rather strange thing that ASC says is that it will use IBM's own keyboard.

It is, perhaps, possible that when IBM switches to the Key Tronics keyboard (if it does), it may have a huge keyboard factory somewhere filled with Mexican workers who want desperately to continue to work, and that in compassion for their plight IBM will sell the useless old-model keyboards to ASC – but it will be the first time IBM has ever done any such thing if it happens.

A healthy scepticism about ASC is therefore probably justified.

Meanwhile, those who like the IBM PC but want a bigger and faster version can look to the announcement of a machine called the Gazelle, just emerging from an American firm called Seattle Computer.

Seattle Computer has a distinct edge over most hardware producers who hope to imitate the IBM computer: it was the company that Microsoft commissioned to write the IBM PC operating system, MS-DOS.

VISUAL 50

The VISUAL 50 represents a new approach in LOW COST TERMINALS. Although it costs drastically less, it offers features you expect from the high priced units. A distinctive feature of the VISUAL 50 is its emulation capacity. VISUAL 50 is code-for-code compatible with the Hazeltine Espirit, ADDS Viewpoint, Lear Siegler ADM-3A and DEC VT-52. Menu driven set-up modes in non-volatile memory allows easy selection of terminal parameters.

Other Features include:
* Ergonomic Design, Tilt and Swivel Monitor, Detached Low Profile Keyboard, Non-Glare Screen, Matte Finish Keycaps. * Smooth and Jump Scroll * Line Drawing Character Set * Block Mode, Editing * Auxiliary Port Control * 80 x 24 Screen Format * 25th Status Line.

KENELEC (AUST.) PTY. LTD.
(INCORPORATED IN VICTORIA)
48 Henderson Rd, Clayton. Vic. 3168. Telephone (03) 560 1011
NSW (02) 43 2315 Q'LAND (07) 393 0909 SA (08) 223 2420 WA (09) 325 6786.

SALE PRICE * $890
EX STOCK

QT COMPUTER SYSTEMS (AUST) S-100 SPECIALISTS

41 Sydney St.,
Marrackville.
N.S.W. 2204.
Tel.(02) 5192680

ARE YOU STILL WAITING??

FOR YOUR MICROCOMPUTER ORDER?

While others are promising we are delivering EX STOCK.
And we still have the best prices.
Just take a look at these:

SBC2/4 Z80 S100 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

The QT Computer SBC2/4 Processor Board is a versatile and powerful Z80 based design which is compatible with the proposed IEEE S-100 bus standard. Although the SBC2/4 may be used as the host CPU of a large system, it has all the necessary features to be used as a stand-alone computer system.
Unlike old designs it will work reliably with dynamic RAM boards and more importantly with soft sectored disk controllers, and hence standard versions of CP/M. This will give you access to the largest software base for microcomputers.

- Z80A 8 bit CPU
- 2 or 4 Mhz Switch selectable
- 1K RAM (which can be located at any 1K boundary
- Full 64K use of RAM allowed in shadow mode
- DMA compatability allows MWRT signal generation on CPU board or elsewhere in system under DMA logic or front panel control
- TWO programmable timers available for use by programs run with the SBC+2/4 (timer output and controls available for use on CPU board).

Shipping weight: 2lbs.

QTCSBC24B	Bare Board	$ 66.00
QTCSBC24K	Kit	$199.00
QTCSBC24A	Assembled and Tested	$225.00

QT SILENCE+MOTHERBOARDS

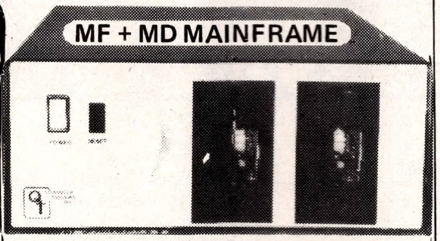
The Silence + has become one of the most tried and proven motherboards on the market. Using a unique grounding matrix, each line is completely surrounded with ground shielding which eliminates necissity for termination and gives the unit a very high cross talk rejection. One of the OEM customers has used the Silence + as high as 14Mhz without terminations.

FEATURES:

- LED power indicator
- Eliminates necessity for termination
- Fits most industry standard mainframes
- Available in 6, 8, 12 and 18 slot configurations

QTCMB6BB	6 Slot Bare Board	$ 31.00
QTCMB6A	6 Slot A&T	$ 81.00
QTCM88BB	8 Slot Bare Board	$ 33.00
QTCMB8A	8 Slot A&T	$104.00
QTCMB12BB	12 Slot Bare Board	$ 39.00
QTCMB12A	12 Slot A&B	$138.00
QTCMB18BB	18 Slot Bare Board	$ 61.00
QTCMB18A	18 Slot A&T	$178.00
S100 Sockets	Solder Tail	$ 6.20

MF + MD MAINFRAME



The MD+MD Mainframe offers the same quality as the MF+. It accepts two 5 1/4" disk drives with remaining space for either a 6, 8, or 12 slot Silence Plus Motherboard.

QTCMFMD	without Motherboard	**$400.00**
QTCMFMD6	with 6 Slot Motherboard	**$480.00**
QTCMFMD8	with 8 Slot Motherboard	**$500.00**
QTCMFMD12	with 12 Slot Motherboard	**$540.00**
QTCMFMDB	bare metal work	**$175.00**

Also available without cutouts on front panel

DISK CONTROLLER

CCS2422A features ROM bootstrap loader and monitor • CP/M 2.2 with ducumentation included • Accepts 5 1/4" and 8" disk drives • Double sided/single sided select • Read, write IBM 3740 or system 34 single or double density • Fast seek available for voice coil operation • Automatic disk density determination • ROM bootstrap phantom.

CCS2422A A & T Incl. CP/M 2.2	**$439.00**
JADE DD Bare Board	**$ 85.00**
QTFDC II A&T Incl. QT DOS	**$379.00**
Disk Drive cables made to order	**P.O.A.**

PERIPHERALS +

We have fantastic specials on printers, terminals, plotters and disk drives. Call or write for details and pricing. Here are some examples:

Mitsubishi 8" DS/DD Drives .... @$525.00
2 for $1000.00
VIEWPOINT Terminal 80x24 detachable keyboard $995.00
Hazeltine Esprit 80 x 24
Green Screen. Emulates other terminals.
Optional Graphics. Best value $875.00
WATANABE 6 colour plotter $1295.00
TEAC and MPI mini drives, 40 or 80 track.
Single or double sided. Our prices are too low to advertise!! We carry a complete range of cabinets and power supplies for 5 1/4" and 8" drives for single and dual drives.
ITOH DAISYWHEEL 40 cps (parallel) ... $1500.00
Serial optional.
ITOH M8510 Graphics Printer
Parallel version (serial optional) .... $ 795.00

LIMITED STOCKS
64K static RAM Intermix RAM and EPROM 200 nano. Very low power.
Kit No RAM $149

256K S-100 Dynamic Ram LIMITED STOCKS!!

- Full IEEE 696
- Assembled and tested, with 64K or 256K

CR256-64	$795.00
CR256-256	$995.00

PLACE YOUR BANCKARD ORDERS BY PHONE!! WE DELIVER OVERNIGHT ANYWHERE IN AUST. FOR $3.50 up to 4kg. Or $10 up to 10kg.

WE HAVE A COMPLETE RANGE OF S100 BOARDS AND APPLE PRODUCTS. IF THE PRODUCT YOU REQUIRE IS NOT ADVERTISED DUE TO LACK OF SPACE PLEASE CALL OR WRITE.

SYSTEM + II (2MB +)

Computer system with 8" Dual Sided Drives
Terminal not included.

A&T (6 Slot)	**$2995.00**
A&T (8 slot)	**$3295.00**

MINI-SYSTEM + (½MB +)

Computer System with 5 1/4" Single Sided Drives (uses TEAC FD-50A Disk Drives)
Terminal not included.

A&T (6 slot)	**$2545.00**
A&T (8 slot)	**$2745.00**

QT Systems are designed for both businessmen and engineers in accordance with the latest IEEE standards. Among other functions, they can be used for accounting and word processing as well as a variety of scientific applications. The systems are available with MP/M or QT DOS operating systems to allow multi-user, multi-tasking operations. QT also offers a full line of business and applications software, ranging from a business package to word processing.

Technical specifications: 4 MHz Z-80 CPU • Dbl-sided, dbl-den 5 1/4" or 8" floppy disk controller (handles both drives simultaneously) • CP/M 2.2 included • 64K RAM, expandable per your requirements • Comes complete in single mainframe • RS232C serial port • Parallel port • Hard disk compatible • Monitor program & disk routines included on EPROM • Power-on/reset jump to monitor program • Documentation included • Extensive software available.

SOFTWARE +

Word processing • System utilities and diagnostics • Games • CP/M users group diskettes $10.00 each, catalogue $6.00 • Pascall, Forth, Tarbell Basic, Fortran and most other compilers and utilities are available • Complete range of business software • Custom programming can be arranged on a fixed price or hourly basis.

PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SALES TAX OR DELIVERY, AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE •

ASP MICROCOMPUTERS

telephone
(03) 211 8855 211 8344
797 DANDENONG ROAD,
EAST MALVERN 3145,
VICTORIA AUSTRALIA.

Class costs.

IBM's Model 50 & 60 Electronic typewriters, teamed with ASP's microprocessor controlled interface, make superb high quality computer printers with the versatility of retaining their extensive typewriter capabilities.

But not cheap! At least until now.

The recently announced IBM price cuts are sufficient to pay for an ASP Interface!

So for around the old price of the typewriter you can have a classy typewriter/printer able to operate on either the RS232 or Parallel standards. Complete with self test, hold control, and the special CODE functions built into the typewriter.

So what can we say?

THANKS IBM !

At last! A special version of our very successful professional quality INTERNAL MEMORY module specially for the SYSTEM 80. Simply fitted to take the memory INSIDE your keyboard from 16K to 48K!

Price is $152 including Sales Tax, plus $8 freight within Australia. Complete with six month warranty.

Rush your order! Bankcard welcome.

SYSTEM 80 INTERNAL MEMORY

CHECKOUT

The Home Accountant

If you want to know how much you're worth, there's a program that has been released recently in Australia called The Home Accountant. It was written by Continental Software in the US for that market so allowances must be made for Americanisms including references to US companies as suppliers of specific stationery although well known Australian computer consumable suppliers, such as Computer Resources, would be able to provide stationery requirements. Fortunately, the most commonly seen irritation of US software, the "month-day-year" format is alleviated by actually spelling the month to produce a more readable "Dec 21, 1982" format.

The program is designed to decrease the amount of time the average householder has to spend budgeting for rental payments, coping with writing copious numbers of cheques and accounting for automatic bank transfers. Now, this may not seem all too difficult to you but apparently a lot of people come unstuck with such everyday complications.

The system uses up to one hundred budget categories to pigeon hole each type of expense, asset, liability or income. These categories can then be modified by the report routines to produce statements of nett worth, income and expense summaries, transaction summaries, comparative balance sheets (comparing current standing to a proposed or a previous month), specific expense reports (e,g, how much the 7 ft dingy is costing your family) and most importantly, a credit card/cash activity report.

Particularly large or wealthy families can benefit from the cheque writing facility to cope with the monthly bills although most users would probably opt for the old fashioned (and less expensive) hand written method.

All one hundred categories can be displayed on the Apple screen using one of three types of graphs: the bar graph compares actual versus budgeted expenditure; the line graph presents a point-to-point plot of any existing category to show actual expenses comparing up to three different categories simultaneously using different colours; and the trend analysis graph to an historical view of the expenses of several categories again using several colours.

Other facilities of the Home Accountant are a search/edit mode to display transactions by data, cheque number, payee, amount and/or category; ability to keep track of up to five cheque books and five cash accounts; and provision for "flagging" transactions to be recalled for tax purposes.

You'll need an Apple with 48k, Applesoft and one (preferably two) disk drives. A printer would also be very handy. The documentation is excellent, with sample output and clear directions for even a computer novice as to how to set-up and operate the system.

If you want to know how much you're *now* worth, buy Home Accountant, produce a balance sheet and add $93.95!

The Gazelle, unlike the IBM PC, uses the full 16-bit implementation of the central processor chip. That is, it uses the Intel 8086, not the sawn-off 8088 version, which makes it bigger and faster but allows it to run exactly the same software. This was always the plan, of course, but perhaps few people expected a direct challenge quite so soon.

Price of the Gazelle in America, including MS-DOS, plus Basic (Microsoft) and a word processor program called 'Perfect Writer' is $6000 but that doesn't include a display or keyboard. So it's not likely to sell in its hundreds for quite a while.

Movie magic

Someone was asking recently what the point was of all this enormous drive to bigger and better machines.

Is it a plot, he asked, a scheme by the industry to get us to make our nice 8-bit word processing and spreadsheet machines obsolete just so we can chase after new 16-bit and 32-bit stuff? Who needs all the 'extra power' anyway? We can't type fast enough to keep up with the slowest micro today . . . and so on.

If any designers are reading, then here is a small inspirational idea along those lines. The first order for the world's most powerful computer available for sale is not from the weather forecasters, nor from the big banks, but from an animation outfit. It makes animated films.

No, it doesn't make cartoons. It uses the new super-Cray processor to plot the individual 'grains' of colour film and simulate photographic action. Working flat out, this outfit (Digital Productions Inc) used to be able to churn out one whole frame in a quarter of an hour on its old Cray. On the new one, it will go a lot faster.

Apparently one frame per quarter-hour is around four minutes of film per month, and the new machine can give nearer half an hour's worth of action in that time.

Your average micro can't do this, nor anything like this. The fastest micro likely to be on the market in the next 12 months or so, based on a chip like National Semiconductor's 16032 (a quasi-32-bit design) would be pushed to plot two minutes' worth of movie viewing per *year*.

The thought, however, is this: drawing pictures is in many ways easier than recognising them. But the power needed to produce two minutes of movie that could be mistaken for camera film could be harnessed to the sort of burglar alarm that could tell the difference between a dog and a human, even if it didn't stand a chance of telling the difference between me and my aunt Maud.

And when Cray machines are priced at the level Sirius machines are today, an awful lot of dreams will suddenly become easy, normal and useful.

Think of the possibilities . . .

Sneak preview

On the subject of President Computers, a new IBM PC compatible micro called the Columbia has been announced. Its specifications are 128k of RAM, dual RS232 ports, centronics parallel port, floppy and winchester disk controllers and eight IBM compatible slots for add-on boards.

It runs MS-DOS of course and CP/M-86. Other software including a WP and financial modelling package will be offered with a business system in an all up price of around $5,600.

Portable wars

The portable micro market is taking on an interesting development. While many manufacturers are concerning themselves with cosmetics and 16 bit processors, the makers of leading portables have little time for appearance but place great emphasis on free software.

The Kaypro II is now providing, with the basic machine, a data base (Perfect Filer), word processor and Spelguard-type program (Perfect Calc). And in a generous gesture, President Computers, distributors of the Kaypro will be providing existing purchasers of the machine with these packages at no cost.

Applications packages also included in the deal are a suit of personal finance, small business and investment analysis programs.

Dare we?

At the risk of incurring the wrath of Apple we're going to tell you about a micro that sells for $455 and runs Apple II programs. The Micro-Professor MPF-II boasts 64k of RAM, a 16k ROM and an Extended Basic interpreter. Standard peripherals are also available (except the disk drive which is expected in early '83) from Computer Edge at 364 Ferrars Street, Albert Park 3206. Telephone (03) 690 1477.

Micro courses

Computer Tutor of Moorabbin, Victoria, is offering a series of ten and twenty hour courses on Basic. Participants are entitled to free use of a computer at any time during scheduled "open access" sessions and "pay-as-you-use" access is available to others at $3 per hour.

Sixteen courses are scheduled between now and Xmas. To enrol write to P.O. Box 129, Moorabbin, 3189 or telephone (03) 555 8456.

Sorcerer compiler

System Software has just released a Basic Compiler for the Exidy Sorcerer. The system converts Standard Basic Source code into stand-alone pseudo-machine code, which will execute up to 25 times the speed of the original Basic program.

Additional features include optional integer variables, byte arrays, high resolution graphic commands and a host of Extended Basic commands. The $69 price tag is sure to appeal to many Sorcerer users.

Contact System Software,
1 Kent Street, Bicton 6157.
Ph: (09) 330 7336.

Mock turtle

Yet another version of the Logo language (that's the one that draws pictures by directing

Register NOW

Computer Contact 1983
Directory
Directory of Microcomputer users and their interests (including electronic mail usernames)
First edition

for inclusion in

Computer Contact 1983

DIRECTORY OF MICROCOMPUTER USERS AND THEIR INTERESTS (INCLUDING ELECTRONIC MAIL USERNAMES)

An indispensable handbook for all microcomputer users interested in establishing contact (electronic or otherwise) with other local users, or users with similar interests. Fully indexed by user name, by user location and computer type, and by interests.

One fully inclusive fee of $A15.00 includes the publication of your entry and the supply and postage of one copy of the directory during February 1983.

Privacy provision. On request, your address and 'phone number may be withheld from publication, with any mail resulting from your entry being directed to the publisher. The redirection of these letters will incur an additional charge of $A5.00 per six redirections (payable in advance).

CLOSING DATE FOR ENTRIES 7 JANUARY 1983

INFORMATION PATHWAYS
PO Box 26 Black Rock Vic 3193
25 Central Avenue
(03) 589 5657 589 5611
TAB Infopaths

Send to:
FREEPOST 26*
Information Pathways
25 Central Avenue
Black Rock 3193
Australia

***No stamp required if posted in Australia**

Please register my entry for **Computer Contact 83** and supply one copy by surface mail during February 1983; all for the fully inclusive cost of $A15.00 (plus $A5.00 if privacy provision required).

☐ My cheque/money order is enclosed.
☐ Please debit my credit card. Expiry date ________
☐ Bankcard ☐ Amex ☐ Diners Club ☐ Visa
Card number ________
Signature ________
Name ________
Address ________
________ Postcode ________
Telephone (STD ______) ________
Interests (maximum eight)
1. ________ 2. ________
3. ________ 4. ________
5. ________ 6. ________
7. ________ 8. ________

Privacy provision required? Yes/No
Are you able to offer general assistance to other local users? Yes/No
Computer ________
Tape based? Yes/No
Disk format ________
Operating system ________
Are you able to electronically communicate over phone lines? Yes/No
Electronic Mail User Names/ID
Aust. Beginning ________
The Source ________
Other (specify) ________

an imaginery turtle around the screen with its tail dripping ink) has been launched from New York by Krell Software.

Priced at $99, this one (like most Logo packages) runs on Apple II and is described as a 'no-frills' version. You get three disks, two containing a 'fully authorised MIT copyrighted version of Logo' and the third with 'invaluable MIT applications, including Dynatrack, Rocket, Animals, The Sound Editor, The Shape and the Logo Assembler,' says Krell.

Details from 1320 Stony Brook, NY 11790; Tel: (516) 751 5139.

One-chip modem

There is a big demand for telephone directories and it wouldn't exist without lots and lots of telephones. Similarly, when there are lots and lots of computerphones (by which I mean modems that connect computers to the phone lines) there will be a big demand for things like Prestel and bulletin boards and useful stuff like that.

One step towards lots of modems is missing: a cheap modem. Cheap, in this business means using only a few chips. And I am therefore delighted to observe that Texas Instruments in France is putting together a one-chip modem for computers and Prestel sets.

The chip will not receive ordinary slow (300 bits per second) communications – which is a real shame, because there are quite a few people around who transmit that standard. However, it may not matter. It will receive at either 600 or 1200 bits per second, and it will transmit at 75, or 150, or 600, or 1200 bits.

Frankly, anybody who has ever used a 300 baud communications line will be delighted at the thought that this might become obsolete, because it is painfully slow. If you have a screen of data coming laboriously onto the display at 30 characters per second you can virtually read it as it is printed – and normally we want to read the bottom line first.

What makes the chip really interesting, however, is the fact that it will, according to TI, work with both European and North American standards – which means that modem builders who use this chip can expect a much bigger market than before – which in turn means cheaper modems.

By this time next year, we may see the first early productions using it, I hope.

Why Wicat?

Lionel Singer – the man who launched Prime in Australia – has lifted the lid of his latest venture, Wicat Computer of Australia.

The new Wicat systems offer 32 bit processors which have 16 megabytes of main storage and offer "unprecendented price performance" – according to publicity blurbs.

The multi-user operating system used on Wicat systems can support up to 32 users running programs in Fortran, Cobol, Basic, APL, Assembler, or C. Unix V7 is also available, as is the MDBS data base management system. Direct access disks range in capacity from one megabyte up to 470MB.

As well as launching the powerful new systems, Mr Singer has pulled another rabbit out of his hat with the appointment of Dr Vance Gledhill, formerly the head of computer science at the University of NSW, as managing director of Wicat Australia.

Explaining Wicat's approach, Dr Gledhill says: "Wicat is not in the personal computer marketplace, selling through dealers to small end users. Instead, we are offering large system capability to the top 200 companies, educational institutions and Government departments which require an economical solution to distributed data processing.

"We see Wicat Computer offering a stable base for the development of an Australian software industry." (A noble gesture indeed.)

Wicat Computer of Australia is a wholly Australian-owned company with support established in Melbourne and Sydney. The easy to use software is said to be derived from the mainframe computer environment.

The founder and chief executive of Wicat Systems Inc, the American supplier, Dr Dustin Heuston, says the Australian company is the first in the world to be given the right to use the Wicat name.

Mr Lionel Singer, chairman, WICAT of Australia Pty Ltd (left), Dr Dustin Heuston, chief executive officer, WICAT Systems Inc, and Dr Vance Gledhill, managing director, WICAT Computer of Australia (right).

Bludners extra

There were a couple of bugs in the DIY Logo program printed last month (page 41). Here are the corrections needed.

The QUIT statement mentioned in the article is not in fact implemented in the listing. To make it work add this line:

```
4084 IF SYS$=“QUIT” THEN
I=0 : GOSUB 9010 : GOSUB
28000 : GOTO 4200
```

Set K4 in line 10050 to 35 and add this line:

```
10170 R$(34)=‘QUIT’:
R$(35)=“AND”
```

This also corrects a bug which would have allowed you to define a procedure called AND despite the fact it is a reserved word.

Finally the RIGHT statement as written in fact moves left on the screen! To alter this change AN-C(S) to AN+C(S) in line 23500.

Some readers have queried the ON . . . GOTO in line 20130 which has three apparently unresolved line references. These values should never be selected unless there is a typing error somewhere else in the program. If it disturbs you it would be best to write error traps for the three lines involved, 23600, 23700 and 23800.

New Computerland

Following the announcement of closer links between Apple and its Australian distributor, Electronic Concepts, comes news of a joint venture between Computerland Corporation of the US and Computerland Australia.

The joint venture will operate all Australian Computerland shops so far opened by the Australian group. The agreement has been signed by Computerland Corporation representatives and the owners of Computerland Australia, Rudi and Lorna Hoess – coincidentally, the same people behind Electronic Concepts.

Chairman of Computerland Corporation's board, Mr William Millard, says the purpose of the joint venture is to "provide additional support from the US corporation and to provide a permanent structure for the Computerland stores in Australia".

"We have seen that Australian customers respond to the Computerland concept of highly professional full service stores. We are supplying that concept and our franchising experience; Computerland Australia Pty Ltd brings to the venture its knowledge of the Australian marketplace."

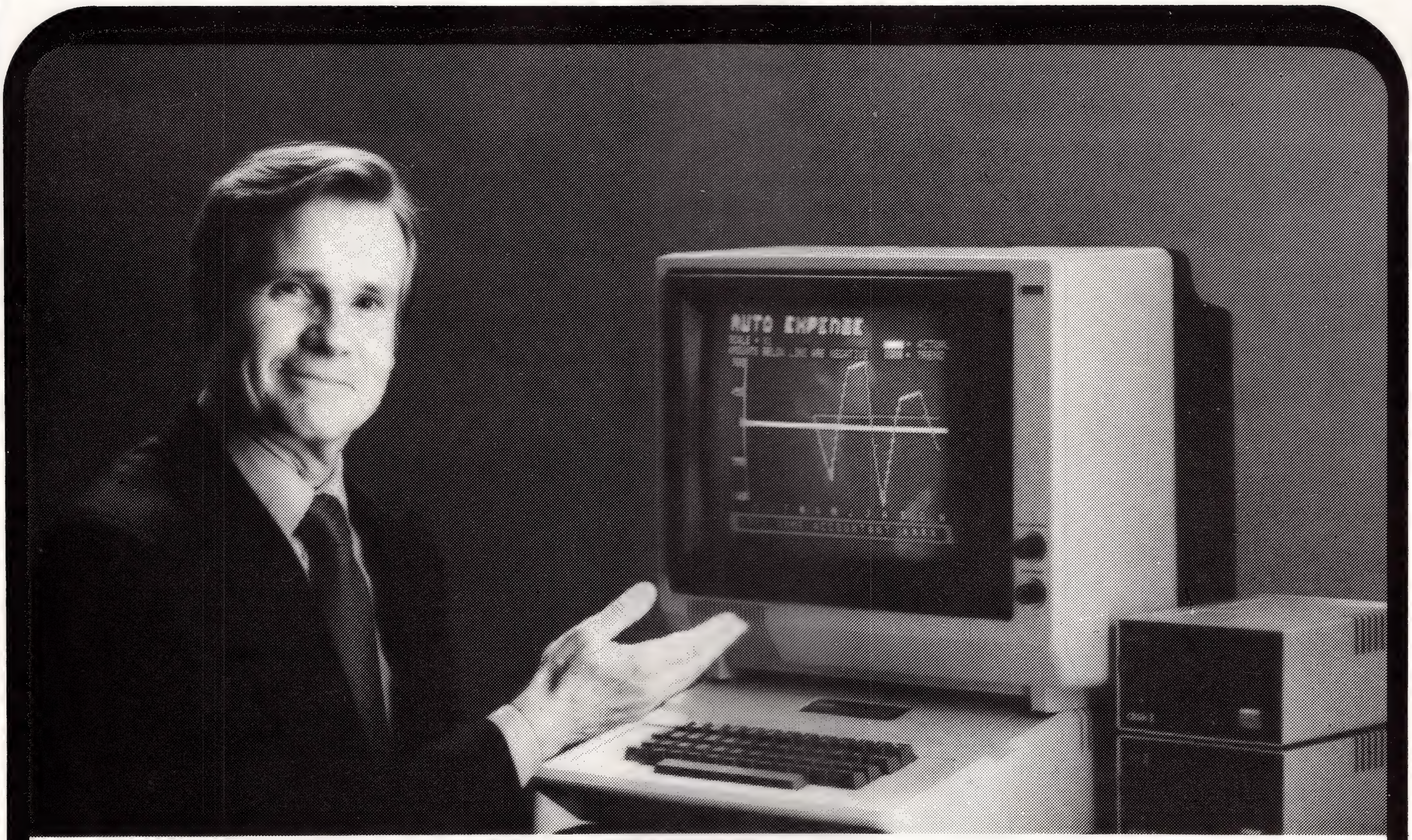
The new company will be supported and staffed by both parent companies, and will be based in Sydney. Previously, the group formed by Mr and Mrs Hoess was a sub-franchise of the US corporation.

A similar joint venture has been reached with a Japanese company, making the Australian move only the second such agreement for Computerland.

Zilog flood

Around a year ago, we all noticed (didn't we?) a lot of announcements of microcomputers based on the Motorola 6809, plus the beginnings of software support for those machines. Now the fuss has all faded into the background and we will continue to live in the real world of PETAppleTandy and CP/M as before.

This year we must all try to convince ourselves that the flood of announcements of machines based on the Zilog



CONTINENTAL'S HOME ACCOUNTANT IS NUMBER ONE—AND CLIMBING.

For the past several months, Softalk magazine has rated Continental Software's Home Accountant™ No. 1 in its "Home 10" best-seller list.

A lot of programs would have "peaked" by now. But with over 10,000 copies in use, Home Accountant just keeps getting stronger.

There's a reason for this spectacular success—and it's not just the low suggested price of $94.95.

The fact is, Home Accountant is one of those rare programs that virtually everybody can profit from using. It's powerful enough to handle even the most complicated family budget—yet it's so easy to use that one quick trip through the manual may be all you'll ever need.

With Home Accountant you can track up to 100 budget categories, 5 different checking accounts, and all the credit cards you can carry. Just press a few keys and watch the program print your checks, net worth and other financial statements. And when you see the full-color graphs of actual vs. budgeted expenses, trend line analyses, etc., you'll know you bought the best.

See your Apple dealer soon for a demonstration. And start watching your fortunes climb with Home Accountant*

Available from your local micro computer dealer.

distributed by

IMAGINEERING

22-40 Sir John Young Cres., Woolloomooloo Sydney, NSW 2001, (02) 358 3011

AT LAST...an affordable multicolour plotter

National VP-6801A

$1760 00
INCLUDES
GP-IB or RS232C
INTERFACE
Plus S/T if app.

- A-4 Type Digital Plotter
- High speed, 200mm/sec
- Intelligent software
- 6-color Graphic Intelligent software

Input requirements

1 ASCII 7 bit parallel interface

2 GP-IB interface
(IEE standard 488-1978 compatible)

3 RS-232C interface

The model VP-6801A, A4 type multicolor intelligent digital plotter is designed for use in graphic writing and recording in combination with personal computers and measurement systems with micro processors.

It features high speed writing of 200mm/sec, 6-color graphic functions and versatile intelligent software such as interpolation function, circle drawing, X and Y grid drawing, and X and Y axis drawing. Various marks and alphabet drawing are also available with desired size and direction. The print mode is useful as a printer with 60 characters x 40 lines for LIST print out and self check of the plotter.

SCIENTIFIC DEVICES AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.

2 JACKS ROAD. SOUTH OAKLEIGH, VICTORIA, 3167
PHONE: (03) 579 3622
31 HALSEY ROAD, ELIZABETH EAST, S.A. 5112
PHONE: (08) 255 6575
35-37 HUME STREET, CROWS NEST, N.S.W. 2065 PHONE: (02) 43 5015

Z8000, a powerful 16-bit micro, is not a similar silly season hiccup, and that in July next year we will start seeing a small flood of Nat Semi products as a slight intermission to the real world of IBM and Sirius.

Certainly there are some very nice machines based on the chip which won Adam Osborne's White Elephant Award in San Francisco last year (the award was not denigratory but a genuine triumph of tradition over metaphor). Olivetti, Onyx and others are selling, and others will appear.

The good news has been reinforced by Zilog drawing our attention to the fact that its silicon partner AMD has not, after all, backed out of its agreement to make Z8000 devices.

'The unfounded speculation,' said a triumphant Phil Pittman of Zilog (and ex-Sinclair designer) 'that has been rife concerning a possible rift between Zilog and AMD has now been very firmly squashed.'

He was referring to a new cross-licensing agreement for the whole range of Z8000 processors and support chips.

My own feeling, which isn't much more than opinion, true, nonetheless remains lacking in staunchness of faith, and I still expect the future to be a battle between Intel and Motorola, with Intel eventually winning in 16-bit designs simply by beating everybody over the head with IBM.

One other, small, point which I know Phil Pittman will be grateful for my remarking on: the 'speculation' was not 'unfounded' but 'wrong'. It was founded quite firmly on the news that AMD had signed a deal with Intel, based on the 8086 family of chips – and nobody is pretending that *that* agreement has been ended.

NEC unveils handheld

NEC and sister company New Japan Electronics have jointly announced a new series of lightweight hand-held computers – the PC-2000 series.

The new PC-2000 is scheduled to sell in Japan for Y59800 ($238) and at only 600 grammes is one of the lightest machines of its type around.

Although designed by the team who produced the PC-8000 and PC-8800 series, production will be under the control of New Japan Electronics, better known for consumer items such as hi-fi products and colour televisions Shipping is due to start from November, and yearly production is stated as 50,000 units initially.

The PC-2000 comes between the PC-8000 and PC-8800 series and is to be marketed to business users,with an eye on its software and hardware compatibility with the existing product range.

Technically, the PC-2000 offers some quite advanced features. The liquid crystal display is a 40 column window on a maximum column width of 170 characters with upper and lower case, numerals and user graphics. Interfaces for cassette, serial port and parallel port are built in. The machine comes with 8 Kbytes of RAM and N20Basic (said to be compatible with NEC's N-Basic) comes in ROM. ROM cartridges and program cassettes will be available for specific applications and the company is said to be preparing 50 applications packages in time for the launch.

Other features include a keyboard that conforms to that of the PC-8000, an auto power off function, memory retention of up to one year with battery back-up, a built-in clock, 31 'musical' tones, five function keys and a low consumption of 130mW, allowing the PC-2000 to be run by just four AA type batteries. The size is 220 x 130 x 32 mm and weight is 600g.

QT moves

Q T Computer Systems has moved to larger premises at 41 Sydney Street, Marrickville.

They now provide a ground floor showroom for over-the-counter retail sales, and the factory area includes a service department for warranty and after sales service. Telephone number is (02) 519 2680.

Legend packing speeds up Pascal run times on Apple

Legend Industries Ltd, a Pontiac, Michigin company, has put together a package that allows Apple II users to run Apple Pascal 1.1 94 per cent times faster than they could before.

The package comprises a 128 KDE disk emulator RAM board, a Stellation Two 6809 Mill and a Super I diskette to contain the operating software.

The 128 Kbyte disk emulator card takes only one Apple slot and looks to the computer like an almost instant access disk drive. The 6809 card also plugs into an Apple slot and brings the power of the not-so-popular but highly 'orthogonal' 6809 CPU to the system. The two cards are 'tied together' by the Super I software on disk.

Recommended retail price in the States is US$749.

A fit of the vapours

We *APC* types love good esoteric jargon; we have crazes which last for weeks on particularly barbarous jargon words. Sometimes we go as far as to deliberately introduce them into articles as a sort of private joke or dare, but usually we restrain ourselves and keep them for office circulation only. A favourite for many months was 'orthogonal' used in such contexts as 'this coffee isn't very orthogonal' or 'that's a rather orthogonal shirt you're wearing'.

'Functionality' enjoyed a considerable vogue, especially when combined into such hybrid horrors as 'just nip out and probe the periphery of the functionality envelope of the coffee machine please'.

We were therefore tickled pink when Chris Buckham brought us back a real live specimen from the West Coast, namely 'vapourware'. This fascinating concept refers to software which has been announced but doesn't exist yet; there is a lot of it about (or not about, depending on the philosophical school to which one belongs).

The principle established is an excellent one and we hope to add to the list of 'wares'; for instance 'fogware' could be undocumented software. We leave the definitions of 'rubberware', 'noware', 'someware' and 'edgeware' to the readers.

Sinclair add-ons

A Melbourne based company has released a number of upgrade products for the ZX80 and '81 micros. These include a 32k Dynamic Ram Pack which sells for $165; a programmable character generator ($95); and a video upgrade for the ZX80 to

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TI-99/4A
NOW ONLY
$499

CALCUTRONIC
THE CALCULATOR PEOPLE
797 GLENFERRIE ROAD, HAWTHORN. 3122
Telephone (03) 818 6631

EXIDY
SORCERER
BASIC COMPILER

SYSTEM SOFTWARE
wish to announce the release of
their long awaited
BASIC COMPILER

The Compiler is a 21K menue driven machine code program that converts a Standard BASIC program into object code. This code may then be executed up to 25 times the speed of the original BASIC program. The compiled code is 'stand alone' and does not require the compiler in memory in order to run.

No longer does the user have to worry about the slowness of BASIC. He can now program in the language he is accustomed to, and expect essentially machine speed execution. Compiled BASIC games make animation and graphics movement a reality. Compiled BASIC business programs reduce waste computation time and increase staff productivity. Compiled real-time interface programs eliminate the need to program assembly language in order to drive printers and the like. A compiler is an invaluable tool to both programmers and users.

The user may specify Integer Arithmetic and Byte arrays. This greatly speeds execution and saves memory space. Advanced string handling techniques have also been implemented in order to reduce the need for string garbage collection and compaction, again increasing execution speed.

In addition to all BASIC ROM PAC commands, the compiler supports the following features and commands:

- Optional Real, Integer or Byte Arrays
- Optional Real or Integer Variables
- SET (High resolution graphic set command)
- RESET (High Resolution graphic reset command)
- MID$ (On the left hand side of equation)
- CLOAD* A$ (Load string array)
- CSAVE* A$ (Save string array)
- IF — THEN — ELSE
- PRINT @   CVI   CVS   XOR
- MKI$ MKS$ INSTR   INKEY

This compiler has been designed to complement the Sorcerer, enhance its usefulness and expands its limits. It must be one of the most complex and worthwhile projects ever undertaken for the Sorcerer computer.

Normally a highly specialised piece of software such as this, is worth many hundreds and even thousands of dollars. Most compilers are priced from $200 upwards. We plan to change that.

SPEED WITHOUT SACRIFICE
An unbelievable $69.00

HOW TO ORDER — Send your order to:
SYSTEM SOFTWARE, 1 Kent Street, Bicton, 6157.
or phone your order through on (09) 330 7336.
Allow $3.00 for airmail postage.
The manual alone may be purchased for $10.00

PRINTOUT

prevent the annoying 'think and move' fault to allow simultaneous computing and screen display ($38.50).

For more information, 'phone Vendale on (03) 232 0444.

More Sinclair add-ons

Axiom Software is selling arcade-style games for the ZX81. The best of these, QS-Defender, uses a machine-code display routine to squeeze more characters on the screen than is possible using ordinary PRINT statements (the display-file is expanded to 32 lines each of 31 characters).

The add-ons include a hi-res graphics board, a sound-generator and a programmable character generator.

Bubble blowing

Two chip-making companies, Motorola and Intel, are not normally very co-operative so the announcement of an agreement between these two to cooperate on developing Intel's range of bubble memories either proves that the project is very complex and needs heavyweight effort, or that neither side is really too much bothered.

Bubble memory is semi-conductor memory that doesn't evaporate when the power is disconnected but it is slow and it hasn't turned out to be as cheap as was first hoped. It was seen as a possible rival to disks when disks were expensive, and nowadays is more realistically viewed as a sophisticated way of producing a disk system which can't get clogged up with dust, or which can be bounced around.

The two companies agree that we won't see any of these new bubbles arising from their joint splash until the middle of next year at the earliest, from which you can deduce that products with these bubbles will have to wait even longer. So don't sell your disk company shares just yet.

Ambidextrous cabinets

Techframe Developments, a division of N E Edmonds Pty Ltd of Hornsby have a range of cabinets and chassis for micros which accommodate the three or four components of a standard system (which Techframe will supply if required) and the associated spaghetti of computer cables into a more orderly arrangement. While this in itself is not startling, what is good news for micro users is that the company is offering to custom design cabinets and chassis in sheet metal and/or plastic to the users' requirements. In addition Techframe can supply hardware items such as fans, line filters and appropriate power supplies.

So, if you're left handed like me, you no longer need to balance note books, program listings, etc on your left knee – rather Techframe will make a left handed cabinet and drive system. Ask for Jim Beale and you are in the right hands, (02) 476 3377.

Apple computer courses

City Personal Computer is introducing a range of computer courses geared to both the business and personal user of Apple computers. The first in the series will cover the popular Visicalc program.

The Visicalc course is for beginners and intermediate users, the only pre-requisite being that the student has completed and understands the tutorial section of the Visicalc manual. It will be of one day duration and will cover such areas as improved techniques of modelling, graphics and other interfacing and expanded RAM modelling.

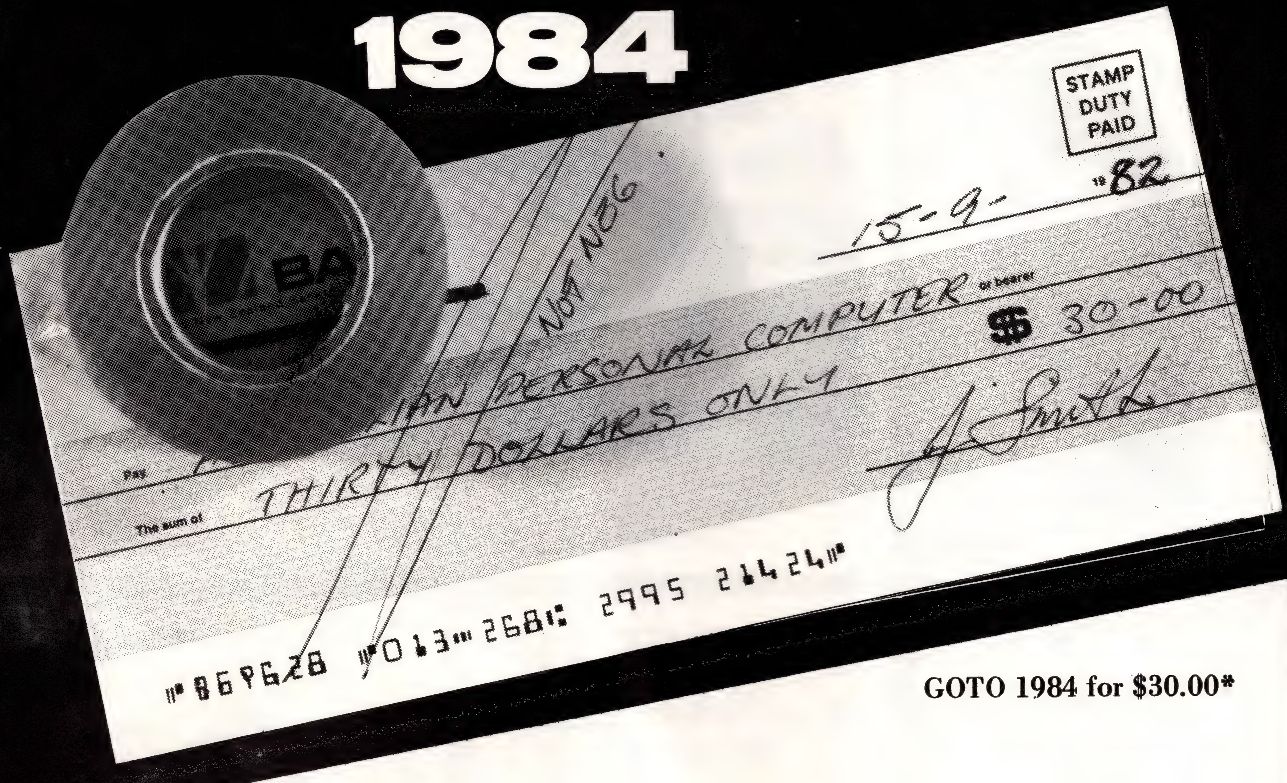
Other courses to be announced soon will include Advanced Applesoft Programming, and Introductory Apple Assembly Language Programming, and all will be held at City Personal Computers' new Crows Nest offices. Prices have yet to be finalised but a prospectus is being prepared for all of the courses and will be available from City Personal Computers at the City store, or from the Crows Nest store at 5/385 Pacific Highway, Crows Nest, NSW 2065, telephone: (02) 922 3600.

A&R sells micros

The well known magazine and book retailer, Angus and Robertson has opened Business Centres within twelve of their stores to sell the National Panasonic JB-3000 (Bench-tested elsewhere in this issue). As well as the '3000 the Centres will be offering computer publications, furniture and stationery and also typewriters and calculators.

The A&R Business Centre head office can be contacted in Sydney on (02) 290 1900.

YOU'LL ONLY NEED A CHEQUE AND STICKY-TAPE TO REACH 1984



STAMP DUTY PAID

15-9-82

NOT NEG

Pay ...IAN PERSONAL COMPUTER or bearer

$ 30-00

The sum of THIRTY DOLLARS ONLY

J. Smith

⑈869628 ⑈013⑈268⑆ 2995 21424⑈

GOTO 1984 for $30.00*

Actually, there's a slight variation on last month's theme. While the "GOTO 1984 for $30.00" offer is still open, the publisher (living up to his tight reputation) wants you to provide the cheque *and* stamp and envelope. So we're advising readers to get a hold of a September issue of APC and use the stamp/envelope he reluctantly provided in that magazine. Alternatively put Freepost No.10 above the address on your envelope and you won't need a stamp — the publisher still cops the bill.

Send your subscription to APC, P.O. Box 280, Hawthorn, 3122 enclosing a cheque/P O for $30.00.

* Instead of the normal 12 month, 12 issue subscription for $30.00, for a short period only we're offering 15 issues for $30.00 so you won't have to renew your subscription until 1984.

COMPAK
COMPUTER SHOP

BRIGHTON
592 6285
592 8343
44 THE ESPLANADE,
BRIGHTON BEACH
VIC. 3186

ALL COMPAK PRODUCTS CARRY A SIX MONTH WARRANTY

DANDENONG
793 5701
793 4335
81A FOSTER STREET,
DANDENONG
VIC. 3175

XMAS COMPUTERS

YOU CAN REALLY TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE XMAS HOLIDAYS WITH YOUR OWN COMPUTER SYSTEM

SPECIAL STOCKS !!

LAST YEAR XMAS WAS VERY BUSY FOR US AND THIS YEAR WE EXPECT IT TO BE BUSIER THEREFORE WE ARE GETTING IN SPECIAL STOCKS AND WILL BE HAVING **'SPECIAL PRICES'** RIGHT UP TO XMAS

THE VIC-20 OR COMPAK V-II ARE GREAT XMAS COMPUTERS

THE COMPAK V-II SYSTEM

RUNS ALL APPLE™ SOFTWARE!

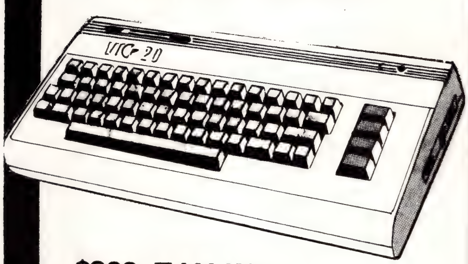
1. **BASIC V-II SYSTEM**
   PROCESSOR & KEYBOARD WITH MANUALS — $1090 + Tax, $1299 inc Tax — CAT V2-A
2. **5" DISK SYSTEM**
   ABOVE WITH DISK SOFTWARE MANUALS — $1680 + Tax, $1995 inc Tax — CAT V2-B
3. **8" DISK ADD-ON**
   ONLY $1490 + Tax, $1788 inc Tax — CAT APL-8A

RUN 8" FDD ON YOUR V-II OR APPLE SYSTEM. INCLUDES CONTROLLER, DISK DRIVE, CABINET, POWER SUPPLY, SOFTWARE

ALSO RUNS CP/M™, 8" DISKS, PRINTERS, MODEMS, ETC.

VIC-20

COMING TO **COMPAK**
MAIL ORDER OR CALL FOR INSTANT SERVICE



$399 TAX INCL.

MAIL OR CALL !

DEALERS !!

IF YOU DON'T CALL US, ... WE'LL CALL YOU !

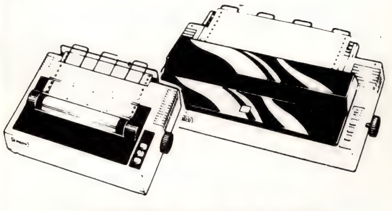
COMPAK IMPORTS DIRECT FROM JAPAN AND U.S.A.

BEST PRICES

WE HAVE BETTER PRICES ON MAINLINE ITEMS SUCH AS C.ITOH, NATIONAL, MITSUBISHI.

PHONE US FOR PRICES !

NEW GREAT MODELS



EPSON PRINTERS
NEW TYPE 3 NOW AVAILABLE

MX80 FRIC/TRACTOR	$932 + Tax	$1090 incl. Tax
MX100 FRIC/TRACTOR	$1236 + Tax	$1395 incl Tax

COMPAK
COMPUTERS FOR AUSTRALIA

COMPAK SELLS, SUPPORTS, IMPORTS, MANUFACTURES, WHOLESALES →

SORCERER MICRO
SORCERER DISKS
APPLE MICRO
APPLE ADD-ONS
TRS-80 MOD III

ORANGE MICRO
ARCHIVES II
DISCOVERY
EPSON PRINTERS

ARCHIVES III
MITSUBISHI DISKS
C.ITOH PRINTERS
NATIONAL DISKS
OLIVETTI TWRS

ADLER TWRS
TEAC DISKS
AMUST V-10 MICRO
COMPAK MICROS
SVA APPLE PROD.

COMPAK
MAIL ORDER

BUY DIRECT FROM IMPORTER/MANUFACTURER

*FREE DELIVERY *MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

DEALER ENQUIRIES PHONE RON HARRIS 03 592 6285

STAR PRINTER

JUST LANDED DIRECT

- * 80 CPS BI-DIRECTIONAL
- * TRACTOR/FRICTION
- * MANY GREAT FEATURES

COMPAK PRICE

COMPAK SPECIAL ONLY

$495·00 EX TAX

INCLUDING APPLE I/FACE!

Cat DP8480

$594 INC TAX

XXX SCOOP XXX PURCHASE

NEW APPLE™ COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

SLIMLINE — FAST ACCESS

NEW JAPANESE DRIVE AND CONTROLLER

IMPORTED DIRECT BY COMPAK

NEW

$595·00 EX TAX

- * READS ALL APPLE DISKS
- * RUNS ON APPLE CONTROLLER
- * AUTOMATICALLY READS DOS 3.3/3.2
- * APPLE DISK RUNS ON COMPAK CONTROLLER

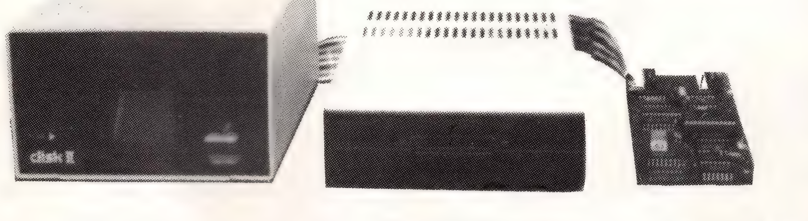
INC CONTROLLER

$714.00 INC TAX

CAT AAA-1

EXCLUDING CONTROLLER $445.00 EX TAX

CAT AAA-2 $570.00 INC TAX



APPLE FDD COMPAK FDD CONTROLLER

ALSO COMPATIBLE WITH ORANGE SYSTEMS

APPLE DOS DISKETTE & MANUALS SUPPLIED WITH AAA-1

EIGHT INCH FLOPPIES ON APPLE

5VA CONTROLLER AND OUR 8" DISK UNITS NOW RUNNING CP/M AND APPLESOFT

SEE OPERATING AT OUR SHOPS

	Ex Tax	Inc Tax
* Single 8" 1Mbyte unit with Cabinet, Cont., Power Supply, Ready to run	$1490	$1750
* Dual 8" 2Mb unit	$2390	$2790
* Controller only	$ 690	$ 810

INCLUDING APPLE I/FACE !

C. ITOH PRINTERS

M1550 120 CPS 15"	$1190 EX. $1428 INC.
8510 8 CPS 80 COL	$ 890 EX. $1068 INC.
F-10 40 CPS Daisywheel	$1740 EX. $1990 INC.

THIS MONTHS SPECIAL!

STAR PRINTER as advertised above only $495 INCLUDING APPLE PRINTER INTERFACE AND CABLE

SAVE OVER $200

MITSUBISHI 8" FDD
NATIONAL 8" FDD

HIGH QUALITY JAPANESE FLOPPY

- * DOUBLE SIDED
- * DOUBLE DENSITY
- * UP TO 1.2 MBYTE

STANDARD 8	SLIMLINE 8
$595 ex Tax	$690 ex Tax
$699 inc Tax	$795 inc Tax
CAT MIT-8A	CAT NAT 8

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES, DISK CABINETS AND POWER SUPPLIES

COMPAK IMPORTS A LARGE RANGE OF DISK DRIVES AND LOCALLY MANUFACTURERS DISK CABINETS TO PROVIDE COMPLETE DISK UNITS

CAT APL-8A APPLE 8IN DISK UNIT & CONT.	1mBYTE $1590 ex Tax
CAT SOR-8A SORCERER 8IN DISK UNIT & CONT.	1mBYTE $1490 ex Tax
CAT SOR-5A SORCERER 5IN DISK UNIT & CONT.	.7mBYTE $1190 ex Tax
CAT MIT-8U ADD-ON 8IN DISK UNIT & CONT.	1mBYTE $ 845 ex Tax

ALSO MANY MORE COMBINATIONS. ADD 17½% Sales Tax

MAIL ORDER WORKS WITH COMPAK!

IN AUSTRALIA COMPUTER MAIL ORDER HAS NOW COME OF AGE.
WITH ALL OF OUR OTHER ORDERS WE PROCESS MAIL ORDERS ON OUR COMPUTER SYSTEMS TO GIVE YOU
WE ARE CONSTANTLY SENDING OUT COMPLETE ORANGE AND V-II SYSTEMS ETC. AND WILL GIVE
PERSONAL SERVICE TO YOUR MAIL ORDER! READ MONTHLY APC FOR NEW PRODUCTS!

SORCERER IS A TRADE MARK OF EXIDY CORPORATION; TRS-80 IS A TRADE MARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

COMPLETE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR RETURN WITHIN 7 DAYS FOR FULL REFUND

Microline

SERIES OF
DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Microline 80

80 CPS UNIDIRECTIONAL 80 COLUMN

STANDARD FEATURES

- 40, 80, 132 columns
- 6 and 8 lines per inch
- 200,000,000 character head life
- Centronics interface
- Graphics
- Continuous operation
- Plain paper - up to 3 parts
- Paper tear bar
- Friction and pin feed
- Upper and lower case

$625 including Tax.

Microline 82A*

120 CPS BIDIRECTIONAL 80 COLUMN

STANDARD FEATURES

- Centronics and RS232C interface
- Upper and lower case with true descenders
- 40, 80, 132 columns
- 6 and 8 lines per inch
- Rear/bottom paper path entry
- Graphics
- Plain paper - up to 4 parts
- Multi-national character sets
- Paper tear bar
- Friction and pin feed

Microline 83A*

120 CPS BIDIRECTIONAL 136 COLUMN

STANDARD FEATURES

- Friction and tractor feed
- Centronics and RS232C interface
- Upper and lower case with true descenders
- 6 and 8 lines per inch
- Rear/bottom paper path entry
- Graphics
- Plain paper - up to 4 parts
- Paper tear bar
- Double width and condensed characters

bankcard
welcome here

*CALL FOR PRICES ON OTHERS DISCOUNT FOR QUANTITY

COMP-SOFT MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES

233 – 235 SWAN STREET, RICHMOND, VICTORIA, 3121. TELEPHONE (03) 428-5269

P FOR PERFECT?

Part 3

The Translators

Concluding Sue Eisenbach and Chris Sadler's appraisal of the UCSD p-System

The name 'p-System' is a carefully thought out attempt on the part of SofTech to dispel the widely-held idea that 'UCSD' stands for Pascal alone. We hope that the last two articles, describing the structure and philosophy of the operating system, its utilities and applications packages, have shown this not to be the case. This article, however, deals with the different translators provided by SofTech for program development.

The high-level languages offered by SofTech are UCSD Pascal Fortran 77 and Basic. All of these feature compilers which produce p-code object programs. In particular, there is no run-time environment in which Basic programs are directly interpreted. When one decides to develop programs in a particular language, the procedure is to name the relevant .COMPILER and .LIBRARY files as SYSTEM files on the system disk. Commands like R(un will then automatically deal with the source file in the correct language. However it is possible to mix modules written in different languages once they have reached the p-code stage.

SofTech is committed to providing native-code compilers so that the p-code interpretation phase can be by-passed for the sake of speed. To date, however, only the Z80 and 8088/8086 compilers offer this facility. There is also an Adaptable Assembler.

UCSD Pascal

The syntax of UCSD Pascal differs from standard Pascal, having numerous extensions and some omissions. Most users of UCSD Pascal (or the numerous 'look-alikes' — eg, Pascal M, Onyx Pascal, Corvus Pascal) would be loth to give up the extensions although most users look forward to SofTech bringing UCSD Pascal up to the new ISO standard. The manual says it will 'eventually comply with the standard' and it is to be hoped that 'eventually' will err on the side of sooner rather than later.

One glaring limitation is the restriction of the data type FILE to disk-resident files. In standard Pascal, a file is simply defined as a sequence of components, all of the same type, which may be associated with secondary storage and peripherals', but which may equally be entirely memory-resident where it provides an extremely useful structured data-type. Another shortcoming in relation to the standard is the absence of the facility whereby PROCEDUREs or FUNCTIONs can be declared as formal parameters in other procedure or function calls. This is a surprising omission, especially in view of the fact that this same feature is implemented in the underlying p-code. The major areas where UCSD offers extensions beyond the standard are in its string-handling capabilities, its memory management facilities, concurrency and I/O intrinsics.

UCSD Pascal has a pre-declared type STRING which caters for string variables from 0 to 255 characters in length. The length of any particular string can vary dynamically during the program's life, and there is a set of string-handling intrinsics by means of which strings can be manipulated within the program, although it is also possible to perform manipulations using standard Pascal and treating the strings as PACKED ARRAYs of CHARs.

The string-handling intrinsics are:
CONCAT, which accepts a variable number of strings and returns a single (concatenated) string;
DELETE, which removes a given number of characters from a given position in a string;
INSERT, which inserts a given string at a given position within another string;
and POS, which returns the starting position of a given sub-string within a string. Finally, READ and READLN have been extended to cope with string input.

As a language, Pascal was designed for teaching good programming concepts. As such it is frequently somewhat deficient in the practical features needed to get a large, real application program developed and running quickly and without using up excessive amounts of memory — a common problem for programmers on microcomputers. UCSD Pascal tries to take these requirements into account by providing several tools for dealing with large programs. These include the idea of segmentation, whereby object modules within a program can be nominated to remain on the disk at run-time and brought into memory (where they replace other segments) only when required; and the idea of external units — collections of pre-compiled modules which are incorporated into a particular application program during linking.

The keyword SEGMENT is a reserved word in UCSD Pascal which, if placed before a PROCEDURE or FUNCTION, makes the loading of that segment independent of the loading of the main program segment. The segment therefore becomes a candidate for swapping in and out of memory. The run-time system, in general, copes with the interchange of segments but there are two intrinsic procedures, MEMLOCK (for locking a segment into memory), and MEMSWAP (for releasing a locked segment), which allow a programmer to intervene. In addition, it is possible to CHAIN disjointed program segments together.

The UNIT is divided into three sections: an INTERFACE section where all identifiers accessible from outside the unit are declared; an IMPLEMENTATION part where the actual code of the module appears; and a third section which can contain initialisation and termination code; The function of a unit is two-fold — firstly it can be used to store pre-compiled modules during program development, which saves having to compile error-free code over and over again during a particularly intensive debugging phrase. The second (and really more legitimate) application is to use the UNIT to offer users of a particular system a library of useful routines (eg, a graphics package or a statistics library) which they can call on in their own programs simply by including a USES statement in their code.

The 'initialisation and termination' section gives the designer of the unit an opportunity to ensure that the environment in which the modules will execute is the correct one (eg, on a graphics display, the screen is cleared and the cursor is set to a pre-defined position), and that the system is returned to 'normal' when the program completes. Facilities exist within the p-System to construct libraries from one or more units or even to incorporate a unit into the system libray.

Version IV of UCSD Pascal has been extended to allow for the initiation and control of concurrent processes — ie, modules which execute together, sharing the use of the processor. This facility is important, for instance, for the control of hardware devices, and hitherto programmers have had to resort to assembly-language programming to achieve this. Processes are declared like procedures except that the reserved word PROCESS is used; and are initiated from within a program by means of the intrinsic procedure START. A single process may be started more than once and the run-time system divides its attention between all the currently active processes. START takes additional (optional) parameters. one of which is a priority value to influence this division of attention; another is a 'stacksize' to control the amount of memory the process gets.

Interprocess communication is achieved by means of semaphores. A semaphore is initialised by the intrinsic procedure SEMINIT (identifier) where the identifier has already been declared as a SEMAPHORE. The intrinsic WAIT causes a process to pause until a given semaphore is available, while SIGNAL makes the semaphore available. Finally ATTACH is used to associate a semaphore with a hardware interrupt, thus making it possible to do real-time programming in Pascal (ie, via a hardware clock interrupt).

There are low-level I/O intrinsics which give the programmer control over all the peripherals, although they must be used carefully since the increased power increases the vunerability of, for instance, the filing system to programming errors. BLOCKREAD or BLOCKWRITE enable the direct access of logical blocks on disk files and allow rapid handling of arrays. UNITBUSY, UNITCLEAR, UNITREAD, UNIT-

DISCOUNTS DISCOUNTS

DISCOUNTS

FOR YOUR APPLE II — COMPATIBLE PERIPHERALS

	Price With Tax
DISK CONTROL CARDS	$125.00
PARALLEL PRINTER CARDS	80.00
LANGUAGE CARDS (16K RAM)	115.00
Z-80 CARDS	130.00
80 COLUMN CARDS	130.00
RS-232C SERIAL PRINTER CARDS	99.00
PAL TV INTERFACE CARDS	110.00
RF MODULATORS	25.00
JOYSTICKS	38.00
EPSON RS232 SERIAL INTERFACE WITH 2k BUFFER	98.00

Discount Peripherals

P.O.BOX 187, ALBERT PARK, VIC 3206. Telephone: (03) 699 7894

AMEX/BANKCARD/DINERS CLUB ACCEPTED

Minerva Microware

9/43 Kensington Road, South Yarra. 3141

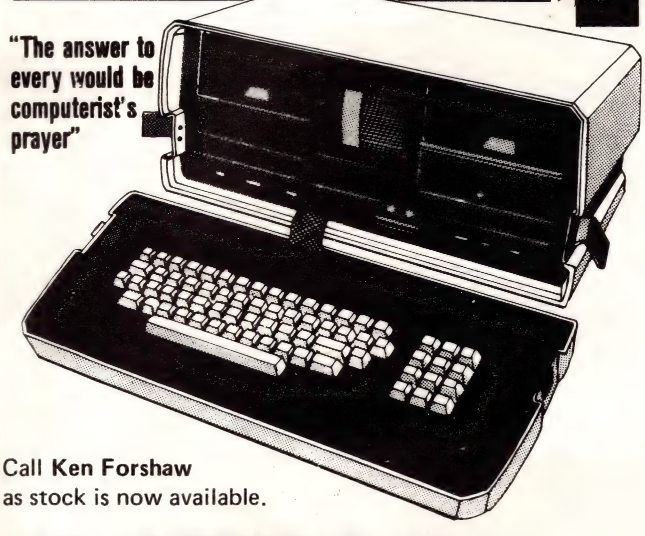
WE'RE NOT AUSTRALIA'S BIGGEST **HITACHI** DEALER BUT THAT MEANS WE'RE SMALL ENOUGH TO CARE.

WE OFFER EXPERT ADVICE, FREE INSTALLATION AND A CUSTOM SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SERVICE TO MEET YOUR SPECIAL NEEDS.

CALL GREG HUBBARD FOR A CHAT NOW ON (03) 241 7094

* FULL RANGE OF **HITACHI** HARDWARE AT VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES
* WIDE VARIETY OF BUSINESS, LEISURE AND EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL **HISOFT** PRODUCTS
* GRAPHICS CHIP UPGRADE
* SCRAMBLER – THE ULTIMATE SPACE AGE GAME
* PRINTERS, MODEMS, DISKS, PAPER ETC.

OSBORNE 1



"The answer to every would be computerist's prayer"

Call **Ken Forshaw** as stock is now available.

KAYPRO II

FEATURING:

- 9" Green Screen
- Double Density Disks
- CPM^{TM}
- Profitplan^{TM}
- Teach^{TM}
- 80 Col x 24 Rows
- RS232 and Centronics
- Select^{TM}
- SBasic^{TM}

The President also offers a variety of specialist software

CAULFIELD BUSINESS COMPUTERS
(A division of Caulfield Typewriters)
874 Glenhuntly Road, Caulfield South 3162.
Telephone: (03) 528 4555

P FOR PERFECT?

STATUS, UNITWAIT and UNITWRITE offer the programmer total control of any I/O device on the system from within the program. Finally there is IORESULT which, after any standard I/O operation, returns a value between 0 and 18, reflecting the outcome of that operation. If the automatic I/O checking is disabled, the outcome of I/O faults is left in the hands of the programmer, and IORESULT is the diagnostic which provides a means for producing 'user proof' programs.

High-level I/O diverges from standard Pascal in the inclusion of a file type INTERACTIVE, which is similar to the type TEXT except that the automatic GET during the RESET operation is suspended. The standard files INPUT and OUTPUT are of type INTERACTIVE as is the UCSD 'standard' file KEYBOARD, which is a non-echoing version of INPUT. Most other implementers of Pascal compilers have solved this problem by a technique known as 'lazy I/O' whereby the automatic GET is queued until the first READ is encountered, and subsequent GETs are treated likewise. These different methods of solving the same problem mean that no interactive Pascal program can be moved from UCSD to a standard Pascal system without alteration of the code. Another extension is the provision of a second parameter, the file-name, for RESET and REWRITE. The intrinsic SEEK enables the programmer to reposition the file-pointer and thus allows random access file handling. Finally, the keyword CLOSE allows (through parameters) for the insertion or deletion of file-names from the disk directory.

Other extensions include: a CASE statement which 'falls through' if the selector is undefined; the ability to nest comments; the ability to compare arrays or records (by means of = or ◊; and EXIT, which when encountered causes the immediate termination of the block or program.

Long integers can hold numbers up to 36 digits long and the intrinsic STR serves to convert such numbers into strings for output purposes. PACK and UNPACK are not implemented, although PACKED is, and packed arrays of characters (these are implicit strings) can be manipulated by FILLCHAR, MOVELEFT and MOVERIGHT. The standard files INPUT, OUTPUT and KEYBOARD are always opened when a program begins execution and the program heading declaration is ignored. The implementation of SETs is rather impressive — they may have a maximum of 4080 elements. The intrinsic GOTOXY controls the cursor of the logical device CONSOLE, while REDIRECT and EXCEPTION can be used to enable or disable I/O redirection. Heap space is managed by NEW and DISPOSE, which deal in single records, VARNEW and VARDISPOSE which deal with a given number of words of memory, and MARK and RELEASE which together clear a predefined area in the heap.

Like many other Pascal compilers, UCSD Pascal supports the feature of compile-time options which appear as pseudo-comments somewhere within the text of a program. These include options for: switching I/O checking on and off; switching range checking on and off; conditional compilation of sections of code (useful for debugging); the inclusion of other source files during compilation; the production of listing files; the suppression of normal compiler message output (suitable for slow terminals); and the incorporation of user-defined libraries.

A useful option which has been omitted but which would not be too difficult to incorporate would be a switch which flagged all deviations from ISO Standard Pascal. Using this, a programmer who had developed a program under UCSD could obtain some help with converting the code to standard Pascal before transferring it to run under some other compiler. At a recent USUS conference, Tony Addyman, chairman of the ISO Pascal Standards committee, congratulated the p-System owners on selecting an operating system which made them independent of hardware manufacturers but pointed out that a standard Pascal compiler would make them independent of software manufacturers as well.

Standard Pascal was designed as a teaching language but UCSD Pascal seeks to go beyond this, providing a set of general-purpose problem-solving features and sufficient flexibility to allow most users to program a high-level solution to most problems, be they system, control or conventional applications. When it was originally developed many were sceptical as to whether a usable compiler could be implemented on a microcomputer at all, and UCSD Pascal was regarded as highly innovative. Today new machines and more demanding users make it important that all aspects of the p-System, not least its compilers, should be the subject of a continuous programme of improvement.

Fortran

The Fortran 77 compiler offers a sensible entry into the UCSD p-System for anyone with an established base of (Fortran) software, although the language is not quite as tightly bound to the operating system as is Pascal itself. According to the manual, SofTech Fortran is 'closely related' to the ANSI Fortran 77 standard subset. In fact, two features of the subset are not implemented: namely, the ability to pass function and subroutine names as parameters, and the allocation of equal amounts of storage space to INTEGER and REAL data elements. The compiler will compile standard Fortran IV programs. The compiler is credited to Silicon Valley Software Inc, both in the manual and on screen when the compiler is invoked.

On the other hand, several aspects of the 'full' Fortran 77 definition have been implemented, including the ability to reference array elements and to call functions from within a subscript expression; the ability to use integer expressions as limit specifications in DO loops and implied DO loops or as I/O unit numbers; and the ability to use an arithmetic expression within the I/O list of a WRITE statement or as the value of a computed GOTO. In addition, both random access and sequential files are permitted to be either formatted or unformatted, in line with the full standard.

The compiler supports four directives (a la Pascal), denoted by a $ in column one. $INCLUDE provides the conventional include facility (nesting up to five deep), useful for handling COMMON blocks and other declarations. $USES declares a library file, and $EXT declares an assembly language routine as callable from the code currently being compiled. $XREF produces a cross-reference listing. In addition to the code-file, the compiler will (optionally) produce a listing file consisting of a line-numbered listing which incorporates a procedure-relative instruction counter, and a symbol table. (In fact, the listing file is not as optional as it might be since typing 'n' in response to the question 'Listing file?' results in the production of a data file named 'n' on disk.) Compile-time errors are flagged immediately below the line in which they occur and are referenced by number. There are 186 compile-time errors ranging from 1 (fatal error reading source block) to 405 (read error on scratch file). Those up to 200 are syntax errors; the rest refer to compiler directives or peripheral problems.

The syntax of SofTech's Fortran 77 supports a single main program (optionally headed by a PROGRAM statement) together with an arbitrary number of subroutines and functions, headed by SUBROUTINE and FUNCTION statements respectively. Each of these is termed a 'program unit' and every program unit must be terminated by an END statement. There can be no trailing blanks after the final END statement — if there are any, the compiler tries to compile them! Statements within each program unit must be ordered so that, if they exist, specification statements precede DATA statements, which precede statement function statements, which precede executable statements.

Specification statements include IMPLICIT, DIMENSION, INTEGER, REAL, LOGICAL, CHARACTER, COMMON, EXTERNAL, INTRINSIC, SAVE and EQUIVALENCE. The data type CHARACTER allows for strings with lengths up to 127 bytes; the default length is one byte. These can be manipulated somewhat like other data types (eg, character 'constants' are allowed, assignments and (lexical) comparisons are possible) but no operators act on character variables, and variables of different lengths may not be associated together in EQUIVALENCE statements. INTRINSIC is used to declare all references to the subroutine library within the current program unit. SAVE is used to preserve a dynamically allocated common area when returning from a subroutine in which the COMMON blocks are defined. Since the p-System allocates common areas statically, its use is not necessary in SofTech's Fortran 77 and it was implemented only for sake of compatibility with the Fortran 77 standard.

Fortran 77 expressions are evaluated in the conventional way with normal operator precedence. The result of an integer division is truncated towards zero (ie, rounded down if positive and up if negative). Mixed INTEGER and REAL expressions are evaluated as REAL. Relational operators (.EQ. etc) with operands of like type (INTEGER, REAL and CHARACTER, but not LOGICAL) may be employed. In the case of CHARACTER variables, operators like .GT. exploit the ASCII ordering. In addition to the usual '=' style computational assignment, there is a label assignment statement (ASSIGN — TO —) whereby the value of a variable can be set to an existing statement label number. (This includes FORMAT statement labels.)

Assignments to a REAL variable are, if necessary, converted (ie, if the expression is of type INTEGER) while, in the opposite instance, a REAL expression is truncated to 'fit' into an INTEGER variable. Likewise, CHARACTER variables are padded with trailing blanks or truncated when a length mismatch occurs on assignment.

Control statements include unconditional, computed and assigned GOTOs, arithmetic and logical IFs, the IF — THEN — ELSEIF — THEN. . . ELSE — ENDIF construct, together with DO, STOP, PAUSE, CALL and RETURN. The Fortran IV type constructs (ie, the GOTOs) may not jump into blocks of executable statements. The DO loop is tested at the top, in contrast with Fortran IV which tests at the bottom of the loop so you always get one pass through the block.

STOP and PAUSE can be used to halt execution and both can take an argument (INTEGER or CHARACTER) which will be printed on the console when the statement is executed. In the case of PAUSE, execution is recommenced when a key on the keyboard is pressed. In functions and subroutines RETURN transfers control back to the calling routine — however, the terminating END statement performs the same function, so anyone who believes that subroutines should have only one exit can dispense with the RETURN altogether.

SofTech Fortran 77 formatted records are constructed as character strings consistent with external p-System operations. This means, for instance, that a file of formatted records can be read by the system editor, and that formatted data files are portable from one p-System to another. No such guarantees exist for unformatted records which employ machine dependent internal representation. The symbol '*' can be used as a unit number in READ and WRITE statements, denoting the device CONSOLE. I/O statements include OPEN, CLOSE, READ, WRITE, BACKSPACE, ENDFILE and REWIND. OPEN has four optional switches, as follows:

STATUS = NEW/OLD
ACCESS = SEQUENTIAL/DIRECT
FORM = FORMATTED/UNFORMATTED
and RECL = record length; while CLOSE has STATUS = KEEP/DELETE.

Random access is handled by including a REC=⟨record number⟩ field into READ and WRITE statements. All the normal format specifiers are permitted and in addition the ' ' (backslash) symbol serves to suppress the automatic CRLF so that interactive screen I/O can do question and answer on the same line. Logical (L) format accepts (on input) and produces (on output) the abbreviations T and F for .TRUE and .FALSE. .

Table 1 shows the intrinsic functions

Basic

When we first thought of writing this series of articles we arranged for SofTech to send us one of the first Version IV p-System Basic disks. It was some considerable time before we actually got round to trying it out and we found that the compiler crashed on even the most trivial (ie, two line) Basic program. At the next USUS conference we buttonholed Jean Gianetta of the SofTech sales team, who confessed that early releases of the Basic had had problems, especially on the LSI-11 interpreter. She duly sent us a subsequent version which works. What surprised us, though, is that we had not heard a word about any such problems on the USUS grapevine, from which we are forced to conclude that p-System users, faced with Pascal, Fortran 77 or Basic tend to choose one of the first two.

The second surprise was that the p-System Basic dialect does not show any signs of being influenced by Pascal. The table of Basic reserved words implemented in SofTech Fortran shows what the syntax is like. There is a full range of string handling functions and special I/O features for handling functions and special I/O features for handling, for instance, money input data. Programs can be split up into libraries and subroutines with parameters and local variables. Like most compiled Basics, p-System Basic doesn't require line numbers to be in ascending numeric order, or even to exist at all. Each instruction is terminated by carriage return, which implies only one instruction per line, although it is possible to suppress this by enclosing the CR in Pascal-type comment delimiters. There are several compiler directives which, for example, turn I/O and range checking off, or switch to handling transcendentals in the library in 'a manner consistent with Texas Instruments machines'.

What with this cryptic remark and a few other odd things (eg, the command DISPLAY to write to the screen) we were curious as to where this dialect of

Type Conversion	INT, IFIX REAL, FLOAT ICHAR CHAR
Truncation and other Numeric Manipulation	AINT, ANINT, NINT IABS, ABS MOD, AMOD ISIGN, SIGN IDIM, DIM
	MAX0. MAX1, MIN0, MIN1 AMA0, AMAX1, AMIN0, AMIN1
Transcendentals	SQRT EXP ALOG, ALOG10 SIN, COS TAN ASIN, ACOS ATAN, ATAN2 SINH, COSH TANH
Lexicals	LGE, LGT LLE, LLT
End of File	EOF — returns TRUE or FALSE. (not standard Fortran 77)

Table 1 Fortran intrinsics

BENCHMARK TIMINGS

	UCSD Basic
BM1	1.3
BM2	1.5
BM3	2.6
BM4	4.0
BM5	4.2
BM6	11.4
BM7	15.7
BM8	5.1

All timings in seconds. For an explanation and listing of the Benchmark tests, see APC Vol 3 No 8, September 1982.

BASIC RESERVED WORDS

CONTROL FLOW CONSTRUCTS

GOTO
ON—GOTO
IF—THEN—ELSE
FOR—TO—STEP NEXT
GOSUB
RETURN
ON—GOSUB
LET
STOP
END — must exist at the end of a program;

▶

Business Brain for Sale

BUSINESS PACK 1
Peach CPU — extra memory Hi-quality green screen. Dual 5″ drives 80 CPS printer
$4200 incl. tax

BUSINESS PACK 2
Peach CPU — extra memory Hi-quality green screen. Dual 8″ drives 80 CPS printer

With 64K CPM system

Business Program Modules $310 each

With Hitachi Peach buying a business computer is made simple. Now Robs Computer Centre brings you 4 Hitachi Peach Business Packs — you can be sure there is one to suit your needs.
These unique Business Packs come with incredible features built into each system to give you total control of your business at a fraction of cost of any other system.

DELUXE COLOUR BUSINESS PACK 3
Peach CPU — extra memory Hi-quality colour screen. Dual 8″ drives — 2.2 Meg. 80 CPS printer

With full colour CPM

HI-WRITER WORD PROCESSOR PACK 4
Inc. Hi-writer program Peach CPU — extra memory Hi-quality green screen. Dual 5″ drives, printer

For as little as
$4200
Hitachi Peach
will lift the
performance
of your
business

Please enquire about large savings this month

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM THE FOLLOWING HITACHI DEALERS NEAR YOU!

ADELAIDE – Micro 80	(08) 211 7244
BRISBANE – Software 80	(07) 371 6996
PERTH – Microbase	(09) 328 9308
SYDNEY – Cybernetics Research	(02) 699 3690
BENDIGO – Minit Computers	(054) 43 2589
ARMADALE – Micla Sales & Service	(067) 72 5792
NEWCASTLE – The Computer Cellar	(049) 67 5700
CAIRNS – R.E. Hunter & Assoc.	(070) 51 5902
DARWIN – Darwin Business Machines	(089) 81 5288
TASMANIA – Dot-Byte Pers. Computers	(002) 34 1755
TOWNSVILLE – Computer Joe	(077) 72 3671
MELBOURNE – Robs Computer Centre	(03) 791 2900
LIVERPOOL – Ensoft Computers	(02) 601 8493
TOOWOOMBA – Toowoomba Computer Co	(076) 32 7542

robs
COMPUTER CENTER
We'll put you in touch with the best brain in the business

295 Thomas Street,
DANDENONG, 3175 Phone: 791 2900

DEF [function type] function name [(parameter list)];
FNEND — necessary to end multi-line functions;
SUB subroutine name [(parameter list)] — starts a subroutine;
SUBEND — last statement in a subroutine;
SUBEXIT — terminates a subroutine call within a subroutine;
CALL subroutine name [(parameter list)] — calls a subroutine;
UNIT unit name — must exist at the start of a Basic program or subroutine that is to be compiled seperately and linked into a larger program.

I/O RESERVED WORDS

PRINT — sends output to printer;
DISPLAY — directs output to screen (like most Basics' PRINT);
ERASE ALL — clears the screen;
AT (line number, column number) — positions cursor at the specified place on the screen;
BELL — rings the bell;
USING — controls formatting in DISPLAY, PRINT and ASSIGN statements;
IMAGE — provides a format for a USING statement;
PUNCTUATION — allows the altering of monetary symbols for currency symbol digit separators and decimal points;
INPUT — can be used with AT, BELL, SIZE (max length acceptable for a given string) or a quoted string so that it can provide output as well as input);
ACCEPT — similar to INPUT except that it reads entire input into one string variable;
DATA
READ
RESTORE — repositions a file pointer and reinitialises a DATA statement;
INKEY — always returns 0;
INKEY$ — returns the next character frpm the keyboard buffer;
INTERNAL — binary format for a file;
REC — accesses an INTERNAL file record;
RELATIVE — random access file;
SEQUENTIAL — sequential access file;
OPEN — for files;
CLOSE — for files;
UPDATE — default mode for opening files, allows reading and writing;
APPEND — only allows writing to the end of the file.

ARRAY RESERVED WORDS

ASSIGN — associates a virtual array with a disk file;
DIM
OPTION BASE — used to set base index of an array, eg, to 1.

STANDARD FUNCTIONS
ABS
SIN
COS
TAN
ATN
EXP
LOG
INT
SGN
SQR
RND
RANDOMIZE
ASC — returns the decimal value of the first character in the string argument;
BREAK — finds the first character in a string that appears in a second string;
SPAN — compares characters in a string;
NUMERIC — returns —1 if string is a valid number and 0 otherwise;
VAL — returns numeric value of a string;
STR$ — returns a string given a numeric value;
POS — returns the position of one string in another;
RPT$ — returns a string which is a specified number of repetitions of the argument string;
UPRC$ — change all lower case letters to upper case;
CHR$
SEG$ — extracts a substring from a string;
DAT$ — returns month/day/year;
TIME$ — retuns hour/minutes/seconds;
FREESPEACE — returns number of free bytes;
EOF — returns 0 if not at end of file and a positive number otherwise;
FTYPE — returns 0;
TAB — loves to a tab position in a PRINT or DISPLAY statement;
ERR — returns an error number (0 if no error).

Table 2

revealed that TI had commissioned SofTech to produce a version of its Business Basic.

Native code generation

Z80 and 8086 processor based p-Systems can take advantage of native code (n-code) generators. Since these accept p-code files as source, programs written in any high-level language can be rendered into n-code. In general, native code generation will be limited to specific procedures or functions within the high level source code which are bracketed by compile-time switches (ie, ($N+) and ($N—). Any assembly language routine referenced within such a procedure must be linked in before the code-file is submitted to the native code generator. Users looking for speed, therefore, have a fairly flexible regime — they can code in a high-level language for convenience, compile to native-code for the more crucial routines and finally hack out the assembler themselves for the bits which they absolutely cannot leave alone.

Conclusion

When it was first conceived as a university teaching project, the UCSD p-System was a realisation of some innovative ideas about Pascal on microcomputers, portability and the functionality of microcomputer operating systems. These features are not only available to all of us through SofTech's Version IV p-System, but are also being pursued by many software companies who have been influenced by the original San Diego project.

As users of microcomputer systems who employ the p-System both at home and at work, equally for its power, its portability and its ease of use, and who have found information, enlightment and entertainment in its user community USUS, we can recommend the p-System for serious consideration by all microcomputer users.

END

'I'm sorry, Gerald, I can't see you anymore, the computer at work thinks you're pathetic.'

commodore

VIC-20

The Computer for everyone.

Just $399

Why buy just a video game when you can get a full colour computer for this price.

A computer like this would have been fiction a few years ago. Now it's a reality. It's the new Commodore VIC-20, a full-fledged, expandable colour computer that costs little more than the video games.

Everybody loves video games and the VIC-20 has some of the best. But the Commodore VIC-20 can also help the kids with their homework and mum with her home budgeting. Dad can even take the light, portable VIC-20 to the office for financial and business applications. And Commodore has many more applications on the way. With full capability for:

- Education programmes
- Recreational programmes
- Personal computing
- Includes Microsoft, PET BASIC
- Connects to any TV set
- 4 sound generators ● 16 colours
- 66 graphic characters
- Full-size typewriter-style keyboard
- Easy-to-follow instruction manual
- 25K total memory ● 5K RAM
- Memory expansion to 32K RAM

The VIC-20 is the friendliest way we know to learn computing. It has a full computer keyboard even a small child can operate. It plays music, has exciting graphics and lets you create pictures. It even tells you when you've made a mistake and how to correct it. The VIC-20 can take your children from pre-school through post-graduate studies.

Why get just another game that could end up in the closet? Get an honest-to-goodness computer for just $399. Get the Commodore VIC-20.

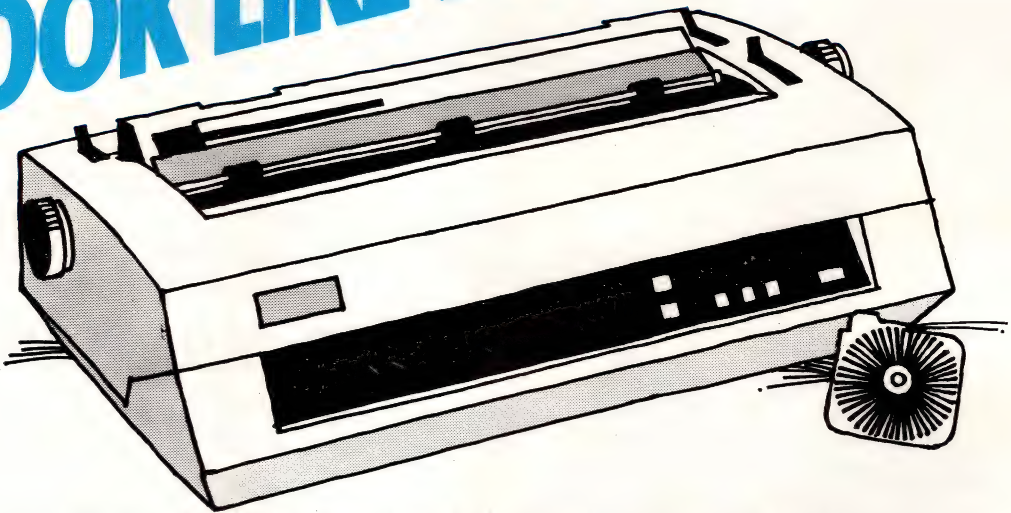
So much brain for so little.

Learn more about Commodore VIC-20, The microcomputer you can depend on. Call or write for the name, location of your Commodore dealer nearest you.

The Commodore Information Centre, 3 Campbell St., Artarmon. NSW 2064. Phone: 437 6296

commodore
COMPUTER

OUR BROTHER® DAISY. AT $1595 IT MAKES THE OTHERS LOOK LIKE PANSIES.



The Brother HR-1 is the 'daisywheel' that gives you top features, performance and dependability – at a price that puts the printer into perspective.

COMPARE 15 TYPE STYLES, WITH MORE ON THE WAY.

A daisywheel that is completely dust and damage protected. Interfaces for almost any kind of computer.

COMPARE RUNNING COSTS.

Example: Our Brother Daisy uses standard typewriter ribbons, available at standard prices. And its proven reliability allows us to offer maintenance programs at the lowest possible cost.

COMPARE $1,595, FOR A TOP-QUALITY DAISYWHEEL PRINTER COMPLETE AND READY TO GO. Then call John Barsing at The Computer Company.

Head Office: 4 Cliff Street
Milson's Point, N.S.W. 2060
Telephone: 436 1733

brother®

Please send me full details of the Brother HR-1 Daisywheel printer.

Name

Company

Address

Postcode

A SINGER COMPANY.

The Computer Company

the perfect package

Leo Burnett 4.3970

STEREO GRAPHICS!

Paul Stevenson outlines a neat and novel way to get 3-D on a micro

Now that high resolution colour graphics, in various forms, are becoming available in small computers the possibility exists of generating the traditional red/green image pairs necessary to produce a three-dimensional stereoscopic image when viewed through a pair of spectacles with a red filter over one eye and a green over the other.

The geometrical theory behind the positioning in the red and green parts of the image will be given and one example program included. Finally, possible applications are considered.

Consider first the red and green images which would have to be produced on the page of a book to give the image of a pyramid standing vertically from the page when viewed from 45 degrees. (see Fig 1). This example is chosen because it works particularly well and because the programming is particularly simple when it is later transferred to a VDU screen.

Assume that eye L is to view through a green filter and that eye R looks through a red one. The desired final image is shown in black WXYZA. The eyes are taken as being 6 cm apart. Since a red line on a white ground should not be visible through a red filter and should appear black through a green one and a green line will similarly not be visible through a green filter but will appear black through a red filter, the images of the intended pyramid as seen by each eye separately can be extrapolated back to lines projected onto the horizontal surface as shown. In fact, for simplicity, the only point in the example which needs extrapolating is the apex of the pyramid A, if one assumes that the base of the pyramid lies in the plane of the page. This gives projected points GA and RA as seen by the right and left eyes respectively. Thus all that has to be done to define the green image on the page (screen) is to join GA to the points WXYZ. The red image can then be joined up in a similar manner. In the example the red and green images are symetrically placed with respect to the centre line but this need not be so for other objects.

Fig 2 shows the final appearance of the images on the screen or page. Note that around the base WXYZ, where both red and green images overlie each other, the line should be plotted in black since it has to be present at *both* eyes. The final image received by the brain is in monochrome. Some microcomputers make provision for making the logical AND function of the plotted red and green colours equate to black and this is a distinct advantage in the programming.

Fig 3 shows the viewing situation for the example program — it was arranged this way because the final pyramid was required 'correct way up'. (There are other ways of achieving this with the VDU arranged conventionally but the geometry is much harder to explain.) The effect is very powerful if the filters are closely matched to the colours on the screen (more on that later).

Having decided to replace the page with a VDU screen placed horizontally then essentially all that one has to do is to decide on:

a) the size (centimetres) of the pyramid base;
b) the height of the pyramid;
c) the viewing distance and angle (50 cms and 45 degrees in this example);

a) and b) are both variables presented to the program.

What remains in to calculate the screen coordinates of WXY and Z and of the points GA and RA. This involves only simple ratios in similar triangles. At a late stage in the program the position of points GA and RA will have to be converted from centimetres to plottable screen points. This conversion will depend on the resolution of the graphics employed but in the machine I used this conveniently works out on both axes at about 55 points per centimetre.

The program is listed in Fig 4 and as far as possible it has been kept to a common subset of Basic. For instance, no graphics offset origin or procedure calls been used, both of which would have simplified the code.

Extensions to the program

The following extensions to this simple program are possible if there is a drive to experiment.

First offset the apex of the pyramid relative to the base. Secondly raise the base itself itself off the actual screen. The latter task involves calculating the red and green image positions for all four corners of the base as they will not now overlie each other. The pyramid can now be made to appear suspended above the screen surface (yes it does work) but the height it appears above the screen surface is limited by the screen size you are using — the images start to plot off the top of the screen area if it is raised too high.

A third possibility is to experiment with the viewing angle, but this has not been tried yet. In relation to this, to avoid the silly situation of a VDU monitor lying on its back, a 45 degree viewing angle can be obtained with the VDU in its 'normal' position but with the view standing 45 degrees 'above' the screen. This is more convenient for viewing — the images are plotted 'down the screen' — GA and RA are near the bottom, but the pyramid 'sticks out' towards the keyboard (not so useful for teaching). Talking about teaching use — here is a snag! The effect can only be seen well by one or two people at a time. There appears to be considerable latitude in both viewing distance and angle of view before the effect disappears altogether but at non optimal positions the pyramid is 'distorted'.

Depth illusions

A program has been experimented with, whereby a framework cube is made to appear suspended in the space between the viewer and the screen (see Fig 5).

With appropriate image placing on the screen, the cube can be made to appear, say, halfway between the viewer and the screen. Using the same type of geometry as before the projections of the cube corners onto the screen from each eye can be calculated and then plotted. The effect works but it is (or appears) more difficult to 'conjure up' as it needs the eyes to be focused on empty space at the halfway point where there is nothing there to start with. The main source of light — the screen — acts as a distractor. If the image is on or near the screen everything appears to work much better.

This program has, as input variables,

Lines 40 and 50	fix the pyramid height and base in centimetres.
Line 60	sets a variable to half the base length. The 55 converts from centimetres to screen units.
Line 100	selects the appropriate graphics mode (four colours)
Lines 110 to 116	sets the colours to red and green, with a white background for the graphics.
Line 130	clears the graphics area to its white background.
Line 140	calculates the length of GA to 0 (Fig 1) in cms. The 40.11 is the length of OT (one could almost use 40 cms).
Line 150	calculates the displacement left of the centre line for the point GA in screen units this time.
Line 160	calculates a similar displacement up the screen.
Line 410	choses colour green.
Lines 420 to 510	draws the green image.
Line 655	since the green and red images are symmetrical this sets the displacement right of the centre line for RA. (DU is the same as before.)
Line 660	The clever one! This choses red to plot unless the colour already there is green in which case it draws black. This will make the red/green overlap areas the correct colour.
Lines 670 to 760	plots the red image.
Line 998	waits for any key before restarting.

Program explanation — see fig 4.

the distance of the desired cube from the eyes, its size, and its angle to the horizontal.

Images behind the screen

The principle here is the same as in a) but beware — the relative placings of the red and green images are reversed left for right.

Fig 6 should make this clear and illustrates how a frame cube could be made to appear *inside* the VDU tube. Beware of this red/green reversal effect if you have an object which you wish to intersect the screen. The same difficulties about distraction during focusing apply as in a) — the light from the screen has to be ignored as far as possible.

Selection and rotation of objects

For trial purposes select simple objects. Each corner on an object has to have a projection calculated onto the image plane, and the fewer there are the better. Leave a scale model of the Starship Enterprise till later!

Rotation has been tried with the cube revolving in space between viewer and screen but Basic is too slow to get a nice effect — machine code must be used here.

Practical points

The matching of the filter material bandpass to the intensity/depth of the colour red or green is important. Through even the best red filter some vestige of the red line will be visible on the screen. Reducing overall screen brightness seems to help here. The relative 'blackness' of each colour when viewed through its opposite colour filter should be the same. If one is black and

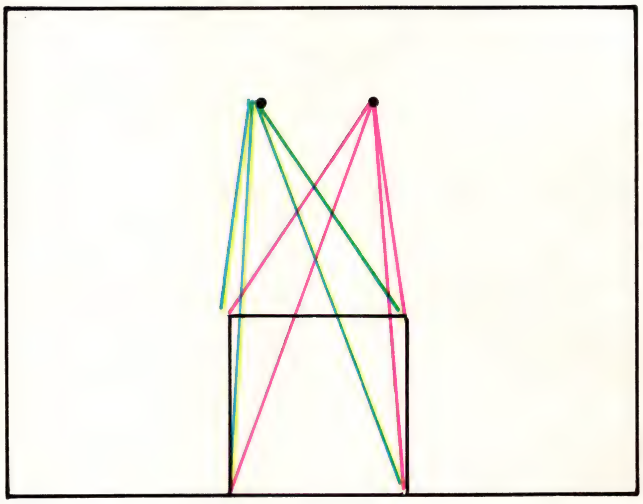


Fig 2. Final images as they appear on the screen or page.

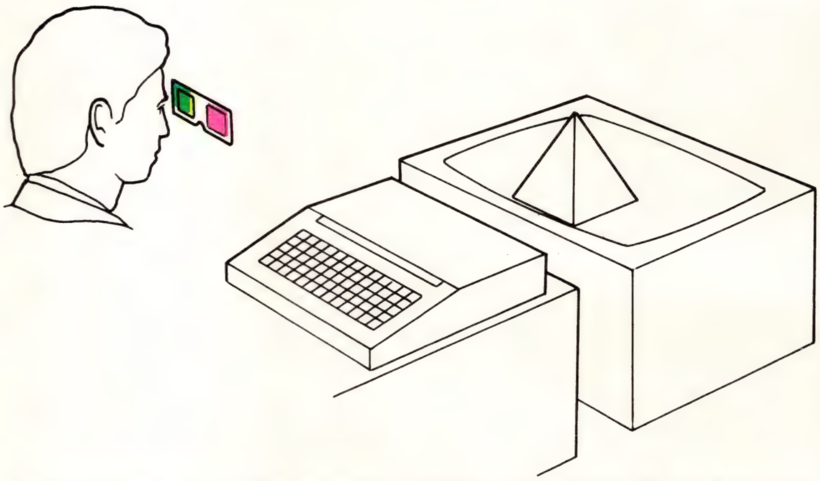
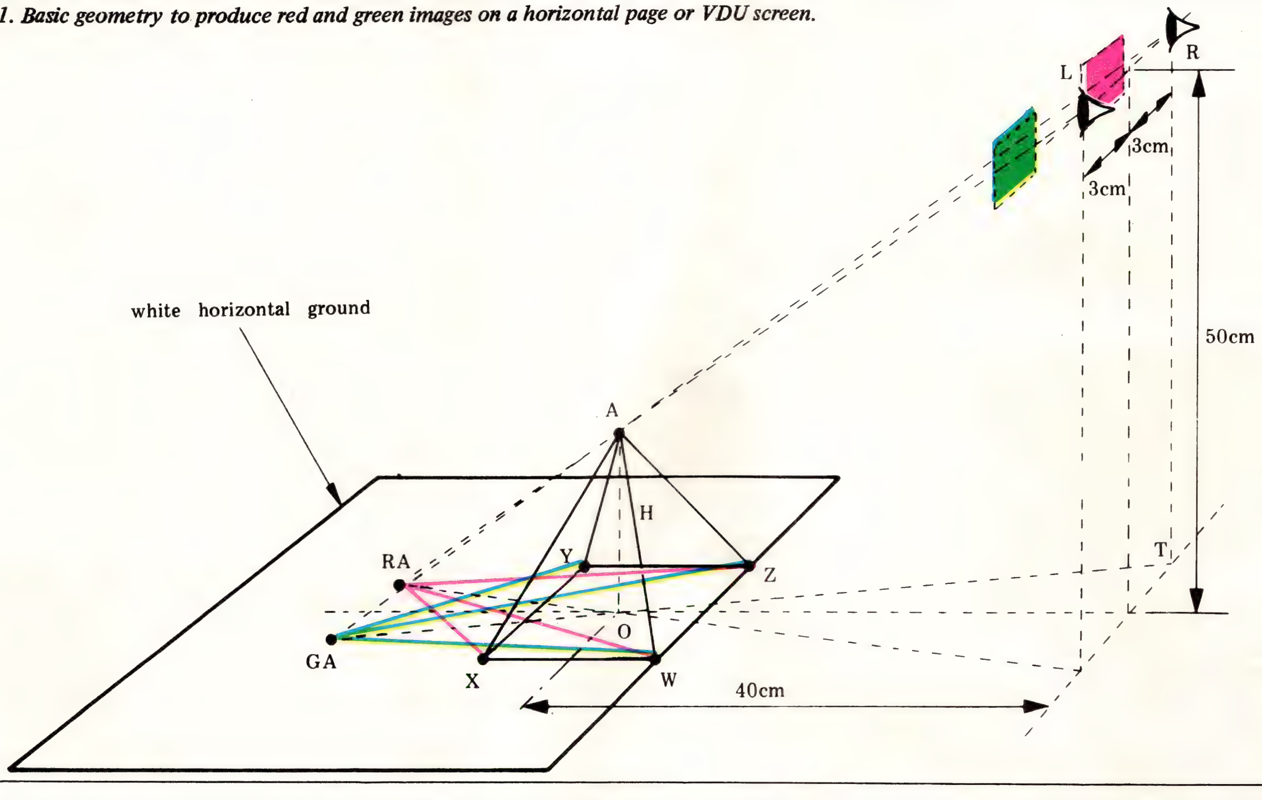


Fig 3. Viewing situation for the example program (put feet on the back of your VDU!!).

Fig.1. Basic geometry to produce red and green images on a horizontal page or VDU screen.



the other a shade of grey the brain will not properly 'pull' the stereo image into the middle and one of the red or green images will dominate.

This is where a facility to 'mix' ones own 'shade' of red or green is very valuable. One then accepts whatever filters one can get hold of and fiddles with the colour mix. This is more elegant.

Wire frame models have been used so far as they do not involve the 'hidden line algorithm'. We now have a need for a hidden line algorithm in three dimensions before real objects can be shown. Who will try?

Although rotation of whole objects is slow it is possible to make a shape 'grow' an extension or 'arm' from a fixed base, and on my first example of the vertical pyramid I have had a small 'character' climb one of the sides 'out' of the screen – hurrah for programmable characters!

The ideal to aim for is to have a program which will ask for the coordinates of all corners of an object (or read them from disk if they have been prerecorded) and a statement about how they are to be joined up and scaled along differing axes if necessary. The program should then request the required position of the object and the viewer and then procede to plot it on the image plane. This is still some way off as a general package for a wide class of objects.

Conclusion

The impact of seeing one's first stereo 'object' emerging from the screen is immense. I do encourage you to try. To whet the appetite, how about the following developments for the future?
Computerised chess with graphics-generated 3-D pieces (remember the horizontal screen/board in Fig 1).
'Star Trek' and similar games chasing Klingons 'through' the screen into the distance instead of across it.
'Adventure' type games in genuine 3-D mazes.
Maybe with machine code in a dedicated ROM these are not too far off!

On a more prosaic level, and with more educational content, how about:
'Contour' maps in geography.
Three-dimensional graphs in any setting.
Technical drawing projection work – make third angle projection drawings 'come to life'.
Three-dimensional geometry and trigonometry teaching.

This list is probably only scratching the surface but to deflate enthusiasm for the technique a little there is still a need for a convenient or quick way of projecting curved objects onto the screen. Circles are okay, but other curves are more difficult – or are they?

I would like to hear from readers who successfully try these techniques or extend them.

```
10   REM 3-D PYRAMID P.W. STEVENSON
40   INPUT "PYRAMID HEIGHT (CM)" H
50   INPUT "LENGTH OF BASE (CM)" B
60   D = B*55/2
100  MODE 5
110  VDU 19,2,3,0,0,0
112  VDU 19, 131,0,0,0,0
114  VDU 19,128,7,0,0,0
116  VDU 19,130,2,0,0,0
130  CLG
140  X = H * 40.11/(50 – H)
150  DL = 3 * X * 55/40.11
160  DU = 40 * X * 55/40.11
400  REM GREEN IMAGE TO RIGHT EYE
410  GCOL 0,2
420  MOVE 640 – D,0
430  DRAW 640 – D, 2 * D
440  DRAW 640 + D, 2 * D
450  DRAW 640 + D, 0
460  DRAW 640 – D, 0
470  DRAW 640 – DL, D + DU
480  DRAW 640 – D, 2 * D
490  MOVE 640 + D, 0
500  DRAW 640 – DL, D + DU
510  DRAW 640 + D, 2 * D
650  REM  RED IMAGE TO LEFT EYE
655  DR = DL
660  GCOL 1, 1
670  MOVE 640 – D, 0
680  DRAW 640 – D, 2 * D
690  DRAW 640 + D, 2 * D
700  DRAW 640 + D, 0
710  DRAW 640 – D, 0
720  DRAW 640 + DR, D + DU
730  DRAW 640 – D, 2 * D
740  MOVE 640 + D, 0
750  DRAW 640 + DR, D + DU
760  DRAW 640 + D, 2 * D
998  INPUT T$
999  GOTO 40
```

Fig 4.

Reference:- *Descriptive Geometry with 3-D Figures* Imre Pal, Hungarian Technical Publishers 1965.

END

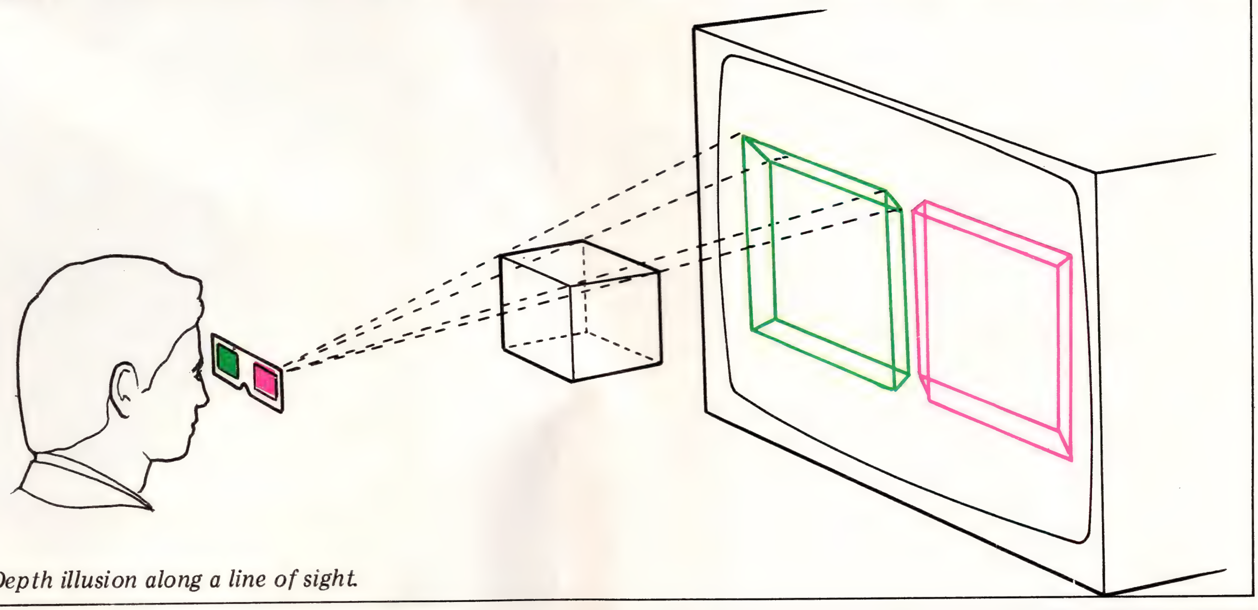


Fig 5. Depth illusion along a line of sight.

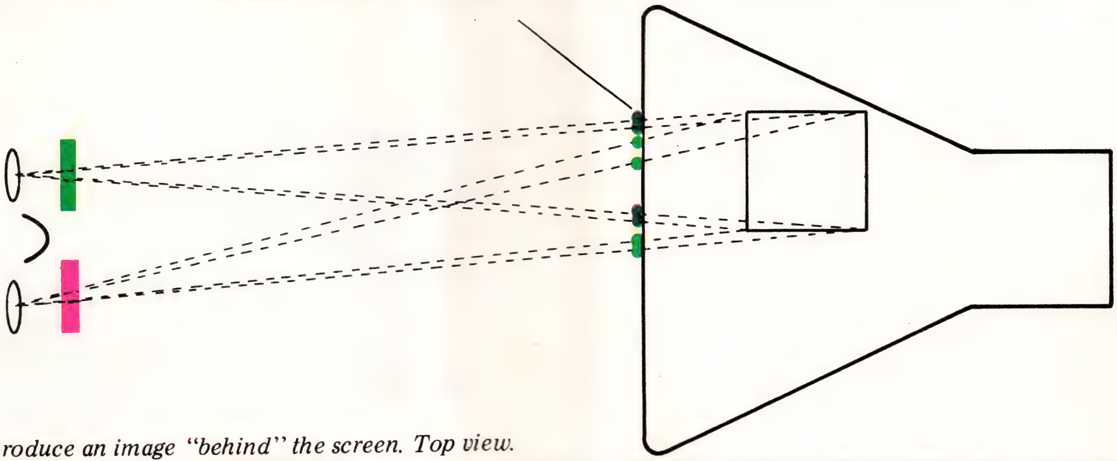
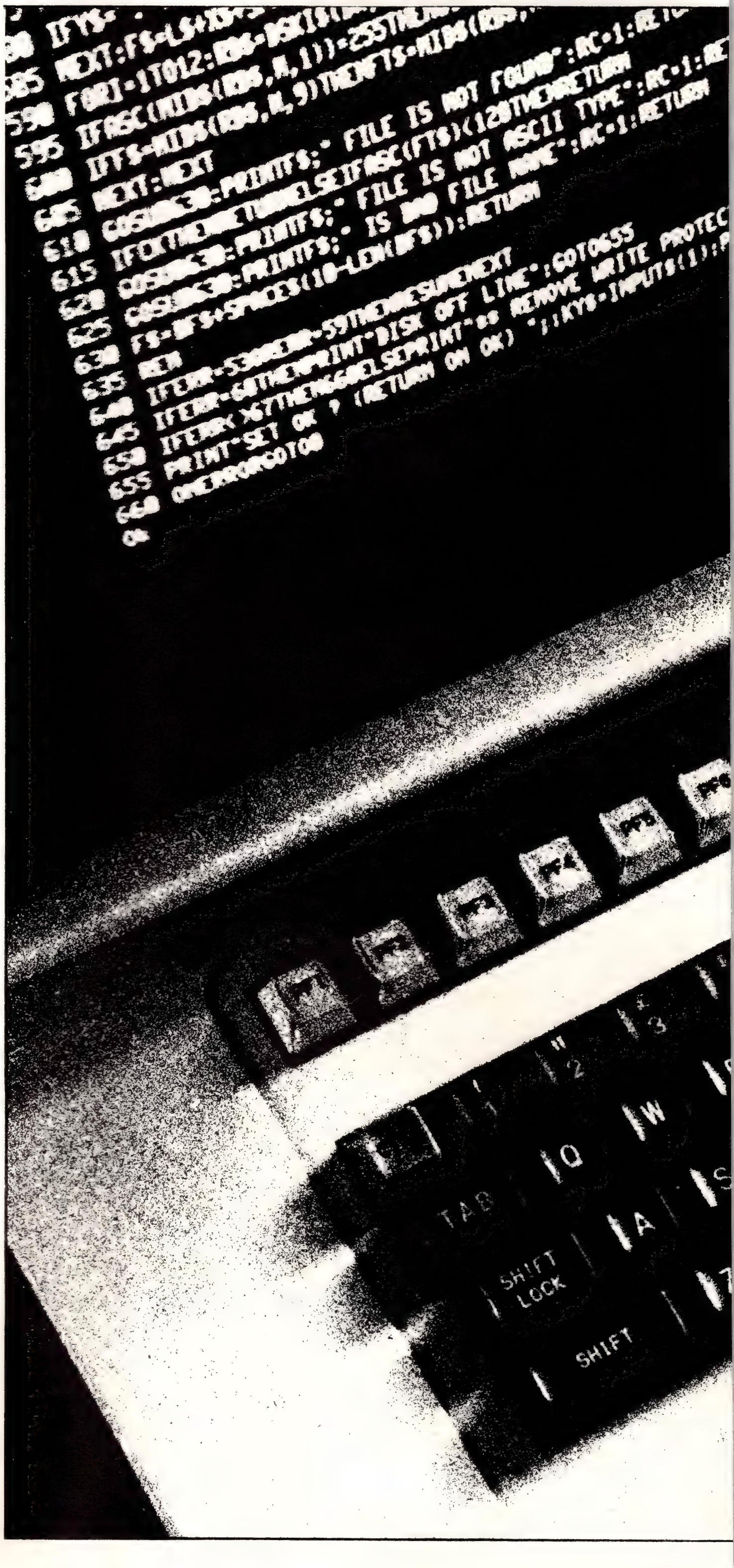


Fig 6. To produce an image "behind" the screen. Top view.

THERE'S NOTHING LIKE GETTING YOUR HANDS ON IT!



Australian Personal Computer is the largest-selling microcomputer magazine in Australia. We must be doing something right. But even *APC* has its limitations.

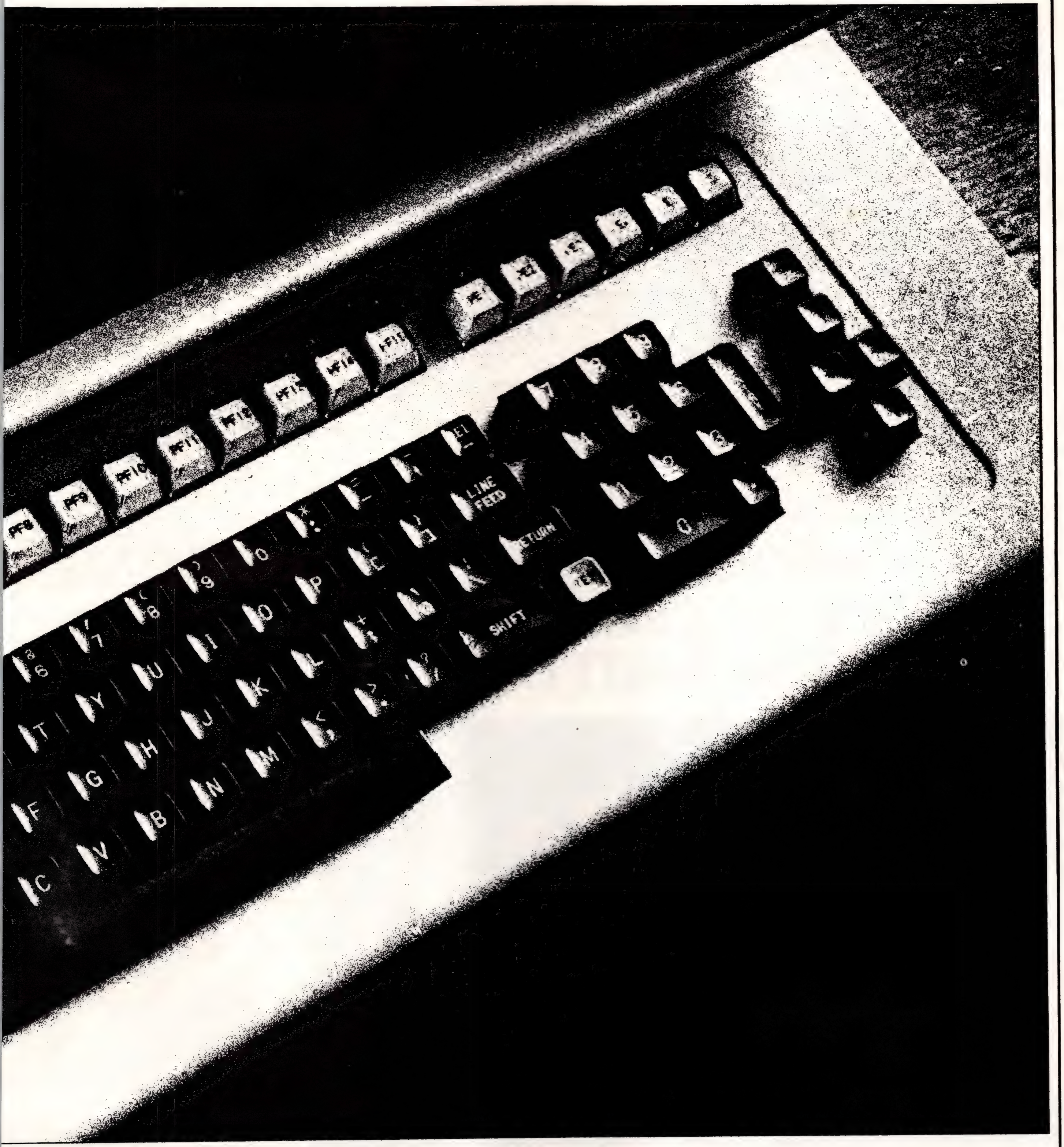
Touch the keys in the picture. Nothing happens, right? There just isn't any substitute for hands-on experience of new and exciting machinery and software.

The 1st Australian Personal Computer Show next March will be the largest and most exciting microcomputing exhibition ever held in Australia. Almost every big name (and a lot of smaller ones) in the microcomputer industry will be represented. Features will include the very latest software and add-ons for popular machines, computer chess competitions and an opportunity for you to challenge a micro to a game of Scrabble.

From the business angle there's more demonstration machines and business software than you could get to see in a year at your own office. But you needn't risk divorce to evaluate them . . . your wife (or husband!) and the kids can be looking at the vast array of home and educational micros on one of the other stands.

In short, The 1st Australian Personal Computer Show will have something for everyone to get their hands on. Can you really afford *not* to be there.

1
The 1st Australian
Personal Computer Show
Centrepoint Sydney
10-12 March 1983



For further visitor and exhibitor information about The 1st Australian Personal Computer Show, please contact Rachel Tetley, Australian Exhibition Services Pty Ltd, 1250 Malvern Road, Malvern, Victoria 3144. Telephone: (03) 20 1208. Telex: AA 39329.

A successful sandwich shop means more than cutting great sandwiches. It means cutting costs to the bone without cutting corners.

The NEC PC8000 personal computer makes it possible for the small businessman with no computer training, to analyse his business in every aspect.

This will almost certainly produce ideas as to how to make the business more efficient and profitable.

The NEC PC8000 personal computer has many kinds of application programs available.

You can get them from the store at which you buy your machine. With these you can do anything from basic book-keeping to producing financial forecasts and trend analysis of your business.

The NEC PC8000 personal computer is designed and manufactured by NEC in Japan, where 10,000 a month are being manufactured and sold worldwide.

★★★★★

Application programs available include:-

2 Word Processors, Mailing List, Telecommunications, Target Business Planner, Debtors, Creditors, General Ledger, Inventory, Invoicing, Program Generator, Dbase II, Micro Modeller.

NEC

TOKYO JAPAN

PC 8000 series

"WHEN IT COMES TO CUTTING COSTS THIS COMPUTER IS AS KEEN AS HIS FAVOURITE KNIFE."

SILVER NEC 507

MS-DOS v CP/M-86

Peter Rodwell compares the two operating systems which — at the moment at least — are fighting it out for supremacy in the 16-bit market

Right now the business micro market is dominated by twin disk, 8-bit computers running CP/M as their operating system. In fact it's fair to say that CP/M, more than any other single development, has enabled business microcomputing to develop at the pace it has. By providing a standard environment which is easily adaptable to any machine with a Z80, 8080 or 8085 processor, more than 16 kbytes of RAM and at least one disk drive, it has brought order to what could otherwise quite quickly become a very chaotic situation indeed.

CP/M-80 (as we must call it, now that there's a 16-bit version), enabled programmers to produce standard software packages which could be guaranteed to run on any CP/M-80 micro. Hardware manufacturers have been able to produce machines more easily, confident in the knowledge that there was an 'industry standard' operating system which could be placed on their micro and would immediately allow buyers to choose from a wide selection of packages. The design of a Z80, twin-disk CP/M machine is now so easy that it's possible, with mass-production techniques, to churn them out in large quantities at exceptionally low prices, even with a bundle of standard software thrown in — witness the Osborne 01 at $2500.

Originally CP/M was written for the Intel 8080 chip, as its creator, Gary Kildall, was closely associated with Intel at the time. By happy chance (well, actually, it was more than chance but I'm sure Kildall didn't predict it), Zilog produced a more powerful microprocessor chip, the Z80, which incorporated the 8080's instruction set as a subset of its own, more powerful set. Thus programs written for the 8080 could run without modification on the Z80, although Z80 programs cannot necessarily run on the 8080 unless they are confined to using only the 8080-compatible instructions and make no use of the Z80's more powerful features.

Kildall wrote CP/M-80 primarily as a software development aid; at that time personal computers were unknown and microprocessors had only just made their appearance. Designs for personal computer systems soon began to appear in American electronics magazines, however, and it was quickly realised that CP/M-80 offered tremendous advantages when used as the operating system for these machines; it meant that pioneer computerists could easily exchange software for a start and, not surprisingly, it didn't take long for people to start producing small business machines, running CP/M-80 and using the standard packages being churned out by the escalating microcomputer software business.

Interestingly, the most successful 'big three' microcomputer manufacturers — Apple, Tandy and Commodore — earned their success quite independently of CP/M-80. Apple and Commodore had no choice because their machines were based around the 6502 chip, which is totally incompatible with the 8080/Z80 family; they each developed their own (incompatible) operating systems instead. Tandy chose the Z80 for its TRS-80 range but went its own way with its own operating system, which, naturally, was incompatible with anyone else's. The 'Big Three' succeeded because they got into the market quickly with good, well-made systems which were easier to use and cheaper than most of the hobby-based systems.

Since those early micro days, the situation has of course changed. Exact figures are very hard to come by in this business but it's fair to say that the Big Three together have about a 50 percent share of the business market while CP/M-80 machines have taken the other half. The number of software packages available for CP/M-80 systems is staggeringly huge and ranges from system utilities through language compilers and interpreters to all sorts of applications packages.

When 16-bit microprocessors appeared, everyone realised that the industry was heading for a rather awkward situation. A vast user base had been established and a massive range of (mostly) well tried and tested standard software was available. But none of the three important 16-bit chips — the Intel 8086, the Motorola 68000 and the Zilog Z8000 — could run any of this software; not even Zilog had had the consideration to make its new heavyweight code-compatible with its old success, the Z80. So all that standard software, into which a lot of money had been poured and with which hundreds of thousands of users were familiar, wouldn't run on the new machine, and neither would CP/M-80 itself.

Clearly the industry had to come up with a new standard operating system so that software producers could get down to converting their packages and users could get their hands on the new generation of machines. But as the three 16-bit chips all had totally different, incompatible instruction sets, no operating system could be adopted as a standard until it was known which chip was going to lead the field.

At this stage in the game, Digital Research (the company founded by Kildall once he realised he was onto a good thing with CP/M-80) was in a very powerful position. There are operating systems which can be run on any machine and for which programs can be written that are totally transportable. One such is the UCSD p-System (read about it in the last three issues of *APC),* in which only a small central core needs to be written in the 'native code' of the processor involved; all programs are written in a high-level language, typically Pascal, and compiled into an intermediate code, p-code, which is translated into native code as the program is run by the central core. But a whole generation of microcomputer programmers have been weaned on CP/M-80 and are familiar with its innards. To convert CP/M-80 packages to a totally alien environment would have been expensive and time-consuming. These people looked to Digital Research to provide as familiar 16-bit environment as possible so that conversion involved a straight translation of assembler souce code plus a few other tweaks, rather than the entire restructuring that an alien environment might require.

The difficulty was to know which processor would be the favourite with hardware manufacturers. The Zilog Z8000 was an early front-runner but hardware makers were put off when AMD decided not to second-source the chip (a decision it recently reversed); no manufacturer wants to base a product around a chip coming from a single source because he'll be high and dry if that source disappears — and despite the success of the Z80, Zilog has never managed to run at a profit.

That left the 8086 and the 68000. Chip buffs are unanimous that the 68k is the more powerful of the two but legend has it that when Digital Research went knocking on Motorola's door, asking for 68000 details because they wanted to write the new CP/M for it, they found that nobody at Motorola had even heard of CP/M-80 and they were gently but firmly shown the exit. Whether this is true or not I don't know and neither have I ever been able to find out exactly why Digital opted for the 8086. But go for the '86 they did, and produced CP/M-86, even though nobody seemed too interested in using it in a real system.

One factor which may have tipped the scales was a new microcomputer from a company which, while unknown in the micro world, had been doing quite nicely in the world of big computers. The long-awaited, long-heralded, murch-speculated-about IBM Personal Computer turned out to be based on the Intel 8088, a 'sawn-off' version of the 8086. (Internally it's a 16-bit processor but it addresses memory as 8-bit bytes rather than as 16-bit words, which is what the '86 does; it is, however, code-compatible with the 8086.)

Meanwhile, with the sort of arrogance a big company accumulates when it's three-quarters of the way to dominating the world, IBM felt that a CP/M operating system wasn't quite good enough and chose a Microsoft product instead, calling it PC-DOS. But Digital Research produced CP/M-86 for the IBM machine anyway and other

MS-DOS v CP/M-86

manufacturers, figuring that IBM would be a safe bet to imitate, began work on 8088 and 8086-based computers. Microsoft, too, realised that if PC-DOS was good enough for IBM it should be good enough for the rest of the microworld and released its 16-bit operating system to us all, under the name MS-DOS.

Thus, as more and more 16-bit systems appear, we can detect a distinct leaning towards the 8086/8088 family and towards CP/M-86 and/or MS-DOS. The Sirius 1 is already here, the National Panasonic JB-3000 is Benchtested elsewhere in this issue, Hitachi's 16-bit micro will be released in Australia this year and at least half a dozen Japanese 'IBM lookalikes', using one or both of these operating systems are on their way.

Before I look into MS-DOS and CP/M-86 in detail, though, I think a few words on the subject of operating systems as a whole are in order.

The perfect operating system

There is, of course, no such thing as the perfect operating system. For reasons which totally escape me, operating systems, like programming languages, religion and politics, seem to inspire quite ridiculous degrees of fanaticism, frequently bordering on bigoted blindness, if some of the hate-mail we receive here is anything to go by. (I cannot understand why anyone should get so upset about a subject like operating systems, which, in the global scale of things, are pretty insignificant — but people do.)

Before microcomputers appeared, computers were large, isolated machines tended by highly-trained people — programmers, operators and so on — who, because they were highly trained, were able to make sense of the arcane jargon and terminology which surrounded the machines. It mattered little that the man in the street was totally mystified by the whole business because no ordinary men in the street ever came anywhere near a computer.

Microcomputers have changed all that. Not only are they appearing on desktops in every conceivable kind of business, but they are flooding homes as well, now that anyone with $200 to spare can buy a computer. Most of the people who are now using personal computers in their work places have no computing knowledge or experience and neither do they want to become computerists: the modern business personal computer is a tool, purchased to improve business efficiency and make life easier. Within three years' time, businessmen will walk into their local business equipment shop to buy a computer in much the same way as they now buy a typewriter or photocopier; they will have a business problem of some sort and will be looking for a piece of equipment which will help solve that problem.

The average businessman simply does not want to have to learn about *computers*; he wants to know which software will do the job he wants done, which piece of hardware will run that software properly and that's all, basically. All he wants to do then is to buy the system, plug it in and get down to work with it. Anything which prevents his doing exactly that is an obstruction, an inconvience and a disincentive for him to get involved with computers at all.

When he sits down to operate his computer, the businessman has three 'levels' at which he could come across problems. Firstly there's the hardware. These days, it's possible to make this pretty foolproof, with the only specialised knowledge being confined to knowing how to turn the machine on, how to put in a disk and how to look after floppy disks correctly. Then there's the applications package he wants to run. Early business packages for micros were pitifully awful, requiring careful use to avoid crashing, demanding rigid syntax and being accompanied by unreadable documentation. Slowly this situation has changed, as software writers realise that their products are being used by computer-naive people who will never understand phrases like 'default back-up store' or who will always accidentally type a letter of the alphabet when they should be typing a number. Gradually we are seeing packages which isolate the user from the bits-and-bytes end of computing and actually cope with mistakes in a helpful and useful way. Documentation, too, is improving, although horrors still abound — take a look at a Wordstar manual and you'll see what I mean.

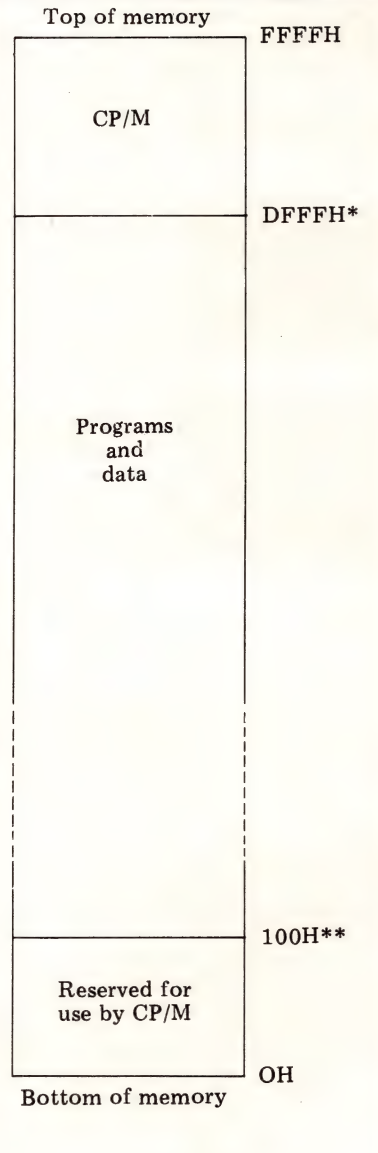
But although considerable steps are being taken to make both applications packages and their documentation user friendly, it's important to realise that operating systems, too, need to be just as friendly and easy to use. When he sits down in front of his computer, the businessman needs the maximum amount of help to achieve his goal; he should not have to wade through pages of instruction manuals in order to understand how to work the machine and he should not be required to learn any special vocabulary before he can make the machine do something sensible. The operating system should enable him to get his application program running as quickly as possible and allow him to carry out whatever 'housekeeping' jobs he has to perform (formatting new disks, taking back-up copies of files, etc) with ease.

Operating systems in the micro world have thus to fulfill two distinct — but by no means mutually exclusive — roles. They must firstly enable software houses and programmers to produce good applications software as quickly — and therefore as cheaply — as possible by providing a useful set of 'interfaces' between the program and the hardware. And — maybe more importantly — they should enable the fast-growing pool of naive users to use their micros as efficiently as possible, with minimal training and/or specialised knowledge.

There are two other, less immediately obvious, qualities that our

WHAT IS CP/M

In a microcomputer, the operating system is the link between the computer's hardware and the program actually in use. An operating system such as CP/M consists in essence of a series of routines which perform all the boring mundane but essential tasks involved in computing. This includes things like accepting a character typed at the keyboard, displaying it on the screen, sending characters to the printer and handling the detailed work involved in dealing with disk files. Figure 1 shows how this works on a micro: at the centre is the hardware; between this and whatever programs are being used is the operating system, the program called CP/M (which stands, in case you wondered, for Control Program/Microprocessor). The operating system thus acts as a 'buffer' between the hardware and other software, which could be either applications programs written in assembler language, as



*Approx address - depends on size of BIOS
**Area below 100H not shown to scale!

Fig 2. Memory maps for CP/M systems: a) A 64k system

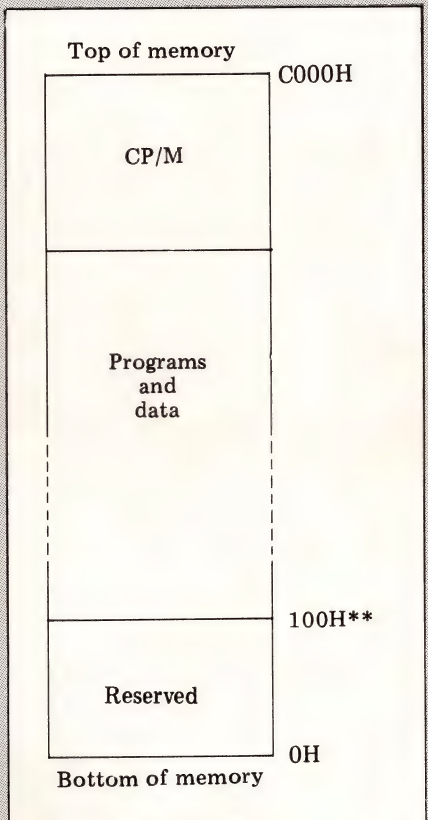
shown in the left half of the circle, or a language interpreter which is interpreting an applications program written in a high-level language such as Basic.

Programming under CP/M

As most programs need at least the ability to accept keyboard input and to display something on the screen, it makes life a lot easier for the programmer if the routines to do this are already available and don't have to be re-written every time a new program is being developed. In addition, the way the computer's hardware is arranged differs from machine to machine, so that while one computer may have Port 0 as its keyboard port, another might use Port 50 for this purpose. A special section of CP/M, called the BIOS (Basic Input/Output Section) contains all the routines which are 'machine-specific' (i.e. which involve special hardware features which differ between micros) so that, to install CP/M on his product, a manufacturer has only to re-write portions of the BIOS as appropriate.

With the BIOS suitably customised and CP/M successfully installed, any program written for CP/M will then be able to run on it without modification because to perform any of the basic system functions (getting or displaying a character, for instance), the program has merely to execute a subroutine call to an address in a reserved part of memory which is *always* the same, no matter which machine is being used.

As an example of how this works, let's suppose we want to send the character 'A' to the screen. Figure 2a shows the memory map of a typical CP/M computer, from which you will see that the first 256 bytes of RAM, from locations OH to OFFH are reserved for CP/M and that CP/M itself occupies the topmost portion of RAM, typically about 8k or so. In between, starting at location 100H, is the area where programs and data are kept; all CP/M programs must therefore be written to start at 100H.



b) A 48k system

Exactly what CP/M does with all of those 256 bytes needn't concern us here; we're interested in just one location, at 5H. To put the character 'A' on the screen, we must first load it into the processor's E register (remember we're dealing only with the 8080 and Z80 chips), and the *system call* number in the C register. The system call number is simply the number of the operating system routine we wish to execute, obtained from the CP/M documentation which lists all the calls – in this case we want system call 2, so we place the value 2 in C. We now execute a subroutine CALL to location 5. Locations 5, 6 and 7 contain a JUMP instruction to the address inside CP/M up at the top of memory where the routine to work out which function we want and then to execute it lies. The function is executed and CP/M then carries out a RETurn from subroutine instruction to return us to our program.

This may at first sight look a little tedious but in fact it's done for a very good reason. With CP/M you get a utility program to generate a version for any memory size (above 16k); if you want to generate a version of CP/M for a 48k system instead of the standard 64k, you run this program, feed in the relevant details and it produces a new version, which would look something like the memory map in Figure 2b. Notice, though, that this new version still requires those 256 bytes at the bottom; if you were to compare the contents of locations 5, 6 and 7 in the two versions, you'd find they JUMPed to different addresses – the configuration program had so arranged things that, while the addresses of the actual systems calls themselves had changed, a program using them would still work – all that would happen is that when the CALL to location 5 was made, a different address would be JUMPed to automatically, without any modifications being required to the actual program.

CP/M thus frees the programmer of two major headaches: hardware features and memory size. Provided a system has enough memory to contain the program plus whatever extra space the program needs for data storage, it will run on any CP/M machine regardless of the machine's hardware configuration and memory size.

The example I have given is based on the way CP/M-80 works; CP/M-86 and MS-DOS are slightly more complicated but are based on the same principles.

In use

When the user switches on his machine and inserts the system disk, CP/M is loaded into memory and control is passed to a section of it which displays the 'A>' prompt and waits for something to be typed in at the keyboard.

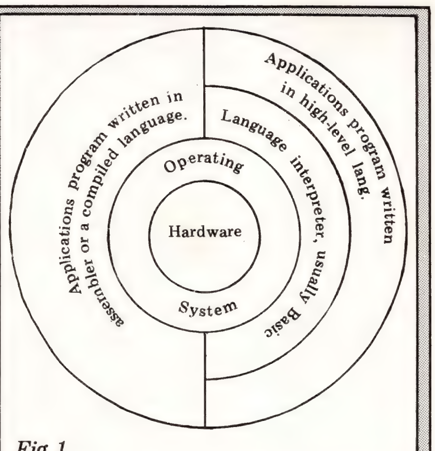

Applications program written in assembler or a compiled language.
Applications program written in high-level lang.
Language interpreter, usually Basic
Operating System
Hardware

Fig 1

As each letter is typed in, CP/M places it in a reserved area of memory (within that 256-byte lower section) and waits for the next character. It keeps doing this until a carriage return is typed to signify the end of the command. CP/M then checks first to see whether what has been typed is the name of one of its built-in or *intrinsic* commands, such as DIR, the command to display a disk directory; if it is an intrinsic command, CP/M executes it and goes back to displaying the 'A>' prompt and waiting for the next command.

If the command isn't an intrinsic command, CP/M then searches the disk directory for a program with the same name. If found, the program is loaded into memory from location 100H onwards and control is passed to that program. If there isn't a program with that name on disk, CP/M indicates this fact by the rather crude expedient of re-displaying what you typed followed by a "?" and going back to waiting for another command.

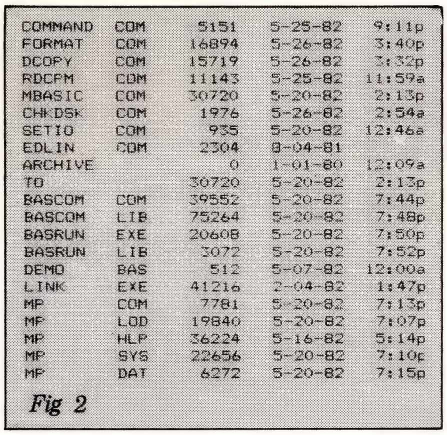
CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS are all single user, single task operating systems. This means that only one person at a time can use the machine to perform only one task at a time. There are operating systems for micros which will allow single user multi-tasking operating, in which one user can have several jobs running at the same time; such a version of CP/M-86, called Concurrent CP/M-86, is promised for the future and it seems logical to assume that a similar version of MS-DOS could be on its way.

Attempts have been made to produce multi-user operating systems for micros. Trying to do this with an 8-bit system has proved fairly unsuccessful as the poor little processor gets swamped pretty quickly. Even on a 16- or 32-bit micro, the exercise is, frankly, pointless; each user must be provided with a screen and keyboard, both of which are relatively expensive. The processor is made to serve several users by means of a complex (and therefore expensive) operating system yet the processor is the cheapest part of all! It makes far better economic sense to give each user a processor of his/her own – i.e. to give them each a microcomputer – and network the micros together to share just the expensive parts such as hard disk drives and daisywheel printers.

MS-DOS v CP/M-86

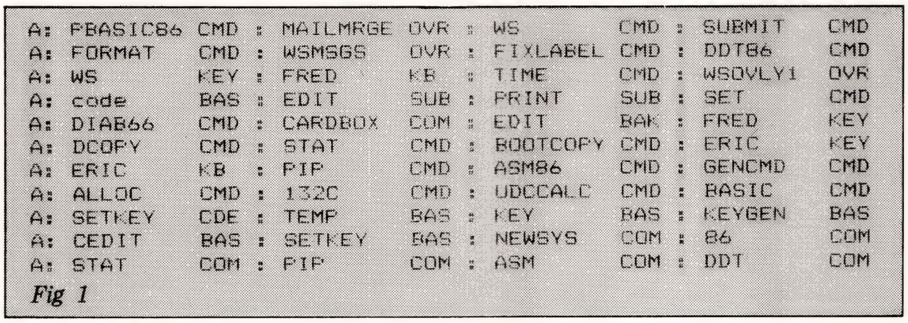
'perfect' operating system should have: robustness and consistency. Robustness means that if the user does something wrong — say he tries to write to a write-protected disk — the operating system should recognise the error, give the user a useful error message ('That disk is write-protected, nerd!') and allow him to correct the error quickly and easily. He should be able to recover from the error situation and continue with his applications program unhindered. Consistency means that the command syntax should always follow the same style, so that if he needs to use one of the system's more obscure commands — maybe one he's never used before, or has used very infrequently — he should be able to guess the correct syntax simply by using the same format as is required by all the other commands; there should be no unpleasant, difficult-to-remember exceptions to the command syntax and, as far as our upcoming band of naive users is concerned, the command language should be in something closely resembling English as she is spoke, rather than in terse, arcane abbreviations.

Such a 'perfect' system would have to be a fairly large piece of software and there was never really any question of developing such a thing for 8-bit micros because they are limited to 64k of memory; there's not enough space to hold a big operating system and leave a sensible amount of room for a business package and its data. But 16-bit micros, with their much larger addressing capacity, do give us the room we need, especially as the price of memory is falling continually. Their increased processing power means that, although there would be a far greater amount of thrashing about to be done, the net result should still provide the end user with faster response times and a quicker-running programs than he currently gets with an 8-bit machine.



```
COMMAND  COM     5151  5-25-82   9:11p
FORMAT   COM    16894  5-26-82   3:40p
DCOPY    COM    15719  5-26-82   3:32p
RDCPM    COM    11143  5-25-82  11:59a
MBASIC   COM    30720  5-20-82   2:13p
CHKDSK   COM     1976  5-26-82   2:54a
SETIO    COM      935  5-20-82  12:46a
EDLIN    COM     2304  8-04-81
ARCHIVE             0  1-01-80  12:09a
TO              30720  5-20-82   2:13p
BASCOM   COM    39552  5-20-82   7:44p
BASCOM   LIB    75264  5-20-82   7:48p
BASRUN   EXE    20608  5-20-82   7:50p
BASRUN   LIB     3072  5-20-82   7:52p
DEMO     BAS      512  5-07-82  12:00a
LINK     EXE    41216  2-04-82   1:47p
MP       COM     7781  5-20-82   7:13p
MP       LOD    19840  5-20-82   7:07p
MP       HLP    36224  5-16-82   5:14p
MP       SYS    22656  5-20-82   7:10p
MP       DAT     6272  5-20-82   7:15p
```

Fig 2



```
A: PBASIC86 CMD : MAILMRGE OVR : WS       CMD : SUBMIT   CMD
A: FORMAT   CMD : WSMSGS   OVR : FIXLABEL CMD : DDT86    CMD
A: WS       KEY : FRED     KB  : TIME     CMD : WSOVLY1  OVR
A: code     BAS : EDIT     SUB : PRINT    SUB : SET      CMD
A: DIAB66   CMD : CARDBOX  COM : EDIT     BAK : FRED     KEY
A: DCOPY    CMD : STAT     CMD : BOOTCOPY CMD : ERIC     KEY
A: ERIC     KB  : PIP      CMD : ASM86    CMD : GENCMD   CMD
A: ALLOC    CMD : 132C     CMD : UDCCALC  CMD : BASIC    CMD
A: SETKEY   CDE : TEMP     BAS : KEY      BAS : KEYGEN   BAS
A: CEDIT    BAS : SETKEY   BAS : NEWSYS   COM : 86       COM
A: STAT     COM : PIP      COM : ASM      COM : DDT      COM
```

Fig 1

dir	Display directory of disk in default drive
dir d:	Display directory of disk in named drive
dir filename.ext	Search for named file on disk in default drive
dir d: filename.ext	Search for named file on disk in named drive
dir *.ext	Search for files with named extension on default drive
dir filename.*	Search for all named files with any extension on default drive
dir x???????.*	Search for all filenames beginning with x with any extension on default drive
era filename.ext	Erase named file on default drive
era d: filename. ext	Erase named file on named drive
era *.*	Erase all files on default drive
era *.ext	Erase all files with named extension on default drive
era filename.*	Erase all named files with any extension on default drive
ren newname.ext=oldname.ext	Rename file on default drive
ren d: newname.ext=oldname.ext	Rename file on named drive
type filename.ext	Display the named file on default drive
type d:filename.ext	Display named file on named drive

Fig 3 CP/M-86 intrinsic commands

bootcopy	Copies the operating system from the system sectors of one disk to those of another
dcopy	Copies entire contents of disk in one drive to disk in another, simultaneously formatting the second disk if necessary
format	Formats disk
pip	Similar to CP/M-80's PIP but more powerful than MS-DOS's intrinsic copy command as it can copy files to the console or other peripheral device as well as having concatenation capabilities
stat	Also similar to corresponding CP/M-80 command — displays information about files on a disk and space remaining but also allows different devices to be configured to the computer, eg, a serial printer instead of a parallel one
submit	Batch processor which takes a list of commands in a pre-prepared file and executes them sequentially

Fig 4 CP/M-86 utilities

I have gone on at some length about the requirements of the naive computer user because, after all, it is he for whom the microcomputer is designed (a fact which seems to escape some hardware and software producers, even now). As I said earlier, nearly all business micros are — and will be in even greater numbers — sold to such users and it's up to the industry as a whole to give them what they need and want, not what some cloistered academic feels they ought to get or what some manufacturer decides is the cheapest and easiest thing to give them.

In the following comparison between MS-DOS and CP/M-86 , then, I have very firmly taken the user's side. Although a good operating system should make life easier for the programmer too, to lower software development costs and development times, in the end it's the attractiveness or otherwise of the system to the user that's the most important consideration.

On the surface

Both operating systems make no secret of their lineage: they both betray strong influences of CP/M-80 to the extent that it's frequently impossible to tell that you're using a 16-bit system. Many of the commands used by both systems are identical to those of CP/M-80, which is a mixed blessing indeed: anyone moving from CP/M-80 to either 16-bit system would find the transition easy but all the boring, awkward things are there too.

When first booted up, CP/M-86 behaves exactly like CP/M-80 and gives you the famous 'A>' prompt. MS-DOS asks for the date and time, for reasons I'll come to in a moment, and then gives the same prompt. This 'A>' prompt can be very confusing, escpecially in the environment in which I have been running both systems, a Sirius 1 equipped with a Z80 card to allow it to run CP/M-80 as well — three operating systems on one machine, all with the same prompt!

Typing DIR for a directory gives the first major difference. CP/M-86 displays exactly the same directory listing as CP/M-80, a list of file names across the screen and that's all — see Figure 1. MS-DOS is much more helpful, presenting a list of names, the exact size in bytes and the date and time each file was created or last altered, plus the total number of files on the disk — see Figure 2. This finer 'granularity' of MS-DOS is said to indicate that it uses the disk space more efficiently than CP/M-86, in which the minimum recognised file length is a rather hefty 2 kbytes. All this information is extremely useful and I can see no excuse for

THE MICROCOMPUTER AND THE MAXI-CORPORATION

You'd think a huge corporation would need a huge computer, wouldn't you? Well, it does. And it doesn't.

For example, one of Australia's biggest multinationals bought one Commodore microcomputer from us last year. They calculated that if each of their departments could save 20 man-hours from the time they spent queuing up for the central EDP facility, microcomputers could pay for themselves.

The result? They now have 18.

Which says a lot about the Commodore. And even more about the standard of service and general backup that we at Microcomp have made a personal trademark. In fact, most people who buy a microcomputer from us become long-term customers. It's better for us. And much better for them.

If you feel that this standard of service is what you need, please call. You'll get personal attention, and the benefit of 12 years experience in the computer business.

MicroComp

B. S. MICROCOMP PTY. LTD.,
561 BOURKE STREET, MELBOURNE 3000.
CALL BILL SAUNDERS ON 614 1433.

commodore
COMPUTER

JLH/MC1

Copy fs	Copy file onto default drive
copy fs1 fs2	Copy first file onto second file
copy fs1+fs2 fs3	Copy first and second files onto third file
copy/b fs1+fs2	Copy first and second binary files onto first file
copy fs1/b+fs2/a fs3/b	Copy first binary and second ASCII files onto third binary
copy fs1/a fs2	Copy first file up to first embedded CTRL-Z onto second file
copy *.ext fs	Copy first file group onto second file
copy *.ext1 *.ext2	Copy files with extensions matching first onto second file group
date	Display date
date mm-dd-yy	Set new date
del fs	Delete named file
del *.ext	Delete all files with matching extensions
del d:filename.*	Delete all files on named drive with matching name regardless of extension
dir	Display directory of disk in default drive
dir d:	Display directory of disk in named drive
dir fs	Display directory entry for named file
dir x???????.*	Display directory entries for all files starting with x regardless of extension
pause	Suspend execution of batch file
pause (comment)	Suspend batch file execution and display comment
rem (comment)	Display comment during batch file execution
ren oldname.ext newname.ext	Rename file on default drive
ren d:oldname.ext newname.ext	Rename file on named drive
ren d:*.ext1 *.ext 2	Change extensions of all the files with ext1 on named drive to ext2
time	Display time
time hh:mm	Set time — hour and minute
time hh:mm:ss	Set time — hour, minute and second
type fs	Display named file

Note: fs = file specifier, made up of optional drive name, a file name of up to eight characters and an optional extension

Fig 5 MS-DOS intrinsic commands

chkdsk	Gives details of disk and system memory status — how much used, how much remaining
dcopy	Copies entire disk onto another, formatting second disk if necessary
format	Formats a disk, with option soft error reporting and optional automatic creation of system on second disk
rdcpm	Transfer a CP/M file from a CP/M disk onto an MS-DOS disk. Of course this is for data files only — it doesn't automatically translate a CP/M-86 program into an MS-DOS program!

Fig 6 MS-DOS utilities

Digital Research's failure to provide a similar facility in CP/M-86; it would be even nicer if MS-DOS also indicated how much disk space was occupied and how much was left free. Typing 'DIR/P' with MS-DOS gives a paged version of the directory — the listing stops when a screenful has been presented and prompts you to press any key to list the next screenful when you're ready.

Both systems have wildcard capabilities in the DIR command: typing 'DIR *.BAS' will display only those files with the '.BAS' extension in both systems. And both allow the use of '?' to match any character in a filename, so that DIR BANK???.* will display all files beginning with BANK and having three other letters in their names, such as BANKERS, BANKING, etc.

Programs which are executable directly from the operating system (ie, those which have been written in assembler language or compiled) are fired up merely by typing their name. Under CP/M-86 these programs have the extension '.CMD' while MS-DOS sticks to the original CP/M convention of '.COM'.

An interesting and demi-useful feature of MS-DOS is its 'template'. When a command (such as a program name) is typed in at the keyboard and the return key is pressed, the command is copied into an area of memory called the template. A series of editing commands is available, actioned by pressing the escape key followed by a letter, which allows you to insert or delete characters within the template and to copy the template back into the command line. This means that a complicated command such as COPY A:PROGNAME.BAS B: PROGNAME. BAS can be altered to COPY A: PROGNAME.COM B: PROGNAME. COM without the whole line having to be re-typed, although, personally, I found the sequence of commands to do this just a little tedious. The sequence ESC U copies the entire template into the command line, allowing you to repeat a command with just two keystrokes. A rather pointless limitation with the template facility is that the letter following the ESC must be typed in upper case; this is particularly silly as MS-DOS accepts commands in either upper or lower case and is annoying on the Sirius as its keyboard is always in lower case when the system is first fired up.

Both systems allow you to 'edit' the command line itself, although, frankly, neither are particularly easy to use and I generally find myself using only the CTRL-X feature, found on both, which simply deletes the entire line and allows you to try again. Typing a non-existent program name produces a 'Bad command or file name' error message from MS-DOS, while CP/M-86 merely repeats what you typed (translated into upper case if you had typed in lower) followed by a '?' and the prompt.

A major source of irritation (to me, at least) with CP/M-80 is the requirement to type CTRL-C whenever a new disk is inserted. This is done because the operating system maintains a 'map' of the disk in memory and, if a new disk is inserted without CTRL-C being typed to tell it what's happened, the system gets horribly confused when it tries to access the new disk and finds its contents don't match the 'map'. Very regrettably, CP/M-86 also demands new disks to be logged in with CTRL-C. MS-DOS, on the other hand, is rather more clever: it detects the opening of a disk drive door and automatically logs on the new disk, so there's no need for the user to bother about telling the system what he's done.

It's of paramount importance to make back-up copies of everything you keep on a disk and an operating system should provide a quick and easy way to do this. These two go about it in different ways. CP/M-86 adheres to CP/M-80 practice by providing a utility program called PIP (Peripheral Interchange Program). Calling this program with a command such as PIP A:filename=B:filename will copy a file from the disk in drive B to the one in drive B. Wildcard characters can be introduced, as described in the DIR command above, so that PIP B:=A:*.BAS will copy all files with the '.BAS' extension from drive A to drive B. Files can also be renamed as they are transferred: PIP B:newname=A:oldname.

PIP is in fact much more than just a file-copying utility, for files can be transferred to other devices, such as the screen or printer, by inserting the appropriate device names instead of destination files, such as PIP LST:=B:filename, which would send the file to the printer. Additionally, there's a whole host of parameters which can be tagged onto the end of the command line to do things such as verifying after transfer (for disk transfers only), converting ASCII files from lower to upper case, stripping out form feeds and inserting them after a specified number of lines have been sent.

MS-DOS has no direct equivalent of PIP and approaches the back-up facility in a different way. A command called COPY is built into MS-DOS (rather than being a separate program, as is PIP) but is far less versatile than PIP, although its syntax is rather friendlier. COPY A:filename B:filename transfers the file from the A drive to the B drive — note that the syntax is exactly the opposite to that of PIP! Files can be renamed and concatenated and Cromemco's similar XFER function, for a renamed and concatenated as they are transferred. Having used PIP on CP/M-80 machines, and Cromemco's similar XFER function, for a long time, I found COPY a little awkward to get used to, mainly because of the source-destination reversal in its syntax; other users with no previous CP/M convictions have found it far

MS-DOS v CP/M-86

easier to use than PIP and certainly the word 'copy' makes a lot more sense to the naive user than 'PIP'.

Syntax reversal also takes place with the command to rename (without transferring) files: REN B:oldname newname for MS-DOS, REN B:newname=oldname for CP/M-86 to change the name of a file on drive B. File deletion is carried out with DEL filename for MS-DOS and ERA filename with CP/M-86; both renaming and deletion can be used with wildcards on both systems. Wildcards can be rather dangerous when deleting files so both operating systems trap any attempt to delete everything on a file using DEL *.* or ERA *.*. CP/M-86 rather tersely asks 'ALL (Y/N?)' while MS-DOS produces a genteel 'Are you sure (Y/N)?' In both cases, typing 'n' aborts the command, leaving your files intact.

While on the subject of messages, I should mention what happens when you try to write to a write-protected disk. True to its ancestry, CP/M-86 gives an expanded — but just as useless — version of the now-infamous 'BDOS err on B: Bad sector' message. MS-DOS is slightly better, with 'Disk error writing drive B Abort, retry ignore'. Neither matches my Cromemco's 'Diskette in drive B is write-protected' message under the same circumstances.

Both operating systems have a TYPE filename command which simple throws the contents of an ASCII file onto the screen and, optionally, to the printer too.

MS-DOS has two additional built-in commands for which there are no CP/M-86 equivalents, TIME and DATE. These display the time and date respectively and offer you the chance to update them if required. You can set both as part of the command line by typing, for example, DATE MM-DD-YY; note the American date format which, irritatingly, is compulsory.

Other utilities

Both operating systems come with very comprehensive utilities to configure the operating system to your particular needs, such as catering for parallel or serial printers and — for the Sirius — defining character sets and keyboard layouts. Additionally, both systems have a number of other utility programs for performing various 'housekeeping' functions.

Both have a FORMAT program to format new disks and in both cases this can optionally display a report of any faults encountered during the formatting process. The MS-DOS FORMAT program will also, if the option is selected, place a copy of the operating system on the newly-formatted disk. CP/M-86 has a separate program called BOOTCOPY to do this.

Both also have a program called DCOPY which will copy the entire contents of a disk from one drive to another, including the systems tracks, and both will format the destination disk automatically if necessary. This provides a very hand and quick method of taking a backup copy and in both cases you have the choice of typing DCOPY A: to B: to do it automatically or just DCOPY, which will load the program and prompt you for source and destination drives, giving you the chance to insert a fresh source disk to be copied if required.

The powerful STAT program has been transferred from CP/M-80 to CP/M-86. This allows you to check the amount of space left on a disk, to list the files on a disk alphabetically with a report on their lengths and to change certain features of the operating system; the latter facility allows you to, for example, change the default system printer from a parallel to a serial unit with STAT LST:=LPT:. STAT is a little like PIP in terms of its power and extent and once again there isn't a direct equivalent in MS-DOS. There is a CHKDSK command to give a summary of a disk's space alloction and, of course, file sizes are shown in the DIRectory listing.

Both systems allow you to set up batches of jobs to be done. A text file is written with a word processor or line editor, containing a list of programs to be executed in the order in which they are to be run. To be recognised as a batch file, this must have the extension '.BAT' for MS-DOS and '.SUB' for CP/M-86.

CP/M-86 requires a special program called SUBMIT to run a batch file; you simply type 'SUBMIT filename' and the commands are executed in sequence. However, the disk containing SUBMIT must not be write-protected as SUBMIT creates a temporary file on disk while it's working. Batch processing is much simpler under MS-DOS: the batch processing software is built into the operating system and one merely types the name of the batch file for it to be executed. If the disk contains a file called AUTOEXEC.BAT, this will be executed automatically on boot-up, over-riding the automatic requests for time and date.

Performance

As both operating systems are single-user, single-tasking systems, there isn't a great deal to say about their performance, except in the area of disk handling. Here, MS-DOS seems to be noticeably quicker than CP/M-86 although lack of time has prevented my running a series of benchmark programs to show just how much faster it is. I did, however, time the loading of Microsoft's Basic 5 interpreter under both systems, in each case from a disk which was otherwise empty. Under CP/M-86 this took an average 4.8 seconds while MS-DOS took 2.1 seconds. Using a variety of other packages, such as Wordstar under CP/M-86 and Multiplan under MS-DOS, I certainly seemed to spend less time waiting around for disk access with MS-DOS than with '86, although until Wordstar becomes available under MS-DOS, I won't be able to quantify this different, either.

Documentation

As I was using both systems on a Sirius, I had the Sirius manuals to both systems. These were user's guides and explained all the facilities of each system thoroughly, with examples, and with excellent use of typography to clarify things.

I have seen very early versions of the CP/M-86 programming guide and these seemed slightly better than Digital Research's previous attempts at documentation. Despite a couple of letters and phone calls to Microsoft, I have not yet managed to get my hands on any 'official' MS-DOS documentation and therefore cannot comment on it.

Programmers will certainly need further information on both systems before they can get to grips with them. I understand the documentation is now ready in its final form for CP/M-86 and full programming aids including an assembler and debugger — in fact precisely the same tools as are provided with CP/M—80 — are now available for CP/M-86. Curiously, Microsoft seems to have taken its time to produce an MS-DOS assembler but I'm told this has now been done and will be available very shortly. Several companies are already offering high-level language compilers for both systems — Microsoft has produced a Basic compiler for MS-DOS and there are Pascal, Cobol and C compilers out now for both systems.

Conclusions

My main aim in investigating these two operating systems has been to see how closely or otherwise they approach the 'perfect' operating system outlined earlier. I must state now that neither come anywhere near this standard but that's not too surprising, given their ancestry and the current newness of 16-bit microcomputers. It will take a while for somebody to develop the 'perfect' system and even longer for it to become recognised as such and adopted as a standard, by which time of course we'll be ankle-deep in 32-bit machines and gigabytes of RAM!

For users graduating from CP/M-80 micros, CP/M-86 will of course be the more familiar of the two. This means that the simplicity of CP/M-80 has been retained but so also have its bad points, especially its very unhelpful user interface. A 'Help' facility is supposed to be on its way to supplement CP/M-86 in some way, but I'm not sure at the moment whether this will be integrated into a new version of the system or supplied as a separated, but linked, text file; I suspect the latter.

MS-DOS is certainly friendlier than CP/M-86 and definitely gives faster disk handling. It incorporates sensible error messages (well, much more sensible than CP/M-86) and generally feels a lot more robust and easier to use.

Of the two, then, I found MS-DOS the nicer to use. At present there seems to be less in the way of applications software available to run under it than is currently up and running under CP/M-86 – but I expect this situation to change pretty quickly as more and more software for the IBM Personal Computer becomes available on this side of the Pacific and, of course, as more machines running MS-DOS appear.

END

Software compatible HARD DISK SYSTEM for TRS-80™-Model 3

Available NOW!

The MICRO-80 Winchester Hard Disk System plugs onto the expansion port of a Model 3 disk system in seconds to give you over 27 times the storage capacity and up to 20 times the data transfer rate of a standard double density disk drive. Now your Model 3 can become a serious business computer capable of handling the most demanding applications. The DOSPLUS 4.0 operating system supplied is compatible with most Model 3 programs and adds the following enhancements to your operating system and disk basic.

- Single volume addressing/Double sided floppies seen as one drive—one file can expand to limit of the hard drive
- Hard Disk—disk editing utilities
- Incredible I/0 speed
- Runs any combination of densities or tracks
- Also operates 8" drives with special hardware—comes with expanded users guide and complete DOS technical section on I/0 calls and DCB organization
- Ability to use hard drive as the "system" drive
- BASIC array sort—multi key, multi array
- Tape/Disk-Disk/Tape utility (with relocator)
- Input (controlled screen input)
- Random access and ASCII modification on Diskdump
- BASIC checks for active "DO"
- Backup and Format from a "DO" file
- Much improved Backup (more reliable)
- I/0 package much faster (disk access time reduced)
- Repeat last DOS command with "/" (ENTER)
- Short directory (filename and extension) available
- Short directory of Model III TRSDOS disks
- Single file convert from Model III TRSDOS
- COMPLETE device routing supported (DOS and BASIC)
- Ability to save BASIC programs directly to another machine's memory (if equipped with DOSPLUS 3.4)

TM TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

MICRO-80 Winchester disk drive subsystem complete with DOSPLUS 4.0

5 Mbyte $2995   10 Mbyte $3775

BRUERPYM 2364

433 Morphett St. Adelaide (08) 211 7244
P.O. Box 213, Goodwood, S.A. 5034.

MICRO-80

Reduce Computer Noise With Hobbyhood Desk Top Printer Cover.

TRADE MARK REGD.

- *Reduces noise by up to 75%*
- *Uninterrupted vision.*
- *You have unrestricted access to printer.*

- *Lined with high density controlled cell acoustic foam.*
- *240 volt exhaust fan protects your printer.*
- *Installed in minutes – no mess, no fuss.*
- *Lightweight, easily removed for printer service.*
- *Recommended retail price from approx. $168.*
- *Trade enquiries welcome.*
- *Suitable for most of the popular makes and models.*

For more information contact HOBBYHOOD or send this coupon.

Hobbyhood by Compucare

36 West St.,
CROWS NEST N.S.W. 2065
Tele: (02) 92 4176

Melb. AGENT : QUATRE PTY. LTD
1345 Malvern Rd.,
MALVERN, VIC. 3144
Tel: (03) 20 4545.

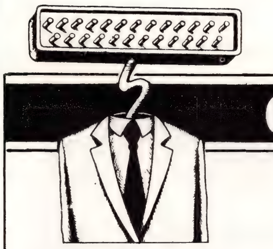
At no obligation I would like to know more about Hobbyhood computer cover and how it can quieten my noisy printer.

Name..........

Address..........

Telephone..........

CC 2224 R



COMMUNICATIONS

APC welcomes correspondence from its readers but we must warn that it tends to be one way! Address letters to: 'Communications', APC, P.O. Box 280 Hawthorn, Vic. 3122.

One-liner

Here is another of those one-liners for a Tandy or System 80: this one is for Bio-rhythm and sine wave freaks!

```
0  X=X+ .25: FOR Y=1 TO
6: POKE SIN(X/Y)*32+
16288, Y+48: NEXT: PRINT:
GOTO
```

Points to mention are that GOTO without a line number goes to line zero, and that memory location 16288 is the middle of the bottom line of the screen.

B Newsam

((Down (with (brackets))))

Many thanks for printing Michael Liardet's excellent article on Lisp. This looks like a really powerful language, quite easy to learn and a lot more fun than Pascal. The only unattractive feature for the micro enthusiast is the extent of the use of nested brackets. These are a hassle to use and a bore to check. But have you noticed they are also entirely unnecessary. In fact, the notation used by Lisp (prefixed dyadic operators) was invented just to dispense with the need for nested punctuation.

Mr Liardet's first example of Lisp code can be written out, omitting the brackets, like this:

```
COND
   OR
      EQ
         PLUS A B
         2
      LESSP
         TIMES C D
         5
   SETQ
      E
      MINUS C D
```

Here indentation is used to show the structure of the conditional, e.g. the arguments of 'COND' are 'OR' and 'SETQ'; those of 'OR' are 'EQ' and 'LESSP', etc. This too is dispensable from the compiler/interpreter's standpoint. The whole conditional could be written as a single line of code and, if the reserved words were 'tokenised', this would slightly *decrease* execution time compared with the bracket-ridden version.

The ideal solution is: make brackets optional, on input and on listing. The usual restriction on variable names, that they should contain no spaces, is enough to avoid ambiguity.

John Kerr

This works fine for dyadic operators, but the brackets in Lisp are primarily intended to delimit lists. How do you show a list of lists without them? – Ed.

TRS-80 troubles

Could you please tell me where I could get some advice about my TRS-80 microcomputer?

Martin Pearce

I own a TRS-80 which I have attempted to upgrade myself. Unfortunately I cannot get the upgrade to work so where can I get advice?

J Harrison

I believe very strongly in self-help. This can be achieved by joining a local club, or user group. There you will find others who have surmounted similar problems. This applies to any computer system, not just to the TRS-80. Look through APC's user-group index published in the March 1982 issue and join one straight away. – Ed.

Stop it!

How can I stop the computer responding to control characters when using Basic's INPUT$(1) command?

D Salkeld

Simply test after the input – for example:

```
100 CH$=INPUT$(1):
    CH=ASC(CH$)
110 IF CH<32 OR CH >122'
    THEN 100
120 PRINT CH$;
```

Using this technique you can restrict the input to only the numeric keys, for instance. – Ed.

X-ray vision

I have a question of my own and I hope some readers may be able to answer it.

Colour TV sets give off X-rays. It has been assumed

WHO PUT THE EXTRA BYTE INTO APPLE II AND VISICALC

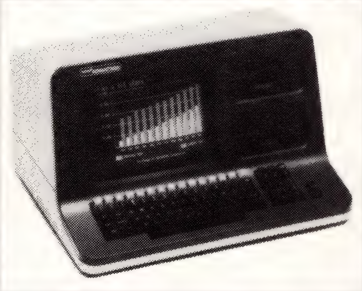
MAGAZINE REVIEWS RATE IT No. 1

- CALL A.P.P.L.E. "By far the best"
- SOFTALK "This is the only board to buy, it will be tough to beat"
- YOUR COMPUTER SEPT. '81 "An Australian winner"
- BYTE "Most impressed by the many things it does"

The Best for Less

COMPUTERS

NORTHSTAR PERSONAL DESKTOP

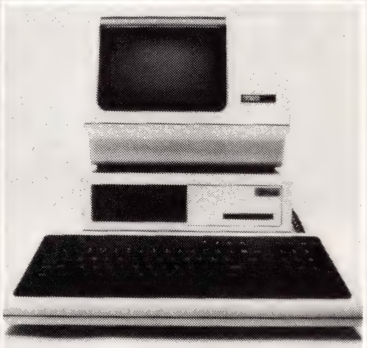


Advantage 2Q-64K	$4758
Advantage 5M-64K	$7852
Horizon 2Q-64K	$4495
Horizon 5M-64K	$7138
Horizon 18M-64K	$9518

●

A.D.E. LSI-11 SYSTEMS

11 D.E.C.-compatible minicomputers based on the LSI11-02, LSI11-23, or Dataram M23. Choice of Winchester, floppy or S.M.D. ....$ call



●

D.E.C. PERSONAL COMPUTER OPTION

Add to your VT100, or available complete with VT100.
VT18X-CC CP/M option $1712

●

We also have a wide range of disk and diskette drives and sub-systems available.

TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO

910	$ 895
925	$1495
950	$1895
Intelligent One	$2350
Graphics Option	$1595
●	
ADE100	$1295
●	
D.E.C VT100AB	$2227
D.E.C. VT101A5	$1750
D.E.C. VT131A5	$2500
T640 Graphics option	$2318
●	
Teleray 10N	$1695
Teleray 10M	$1695
●	
D.G. D200	$2684
D.G. D400	$3136
D.G. D450	$3824
D.G. G300	$4905

●

FULL TECHNICAL BROCHURES AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

- ** Ask now for your new A.D.E. catalogue.*
- ** Prices shown do not include sales tax.*
- ** Full maintenance and extended warranty available.*

[redacted]

- ** Quantity discounts available.*

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

PRINTERS

OKI ELECTRIC

ML80	$ 525
ML82A	$1099
ML83A	$1395
ML84	$1795
2350 . 350 c.p.s.	$2995

●

QUME

S9/45 ROLP	$3120
S9/45ROFPME	$3660
S9/35 KSR	$1995

●

D.E.C.

LA12C	$2595
LA12D	$2245
LA34AA	$1345
LA34RA	$1295
LA34DA	$1095
LA100RA	$2536
LA100ZA	$3080
LA100AB	$3275
LA120GA	$3149
LA120RA	$2771
LA50RB	$ 996

●

T.I.

743KSR	$1500
743RO	$1250
745KSR	$2100
810	$1890
820KSR	$2650
820RO	$2450

●

Enquire about our range of Plotters and Digitisers.

ADE

P.O. BOX 422, CLAYTON, VICTORIA 3168, AUSTRALIA. PHONE: (03) 544 3444.
P.O. BOX 341, PENNANT HILLS, NSW 2120, AUSTRALIA. PHONE: (02) 848 8533. Adelaide: 46 4062. Perth: 387 6055. Hobart: 34 4522. Canberra: 58 1811. Brisbane: 352 5788. Newcastle: 69 4325. Wellington: 69 3008. Auckland: 54 4224. Christchurch: 4 3001. Darwin: 81 2712. Singapore: (65) 449 4433. Bendigo: (054) 42 4322. Wangaratta: (057) 21 6443.

that this causes no problems when watching at home because of the usual viewing distance from the set. However, it worries me to think that I am being saturated by X-rays when using the colour TV attached to a computer, because I sit less than one metre from the screen. I have no desire to die of these effects on *APC's* behalf, so could someone reassure me and readers that the effect is not worth worrying about?

Sheridan Williams

Wrong Shmunck

A bit of a small goof occurred in the July issue. Those of you who have had the various 'flus going around will understand how I managed to send in my working copy of "SHMUNCK".

The changes needed are minor, and I doubt that given the wide range of numbers you can program in, that anybody found anything wrong (fingers crossed).

The program was intended to use double precision numbers, and Line 10 should be changed to

```
10 CLEAR 400:DEFDBL V,E
```

As this requires extra memory for the arrays, we need to DELETE some of those REM statements.

```
DELETE 70,80,90,350,370,
550,560,570,610,620,630,
780,790,1020,1030,1160,
1170,1180,1350,1370,1920,
1930,1940,2020,2030,2040,
2190,2210
```

If you require more memory cleared for any reason (such as an expanded APC-80), or deleting those REM statements makes you weep, then just

```
DELETE 1570-1620
```

The directions for program use are better in the magazine anyway, and they won't be used once you get used to the requirements (that's what I did in my final version).

Change line 700 to read

```
700 IF V2<0 THEN E4-INT
    (E2-E3):GOTO 720
```

Note that the first E2 is changed to V2. Using E2 was to limit the parameters when equal positive and negative values were entered for division parameters (making it easy for my slow mind to check out the division processing).

In order to enter a play time when selecting the pre-programmed menu;

Change

```
1540 B$=INKEY$:IF B$="Y"
    OR B$="N" THEN 1550
    ELSE 1540
1550 PRINT@772, "PLEASE
    PUSH THE REQUIRED
    PLAY TIME (1 TO 5)
    Q$=INKEY$:IF Q$<"1"
    OR Q$ >"5" THEN 1550
    ELSE Q=VAL(Q$)*1000
1560 IF B$="Y" THEN D=1:
    GOTO 1565 ELSE 2050
```

Insert

```
1565 PRINT@772, "ENTER
    THE NUMBER OF
    DIFFICULTY LEVELS
    YOU WANT(1-12)"
    ;:INPUT X1:IF X1<1 OR
    X1 >12 THEN 1565
```

Lastly, I would be most interested to hear from people who might have ideas on educational themes that they would like to see written, or any way to extend the capabilities of "SHMUNCK". (A subroutine to limit borrowing for addition and subtraction is on it's way, time allowing).

Brian Christmas,
Webster Street, Eaglehawk 3556

Puzzle explained

With reference to the Prize Puzzle in Lazing Around, July *APC*, the factors of 2*10∧6 are composed of 2*(2*5)∧6, i.e.

2∧7*5∧6; 2*2∧6*5∧6;
2∧2*2∧5*5∧6; 2∧3*2∧4*5∧6
2∧7*5*5∧5; 2∧7*5∧2*5∧4;
2∧7*5∧3*5∧3

so that all factors can be accommodated in a 7*8 array produced by the routine

```
FOR I=0 TO 7:FOR J=0 TO
    6:A(I,J)=2∧1*5∧J:NEXT
    J:NEXT I
```

The routine

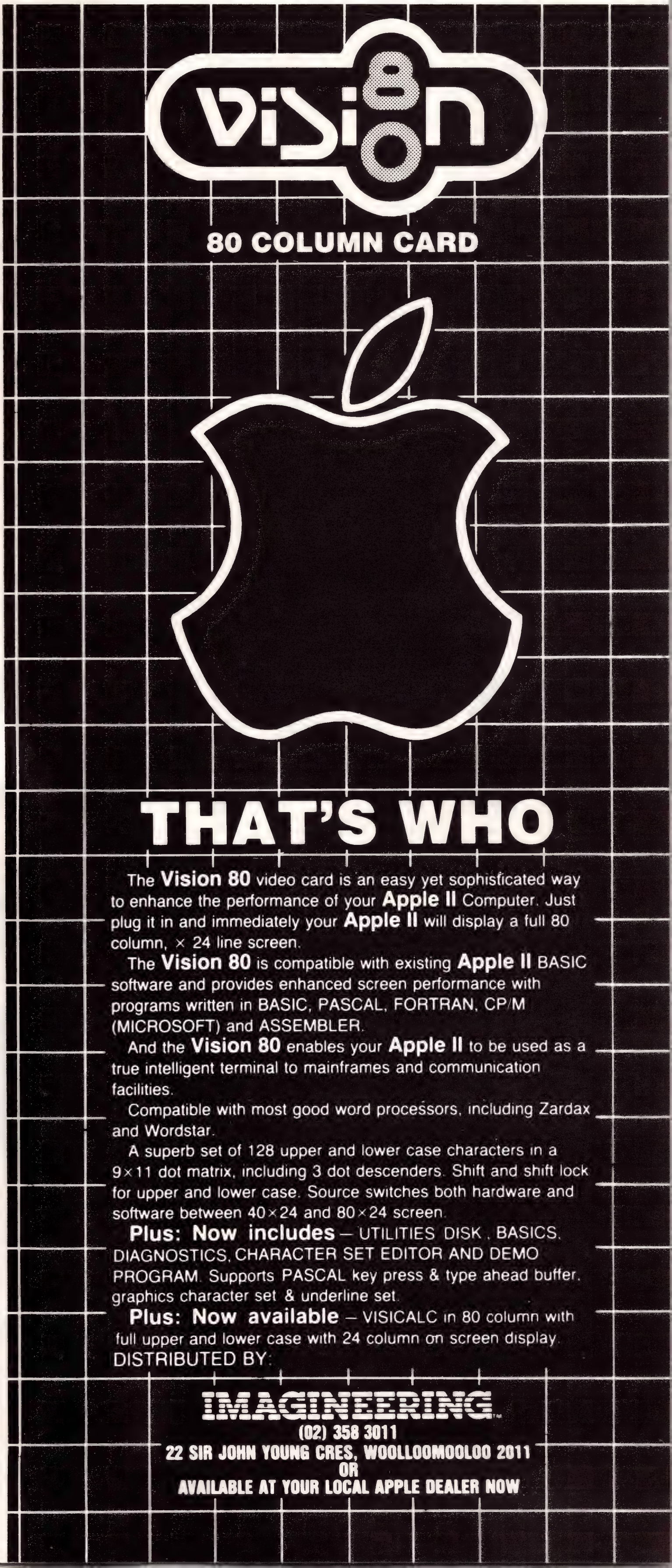
```
B=A(I,J)∧2:B=B+2000000:
    B=B∧(1/3):C=INT(B):IF
    B-C=0 THEN
```

checks the factors against postulates. Since each factor is checked once only, it is not necessary to use an actual array; the two routines can be combined in a single loop

```
10 FOR I=0 TO 7:FOR J=0 TO
    6:A=2∧I*5∧J:B=A∧2:B=B
    +2000000:B=B∧(1/3)
20 C=INT(B):IF B-C=0 THEN
    PRINT"Solution:"A
30 NEXT J:NEXT I
```

This produces no solution. Being suspicious by inclination and experience, I added a display step to get A on the screen – and found that my otherwise excellent MBasic 80 has yet another bug: while it can do 2∧1 and 5∧5 and multiply the two results accurately for 6250, 2∧1*5∧5 produces 6249.0. The same error appears for 2∧2*5∧6, 2∧5*5∧5 and 2∧6*6∧6. Well, I am not a Basic fan at the best of times, although I find it useful for "quickies" like this.

However, back to the story: assuming that a solution might be hidden among the larger factors as a result of limited


Vision 80
80 COLUMN CARD

THAT'S WHO

The **Vision 80** video card is an easy yet sophisticated way to enhance the performance of your **Apple II** Computer. Just plug it in and immediately your **Apple II** will display a full 80 column, × 24 line screen.

The **Vision 80** is compatible with existing **Apple II** BASIC software and provides enhanced screen performance with programs written in BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN, CP/M (MICROSOFT) and ASSEMBLER.

And the **Vision 80** enables your **Apple II** to be used as a true intelligent terminal to mainframes and communication facilities.

Compatible with most good word processors, including Zardax and Wordstar.

A superb set of 128 upper and lower case characters in a 9×11 dot matrix, including 3 dot descenders. Shift and shift lock for upper and lower case. Source switches both hardware and software between 40×24 and 80×24 screen.

Plus: Now includes – UTILITIES DISK, BASICS, DIAGNOSTICS, CHARACTER SET EDITOR AND DEMO PROGRAM. Supports PASCAL key press & type ahead buffer, graphics character set & underline set.

Plus: Now available – VISICALC in 80 column with full upper and lower case with 24 column on screen display.

DISTRIBUTED BY:

IMAGINEERING
(02) 358 3011
22 SIR JOHN YOUNG CRES, WOOLLOOMOOLOO 2011
OR
AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL APPLE DEALER NOW

precision in my Basic, I modified the above programlet to print out the factors of 2*10∆6 and proceeded to check each by hand. Still no soap, although some came very close (for instance, the largest factor of all, when squared and added to 2,000,000 produces a number equal to the cube of 10,000.007). The only conclusion I can come to is that there is no solution to the problem.

Jan Wikstrom

Osborne rub-out

I have recently started to use an Osborne 1 and am generally impressed by it. The keyboard is not as solid-feeling as I would like, but must obviously be light for portability. However, there is one curious and awkward omission, which is the lack of a DEL (or RUBout) key. This is particularly frustrating when using Wordstar, as deleting the character just typed then needs Control-S to backspace, followed by Control-G to delete the character the cursor is then on, rather than just pressing DEL. Is there any way to provide a DEL function on this machine?

(Name and address withheld by request)

There are in fact at least two ways to overcome this problem. The first is to make use of the ability to program the numeric pad keys to generate the ASCII code for DEL (127 decimal).

Alternatively, and much simpler, pressing Control together with the minus sign key will generate DEL. – Ed.

'Afternoon John. We're looking for a display screen capable of reproducing three-dimensional trajectories based on the architectural ground plans of, say . . . any ANZ Bank'.

The WordStar™ Terminal

With fully functional cursor keys, 32 function keys, plus another 21 WordStar command keys, the Wyse intelligent terminal is the perfect WordStar partner.

MPA Microprocessor Applications Pty. Ltd.
48 RUTLAND RD., BOX HILL. VIC. 3128.
TEL: (03) 890 0277. TELEX: AA 31187.

™ Trademark of MicroPro International Inc.

MPA 325/W2

Level 2 Rom ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE TOOLKIT

ONLY $29.95 (Plus $2.00 p&p)

Interested in writing machine language programs for the TRS-80 Model I or III or the System 80? Whether you are a beginner or an expert a Level 2 ROM Assembly Language Toolkit will save you hours of work and frustration.

The 'Toolkit' Manual
Expert Edwin Paay produced this Rom reference manual. It catalogues, describes and cross-references useful and useable Rom routines that are easily incorporated into your own machine language or BASIC programs.

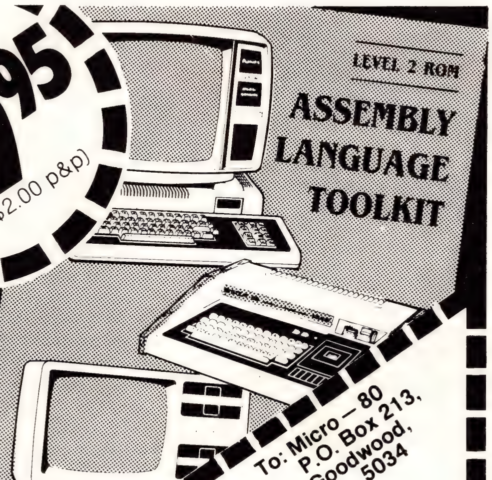
The 'Toolkit' Program
DBUG – distributed on cassette and able to be used from disk or cassette – is a machine-language disassembling debugging program to speed up your own machine-language programming. Invaluable!

Trade-ins!
Trade in your old Level II Rom reference manual from MICRO-80 and the kit will cost only $19.95. Either way, mail the coupon today.

To: Micro — 80
P.O. Box 213,
Goodwood,
S.A. 5034

Please send me the item checked below.
☐ Level 2 Rom Assembly Language Toolkit at $29.95 (plus $2.00 p&p)
☐ Level 2 Rom Assembly Language Toolkit at $19.95 (plus $2.00 p&p)
(I enclose my old reference manual as a trade-in.)
Name: ....
Address: .... P/code ....
Please debit my Bankcard $ ....
No .... Exp. Date ....
Signature ....

BRUER PYM 2298



DATA DABBLING

A MULTI-FILE DATABASE SYSTEM

J A B Leeser describes how he wrote his own UCSD Pascal relational database system.

The idea of writing a type of relational database system for a microcomputer was born just prior to my arrival in Brazil. By this time I felt that I had sufficient mastery of Pascal (UCSD), had done some preliminary studies on tree structures and written a general routine for the binary search of an array — the last two without any specific objective in mind.

My interest in relational databases had been stimulated some three years before by V Nederhof, of UIMC BV, Rotterdam, who had lent me C J Date's *An Introduction to Database Systems*. A time of much travelling and too little home life intervened, but the conviction that the relational approach ought to offer the simplest solution to retrieving information from structured data had stayed with me. Once settled in our new home, I resolved to use what little spare time I had to write the index-driven database system for a micro.

Overall structure

The decision to use only standard Pascal data structures was made at an early stage. Next, the central database subsystem had to be built on a data file structure, consisting of records with a number of header fields followed by ten general-purpose string fields meant to contain the main data. Clearly, this general structure had to be given a specific form to reflect a particular data file. Thus it had to be associated with a format derived from a format, or Data Dictionary sub-system. On the other hand, data files were to be manipulated by means of indexes. Thus an index subsystem was required, leading into some form of output system to provide results. Connecting these sub-systems by a menu, the overall structure of DABS, as it came to be called, is shown in Fig 1.

This structure turned out to be adequate in the end and is described in more detail below.

Data dictionary subsystem

The Data Dictionary subsystem consists of three main functions, effectively three programs, which may be represented as in Fig 2.

The first task is to create a format file (when necessary) to insert records carrying file and field names and to delete unwanted records. The second is to create an inverted file listing field names of all records in alphabetic order, giving the appropriate file name. Both these functions use binary tree structures (B trees) for sorting in main memory. The third function lists either file on the printer.

The file name of the appropriate format record is a prerequisite for operating with a particular data file. The field names held in the format file define the data file fields. Thus no data file operation can take place unless a format record for that data file exists. The alphabetic list of field names is included as a very simple reference to

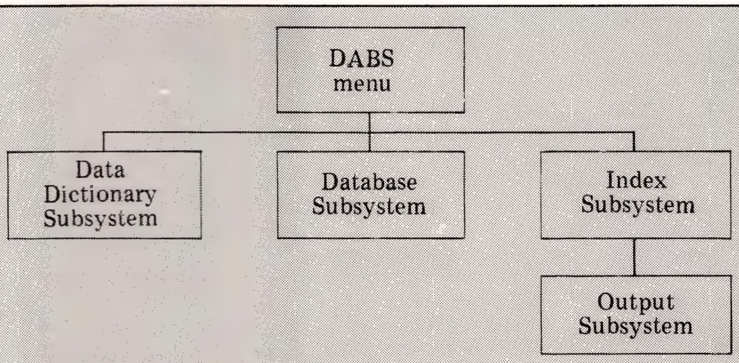


Fig 1

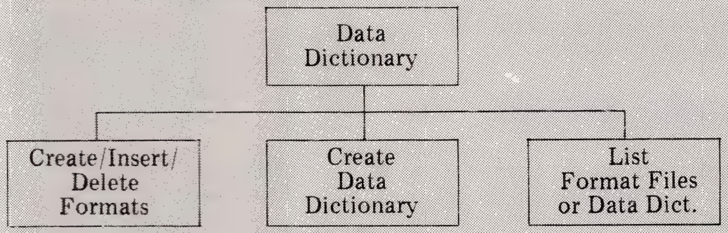

Data Dictionary
Create/Insert/ Delete Formats
Create Data Dictionary
List Format Files or Data Dict.

Fig 2

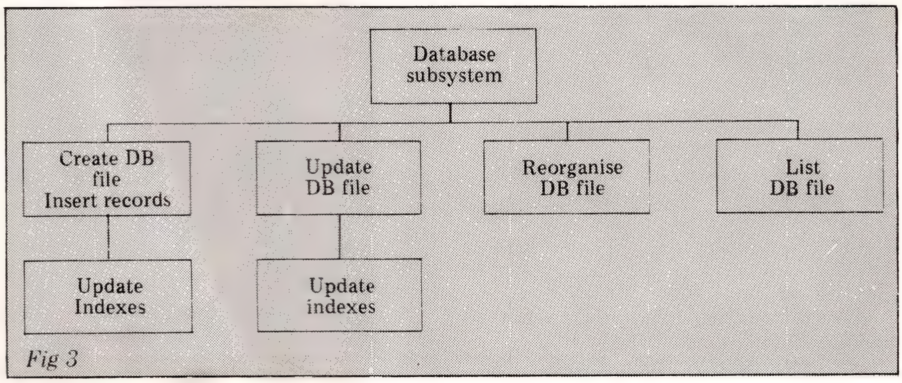


Fig 3

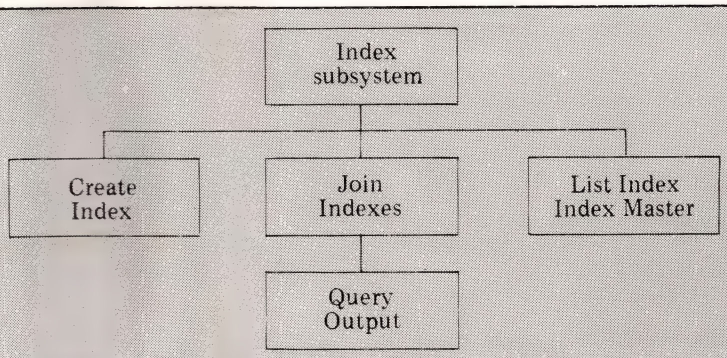


Fig 4

field names and where they are used, but is of no further importance in the system as a whole.

Database subsystem

The Database subsystem's functions are: to create files and insert records, to update fields of all or specific records (including deletion of records), to reorganise files and to list them, as depicted in Fig 3.

It will be noted that both the Create/Insert function and the Update function automatically update all indexes related to the data file, at least in all those cases where they exist, having been created in the first place by the Index sub-system (an index is a file holding records or elements of key fields and the relevant data file record numbers, ordered in key field sequence and, optionally, obeying specifiable selection criteria). Thus an index will always reflect the correct state of the data file within the rules relevant to the original definition of that index (its 'scope').

The Update function is itself controlled by an index. It permits changing one or more fields, including the status field, over the scope of the index and offers the choice of a 'global' or a record-by-record update. The status field has either the value L(ive) or the value D(ead). Dead records are intended to be deleted by the Reorganisation function and, pending this final decision, are ignored by the system.

The index system

Just as the format file record is essential to the creation, etc, of a data file, so is the index (or indexes) for the retrieval of information from that data file. The index, specifies which records of the data file are to be used for retrieval of results. As we have seen, indexes are automatically updated by two of the database functions. However, they have to be specified and created in the first place. This is one of the tasks of the Index subsystem, the other being to join two indexes over a given field. The result of this sort of 'join' is, normally, a table formed by concatenating elements from two indexes, such that the elements of each index have the same key-field value. The general scheme of the sub-system is shown in Fig 4.

Index creation offers a number of special facilities:

1. An index may be created, and ordered in ascending sequence, on any data field in the data file record, or on the record number.
2. Selected indexes may be created depending on whether a chosen field is equal to, not equal to, greater than or smaller than a given value or is a member of a user-specified range of values.
3. Use of the 'unique' feature excludes all data file items with the same key field, except the first.
4. A secondary sort of field may be specified for use in cases where a two-key index has to be 'joined' with two other indexes, one having one of the two key fields and one the other.
5. An index will automatically be added to the number of existing indexes, unless specified to replace an existing index.

Details of decisions made in respect of items 1 - 5 are registered in an Index Master File whose primary use is to provide information for automatic updates of indexes, as described above.

The Join function specific to DABS relates two indexes, ordered in the same sequence, such that, if the key field of an element of the 'argument' index is equal to *any* key field of an element belonging to the second or 'target' index, the record number of the data file record forming part of the element of the target index is stored in a result table under the data file number to which the target index belongs. Inequality resulting from a particular set of comparisons, that is, absence of a matching element, leaves a zero in the table. A number of such binary 'joins' can be carried out, the current limit being three. The completed table is stored in a temporary file from which

File 1 : SUP (PLIER)/MAT(ERIAL)

Record no :	1	2	3	4	5	7	7
Scode :	20	10	10	5	15	6	6
Mcode :	100	110	100	120	100	130	140
Mprice :	1.9	2.7	2.0	1.9	2.4	2.1	2.2
Mquality: :	4	5	5	4	4	5	3

File 2 : SUP(PLIER)

Record No :	1	2	3	4
Scode :	5	10	15	20
Sname :	Ferreira	Smith	Perez	Armando
Scity :	Sao Paulo	Londres	Lisboa	Sao Paulo
Scountry :	Brazil	Inglaterra	Portugal	Brazil

File 3 : MAT(ERIAL)

Record no :	1	2	3	4
Mcode :	100	120	110	130
Mname :	Armchairs	Chairs	Cupboards	Tables
Mstock :	60	36	24	48
Depot :	Hayden	Hayden	Hayden	Hayden

Fig 5

Example 1

Task: Print — Sname, Scity, Scountry from the Sup(plier) file for all records of that file having:
Scountry < Portugal (lexically) and Scity in the alphabetic range A to M (both inclusive)

Indexes

The following two indexes are established:

	INDEX 8 (Supplier)	INDEX 9 (Supplier)
Instructions	Sortfield : Scode Selec field : Scountry Selec criter : < Portugal	Sortfield : Scode Selec field : Scity Selec criter : Range A→M
Result	DATA Scode / File no / Record no 5 / 2 / 1 10 / 2 / 2 20 / 2 / 4	DATA Scode / File no / Record no 10 / 2 / 2 15 / 2 / 3

Join table

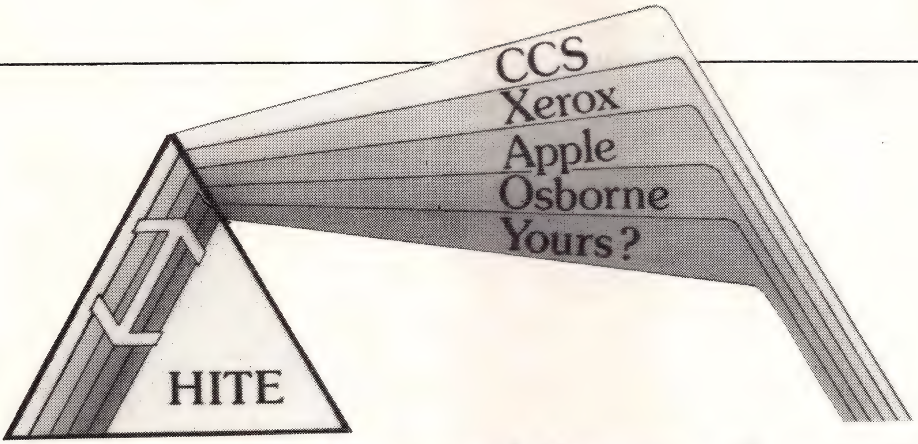
When index 8 is joined to index 9 on the sortfield, the following table results:

0.	File no.	2	0	0
1.	Record row	0	0	0
2.	Record row	2	0	0
3.	Record row	0	0	0
n.	Record row	0	0	0

Output

The output program will recognise only the first column and, within that, the row numbered 2. It will seek record 2 of file 2, having first requested identification of fields to be printed. It will then write these details from the record (either on the screen or the printer):

Sname : Smith
Scity : Londres
Scountry : Inglaterra



HITE

Hardware Independent Transfer Environment

Allows communication between CP/M computers with different disk formats!

Modules available for :

Godbout Interfacer II and III, CCS 2710, 2718 and 2719, CCS 7710-01 and 7710-02 Apple boards, HP 125, Altos, ECS 4500, Archives Business Computer, North Star, ICL Personal Computer Sigma/OKI, Osborne, Xerox 820, SOL, Wavemate "Bullet", TRS-80 II, Exidy,

8251 and 2651 USARTS, Zilog SIO,

Check with us for latest additions

Examples and complete documentation on how to write your own modules for other hardware is included.

Single and multiple use licenses available

FROM

$180

Australian Distributors

SuperCalc™

Electronic Spreadsheet

$ 275

---

dBASE II

Australian Distributors

Real $650
Demo $ 75
Money Back Guarantee
dBase II now comes with "Zip"screen and report generator.

STOP PRESS 16 BIT Version released

We use dBase II ourselves and we highly recommend and support it.

MicroPro
INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

SPECIAL 3-PACK SOFTWARE SALE!

ALL-STAR WORD PROCESSING PACK
1. WordStar*
2. MailMerge™
3. SpellStar™

ALL-STAR DATA PROCESSING PACK
1. Data Star™
2. CalcStar™
3. SuperSort™

SAVE OVER 20%! $695

LIMITED TIME ONLY!

Australian Distributors

CP/M User's Group

20 megabytes of almost free public domain software on 100 volumes

Printed Summary	$ 15.00
8″ per volume	$ 12.50
5″ formats	$ Call

Prices and Specifications are subject to change without notice

Prices don't include Sales Tax , Dealer Prices available

archive

Computer Services Brisbane

P.O. Box 13, 23 Wagner Road, Clayfield, Queensland, 4011 Phone (07)262 2911 Telex 44187 ARCHIV

DATA DABBLING

it is picked up by the Output function.

The Output function then examines the table horizontally over the columns in which entries were made by the Join operation, starting from the beginning of the table. For any row of data file record numbers, which does not have a zero in it, the corresponding data file and data file records are accessed and the fields previously stipulated by the user are then written to the screen or to the printer, as required.

Two examples are given of the use of the Index-create, Join and Output functions, based on the data files in Fig 5.

It will be noted that all three files are normalised and that the only connection between them is provided by the Scode and Mcode fields of File 1. Normalisation, while obviously desirable, is however, not a prerequisite of the system as such.

It will be noted that records 6 and 7 of the Supplier/Material data file are excluded. This is because the appropriate records in the other two data files are missing. Note, too, that in order to move index 13 into the table, a unique form of index 13, namely index 15, had to be joined to index 13. Joining index 13 to itself, although perfectly possible, would result in undesirable, additional combinations.

This example indicates the maximum use of the present system — matching three files to provide an answer drawn from all three.

Footnote

Clearly, a multi-file system for a micro has its limitations, primarily of space. DABS, at present, handles 768 records of ten data fields each — not a great deal, but file number, record number and record status are taken care of separately. Given a third disk-drive, somewhere between 900 and 950 records could be handled, after which main memory becomes the restricting factor. A virtue of the system is, however, that it is fast. Sorting, searching and insertion of records (the latter, in some cases only) take place in main memory and access to the main data files is direct, B trees and binary array search methods being used wherever practical.

Two noteworthy points —UCSD Pascal proved entirely adequate for the task, producing code with very few errors. Pascal friends will recognise at once that this is a compliment to the language, rather than to the programmer. Secondly, while an attempt has been made to make DABS as user-friendly as practical, space considerations have made this difficult in at least one case. What can be done to overcome this, remains an interesting exercise for future leisure moments.

END

Example 2

Task: Print — Sname from the Sup(plier) file
Mname from the Mat(erial) file
Mquality from the Sup(plier)/Mat(erial) file

for all records of the Sup(plier)/Mat(erial) file having Mprice > 1.9

Indexes

The following indexes are established:

	INDEX 12 (Supplier)	INDEX 13 (Supplier Material)
Instructions	Sortfield: Scode	Sortfield: Scode 2nd Sortfield. Mcode Selection field: Mprice Selec Criterion: >1.9

Result

INDEX 12 — DATA

Scode	File no	Record no
5	2	1
10	2	2
15	2	3
20	2	4

INDEX 13 — DATA

Scode	Mcode	File no	Record no
5	140	1	7
6	130	1	6
10	100	1	3
10	110	1	2
15	100	1	5

	INDEX 14 (Material)	INDEX 15 (Supplier/Material)
Instructions	Sortfield: Mcode	Sortfield: Scode Selec field: Mprice Selec Criterion: >1.9 Unique: Yes

Result

INDEX 14 — DATA

Mcode	File no	Record no
100	3	1
110	3	3
120	3	2
130	3	4

INDEX 15 — DATA

Scode	File no	Record no
5	1	7
6	1	6
10	1	2
15	1	5

Join table

Index 13 is joined on Index 12 on Scode
Index 13 is joined on Index 14 on Mcode
Index 15 is joined on Index 13 on Scode
} all in Scode sequence

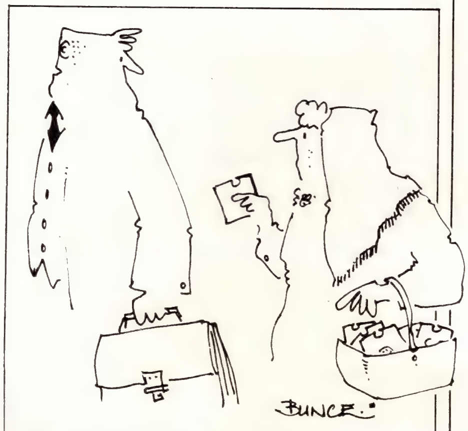
giving the following table:

0.	File no.	2	3	1
1.	Record row	1	0	7
2.	Record row	0	4	6
3.	Record row	2	1	3
4.	Record row	2	3	2
5.	Record row	3	1	5
6.	Record row	0	0	0
. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
n.	Record row	0	0	0

Output

The output program recognises all three columns but, of them, only rows 3, 4 and 5, these being the only rows which are completely non-zero. It then seeks the records in each row, first requesting identification of fields to be printed. The results written are as follows:

Sname	:	Smith	Smith	Perez
Mname	:	Armchairs	Cupboards	Armchairs
Mquality	:	5	5	4



'God bless you sir — buy a lucky program.'

HITACHI
SOFTWARE

SCRAMBLER

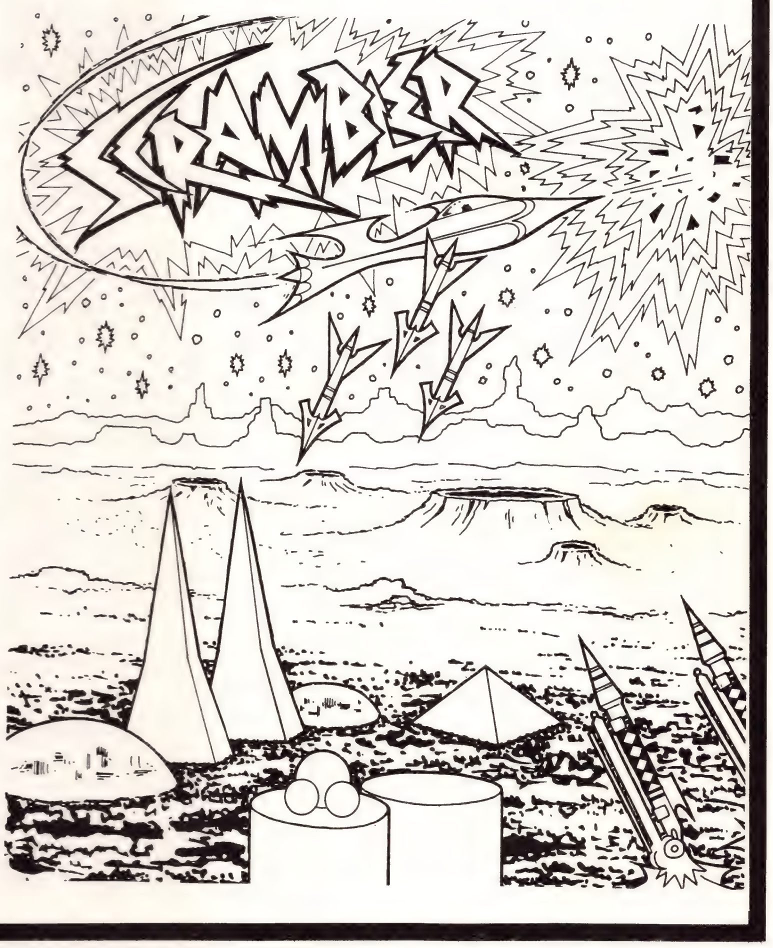
The fastest and most exciting game ever developed for the PEACH. SCRAMBLER features amazingly fast firing action; accurate bomb release; smooth graphics and arcade type sounds. The five stages present continually new challenges. Increasing enemy defence means each stage is more difficult than the previous one!

SCRAMBLER is a game that will challenge you time after time, hour after hour. Don't wait any longer, * SCRAMBLER * is available now from your local HITACHI PEACH dealer from the distributors.

Available as:
Single Sided Single Density protected disk
— $40
Coming soon — DSDD and Cassette versions

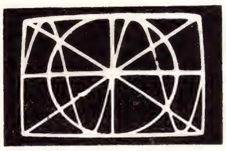
Write to us now with your order.
Dealer enquiries welcomed.

PEACH COMPUTER PRODUCTS
1 Botherambo Street, Richmond 3121
Telephone: (03) 429-3216



SUPEREZ-80

HI-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS FOR THE TRS-80* & SYSTEM 80**



Introducing **SUPEREZ-80**, the ultimate in high resolution graphics with **world first** features.
Installs out of sight within the computer to give **true** 384H x 192V **independent** pixel resolution, each being individually addressable, thus **SUPEREZ-80** is not, repeat NOT a programmable character generator system (such systems suffer seriously in complex screen graphics applications).
SUPEREZ-80 does NOT use any precious main memory and yet an extra 16K becomes available (using the bank select technique as used in minicomputers along with Tri-multiplexing) allowing multiple intermixable operational modes including high resolution of any screen location whilst any others are 'normal' alphanumeric or low resolution characters, thus P.C.G. mode operation is possible if required. Page mode operation is supported where 16 independent video pages are available and sequentially 'switching' each page to the screen, complex real time animation is feasible at rates up to the 1000's of frames per second.
Programming **SUPEREZ-80** is as simple as the SET/RESET/POINT statements but FASTER.

Fitted including a mini-lower case kit	TRS-80	$275.00
	SYSTEM 80	$295.00

* Product of Tandy Corporation.
** Product of Dick Smith Electronics.

Send S.A.E. for free brochure on this and other products.

C.P.U.
APPLICATIONS
PO Box W116 WARRINGAH MALL 2100
650 PITTWATER RD, BROOKVALE
PHONE: (02) 93-5561

APPLICATIONS

THE PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL apple SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS

COMPUTER AIDED EDUCATION

Provides a stimulating, interactive, personalised and enjoyable tutorial system.

LESSON COMPILER

- Rapidly create your own tutorials.
- Friendly and easy to use.

Step by step assistance to enter or alter lesson material. Making up new lessons, enlarging or amending an existing lesson can be done quickly and easily.

TUTORIAL

- Immediate corrective feedback.
- Checks for partially correct answers.
- Includes sample lessons/quizes.

Steps the student through the previously prepared lessons.

* German Tutor	$75
* French Tutor	$75
* Spelling and Speed Reading	$60
* Australian Geography Tutor	$75
* The Universal Tutor	$75
* School Reporting System	$150

GENERAL SOFTWARE

Currently available programs include:

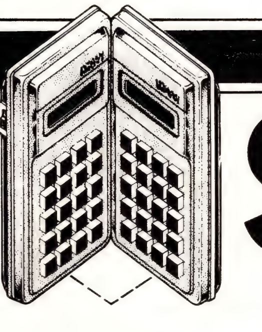
* Universal Filing System	$150
* Library Catalogue	$150
* Loan System	$150

GAMES

Sophisticated games of strategy and adventure

* The Caverns of Mordia	$75

Lothlorien Farming
Cultivating New Concepts
G.P.O. Box 1033, Sydney 2001. Phone: (02) 398 4023



CALCULATOR CORNER

SHARP TIPS

Some useful programming tips for the Sharp PC1211 or Tandy Pocket Computer

After my prolific writing of the last few months I'm taking a bit of a rest this issue and handing the column over to Simon Maycock. Simon has sent in some programming hints for the Sharp PC1211 – or, to be more exact, for the Tandy Pocket Computer, which is what he owns.

Seeing his piece reminded me that I have somewhat neglected this machine in the last year; the introduction of the PC1500 in no way diminishes its interest as there must be an awful lot of units out there in either the Sharp or Tandy guise. The tricks presented here allow proper multi-record data files to be handled and also provide an insight into the way that PC1211 Basic is tokenised in memory.
Dick Pountain

The PC1211 has the useful facility of being able to GOTO a label, eg,

```
10 GOTO “L1”
20 . . . . . .
30 “L1” :. . . . . .
```

This may be used advantageously in several situations.

The first arises in the context of performing different actions depending on the value of a string, eg,

```
10 INPUT “ INSERT(I),DELETE(D),
   END(E) ?” ; Q$  : GOTO Q$
nn “I”    : . . . . . . GOTO x
mm “D”    : . . . . . . GOTO y
pp “E”    : . . . . . . GOTO z
```

In fact this is similar to the Pascal CASE construct:

```
10 READ (CH) ;
20 CASE CH OF
30 “I”    : . . . . . . ;
40 “D”    : . . . . . . ;
50 “E”    : . . . . . . ;
60 END; (* OF CASE*)
```

providing x, y, z are the same. Note a syntax error will occur if Q$ is given a value which is not used as a label name.

The second use is similar, ie, to access data embedded in the program body using a named selector. For example, to act as a portable phone or address book.

```
nn “I” : INPUT “NAME?”; N$
   GOTO  N$ (alternatively GOSUB N$)
mm “POLICE” : PRINT “ 999 ” :
   PRINT “ LOCAL = 3278 ” :
   GOTO “I” (or RETURN)
pp “DOCTOR” : PRINT “456789” :
   GOTO “I”
qq “. . . . . .
```

A syntax error will again occur if the name is not catered for; however, with such a limited memory a properly structured program, liberally annotated with comments is only normally attainable at the expense of variable space.

File handling

The cassette interface allows the computer to CSAVE and CLOAD named programs, also INPUT# and PRINT# are provided, allowing the memory variables A(1) or A$(1) up to A(n) to be saved and loaded from tape. n depends on the program size and is typically 130.

An optional part of these instructions is from what memory to start the output, input – eg,

```
INPUT# “DATA1” ; A(30)
```

will load the internal memory from A(30) upto A(n) with the data file “DATA1” on the tape.

An obvious consequence of the '. . . up to A(n). . . ' is that if only a few variables are to be saved then it is not sensible to put them in the low numbered memories, as the rest of the memories will be dumped onto tape as well.

One way round this is to maintain a pointer in the program which is initialised to the top of the variable memory space and as successive variables/data are created the pointer is decreased, then when the memory is dumped onto tape the value of the pointer is specified so that only the required memories are saved.

For example, details of a bank account could be saved in blocks of five memories

A(x) = cheque number
A(x+1) = value
A(x+2) = date (dd.mm so that days and month can be separated using INT)
A$ (x+3) = comment1
A$ (x+4) = comment2

In the following procedures T denotes the top of the memory; its value (a multiple of five) can be determined when the program has been written. P is the pointer, it is intialised to T, and as successive records are created it is decremented by five. All the variables A to Z are preserved.

```
10 T=. . . . . . :P=T
20 REM INPUT RECORD
30 “Y” : IF P = 30 PAUSE “NO MORE
   SPACE” : GOTO “DUMP”
40 P=P—5
50 INPUT “CHEQUENUM” ; A(P)
60 INPUT “VALUE” ; A(P+1)
70 INPUT “DATE(DD.MM) ” ;
   A(P+2)
80 INPUT “COMM1” ; A$(P+3)
90 INPUT “COM2” ; A$(P+4)
100 INPUT “CONTINUE (Y,N)” ;
   Q$ : GOTO Q$
110 “N” : REM LAST VALUE
   INPUT
120 “DUMP” : PRINT “TAPE ON
   REC”
130 PRINT# “DATA” : A(P)
```

The above 'Dump' routine does not record the value of P; this can be remedied by preceding 'Data' by a definition record, which contains the values of P (and can be extended to contain the date the file was created etc).

```
120 “DUMP”: PRINT “TAPE ON REC”
130 A(T)=P
140 PRINT# “DEFN”; A(T)
150 PRINT# “DATA”; A(P)
```

This duplicates A(T) but providing there is no more space after T the “DEFN” will be a very short file.

An appropriate read program could be:-

```
10 “READ”: PRINT “DATA TAPE ON
PLAY”
20          INPUT# “DEFN”; A(T)
30          P=A(T)
40          INPUT# “DATA”; A(P)
```

Note that these two routines effectively reverse the order of the records in the memory – if the order is important this can be overcome by using the Basic equivalent of a Downto loop in the processing program:

```
FOR I=P TO T—5 STEP 5; REM
PROCESS IN REVERSE ORDER
FOR I=T—5 TO P STEP —5; REM
PROCESS IN ORIGINAL ORDER
```

The above ideas have been successfully used in a series of programs to produce and maintain a record of a current bank account, and calculate balances and trends.

Another interesting point is that when programs are written the memory space for use as variables is gradually reduced. However, if program lines are deleted then these memories become available again. Looking at the contents of these memories reveals that they are full of apparent junk and non-numeric symbols. However, by typing characters into lines of programs, then deleting, and then finding the highest memory available ((A(n)) it can be seen that this 'junk' contains an itemised copy of the line. (Reading from right to left). The character set seems to be in some form of hex, since the following sequence commonly occurs:-

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, ., E, %, ¥, $, „,
the alphabet is itemised as follows:-
A=51, B=52. . . . . . I=59, J=5., K=5E, L=5%
M=5¥ (this symbol produced when shift Y is entered), N=5$,
0=5π, P=60. . . . . . Z=6.

All the other symbols have a representation, and Basic commands also have a code – eg:

PAUSE = ¥.
PRINT = %1
GOTO = ¥7

As an example: if NEW is entered, then CLEAR (in PRO mode) A(204) is the highest memory, so if 10:PAUSE A is entered, then 10 is entered (to clear line 10), examining A(204) gives 0.00015.¥01

Since the code for A=51, PAUSE=¥., we can split the line up:

0.000 15 .¥   01

shows these itemised (in reverse order) with the line number at the 'front'.

This is the only explanation I can conceive for this 'junk' and I would appreciate anybody enlightening me further.

AUSTRALIAN PERSONAL COMPUTER

BINDERS

AN EXPANDING BUSINESS!

We heard you!! The size of *Australian Personal Computer* has been growing at such a rate that our Mark I binders just couldn't keep pace. Twelve issues used to fit very comfortably into a binder, but now it's too much of a squeeze.

Enter our Mark II binder. Bigger and stronger. We've widened the spine to allow twelve issues room to breathe. We've added strength to the back of the binder to carry the additional weight. And we've done it without resorting to the metal rod system of binding magazines . . a system which causes problems if the rods bend.

APC Mk. II binders are still attractively bound with the logos of the magazine printed in gold on the front and spine. They keep your back issues of *APC* in pristine condition and discourage other persons from 'borrowing' your copies. They lie completely flat, even when full, to allow ease of reading and reference. And they come mailed to you in a specially designed protective pack to guard against any over-enthusiasm on the part of the Post Office delivery system.

All in all, they represent exceptional value at $8.50. (A price below that charged by many competing magazines. Indeed, we know of several organisations who keep *all* their back issues of computing magazines in *APC* binders because of their sturdy construction and their value for money. This is not a practise we can formally condone, but it's flattering nonetheless.) Use the coupon, or if you do not wish to deface your copy of *APC*, send your order with remittance clearly written to the address indicated.

Please rush me . . . . *APC* Mk II binders at $8.50 each. I enclose a cheque/PO for $ . . . .

I wish to pay by Bankcard. Bankcard No . . . .

Expiry Date . . . . .Signature . . . .

Name . . . .

Address . . . .

. . . .

. . . . Postcode. . . . .

Cheques should be made payable to *Australian Personal Computer*, P.O. Box 280, Hawthorn, Vic. 3122.

HEWLETT PACKARD HP86

BENCHTEST PERSONAL COMPUTER

AFFORDABLE HP!

Dick Pountain checks out the HP-86, a lower cost addition to HP's 80 series of personal computers.

There is much excitement in the hi-tech halls of Hewlett Packard about a new product, the HP-86. Not because it represents any great departure in hardware terms from the established 80 series, but because for the first time HP has a personal computer which is priced to compete in the mainstream of the market place. HP has always been associated with high-priced high-quality products which have been bought largely by the scientific, engineering and other professional communities on reputation rather than cost considerations. The launch of the HP-125 business/management micro in 1981 broke new ground in using a non-HP produced processor (the Z80) and a non-HP operating system (CP/M) as an acknowledgement that these represent the realities of the current business micro market, but it is still priced well above the industry average and must sell on reputation and its advanced ergonomic features.

The HP-86 takes a further step toward the deep end. It is nominally part of the 80 series of laboratory and professional microcomputers but it can be expanded with a Z80 module to run CP/M. Most significantly, though, it is priced at a level which competes directly with Apple III and various other machines in the middle range at around $5000 for a 64k, twin disk system with printer. This is still someway above the $3000 typical of the keenest CP/M systems, but the 86 does offer graphics facilities which are either unobtainable or extremely costly on such machines. It demonstrates a new commitment by HP to compete in the hurly-burly of the volume micro-market, and to achieve this by up-to-date production engineering techniques. The design features of the 86 are closely based on the HP-87 introduced earlier this year, and the two machines are fully software compatible; the 86 is at least $1700 cheaper for a comparable system due to cost cutting exercises.

Hardware

The 86 is a 'separates' system, comprising keyboard/processor console, which is a departure from the 80 series philosophy of small integral VDUs.

The computer unit is cased in the traditional HP textured grey ABS plastic. At the rear of this case are three multi-pin connectors for two disk drives and à Centronics parallel printer. Notice I didn't say HP-IB connectors because they're not: the disk ports are dedicated interfaces for special HP peripherals, and HP-IB if required is an optional expansion. Moving across, we come to four edge-connector slots which can house a ROM drawer for certain firmware expansions, extension RAM modules, interface boards (such as HP-IB/IEEE, HP—IL, RS232,BCD or GP—IO) and the Z80 CP/M module. Finally there is a phono-type video socket for a black and white monitor and the power socket, fuse and switch.

Removing the case top reveals the source of cost-cutting: the computer inhabits a single board about 8in square which contains 80k of RAM (in 64k and 16k chips) and 48k of ROM as well as the processor, HP's own 8-bit unit which can address up to 640k via a paging system.

This main board is completely covered by a perforated metal plate to shield R/F emissions, and the interior of the case is metallised for the same reason. There is much evidence of cost-conscious engineering with foil-tape cables and connectors; HP sources say that the board is constructed on a new automatic component insertion line. The keyboard occupies a second PCB and the power supply has a third small one. The key switches are robust sealed units, but it is slightly worrying that there is no sort of backing plate: you can see the underlying PCB through the gaps between keys and therefore also drop paperclips or coffee right into the works (the PCB is heavily lacquered which is some comfort).

The keyboard has four main areas: a qwerty alphanumeric section, a numeric keypad, a screen control pad and seven programmable function keys with their associated KEY LABEL key. The main keyboard area contains some special keys like RUN, LIST, TRACE/NORMAL, CONT, PAUSE and STEP which are used during editing and will be discussed more under software. The numeric keypad, to my delight, has *ALL* the arithmetic functions duplicated on it as well as the unshifted) and (symbols which makes it into a self-contained, one-handed calculator. It also has a RSLT key which recalls the result of the last performed calculation to the display. Keys are provided to clear the screen, clear to the end or to the beginning of the line, insert and delete characters (BACKSPACE is a destructive backspace while —CHAR removes the character under the cursor; it is good to have both). All keys repeat after a short depression at a brisk rate. There is no TAB key — one or more of the function keys being used for this function if required.

The enter key is called END LINE which I'll grant is a better name than RETURN or CR as this function is not merely carriage return but carriage return/line feed; it's a pity though that everyone can't agree to call it NEWLINE SINCE the ANSI standard seems likely to triumph eventually.

RESET perfoms a hardware reset without clearing programs in RAM. The CTRL key does not use the normal ∧ representation for control characters instead the first 32 ASCII codes appear on the screen as Greek, Scandinavian and assorted graphics characters.

The ROLL key reveals an interesting facility: the 86's screen memory normally holds 54 lines of text by 80 columns, of which either 24 or 16 lines are displayed (selected by the PAGESIZE command). ROLL and its shift allow you to scroll this window up or down through the text eventually returning to the starting point as if the text were written on a cylinder. This means you can, for instance, scroll upwards through a program listing. In fact the screen memory is shared between text and hires graphics. The default condition is 54 lines of text and 400x240 graphics and you can switch manually between text and graphics screens with the A/G key or in a program by the ALPHA and GRAPH statements. If, however, you declare ALPHALL then the whole of screen memory is given over to text (204 lines); similarly GRAPHALL gives 544x240 pixels of graphics. In GRAPHALL mode though it is not possible to enter any text at all to the screen; you can re-route it to the printer or a disk file if you wish.

I was deeply impressed by the ergonomics and the terminal facilities of this keyboard which are the best of any machine I have used; program entry and editing on it are a pleasure.

The monitor supplied was a 12in green phosphor unit made in Japan for HP. It displays only average sharpness and steadiness, though it is by no means bad; it does not have a green filter over the screen and as a result contrast in well-lit rooms is not as good as it could be. Interestingly it has video and audio inputs and outputs on its backplate, though the 86 makes use only of the video input, having its bleeper in the console section. Many other monitors would be suitable for use with the 86.

The HP 9130A disk drive is specially designed for the 86. It is much smaller than previous HP 5in drives in a neatly styled plastic case rather reminiscent of the Apple III drive. Like the latter it takes its power from the computer so that, thankfully, no extra power cord is needed. The firmware to drive two of these is contained in ROM in the 86 as standard (as is the printer driver for a dot-matrix printer). Each drive holds 270k formatted and (under Basic) has the user selectable skew-factor feature introduced by the HP-125. The disk format is compatible with the HP-87 (as are most features of the 86).

Software

The HP-86 comes with an extended graphics Basic in ROM. On power up the machine goes through self-test routines and then deposits you in Basic, without any sort of sign on message, merely the square non-flashing cursor. Of the 80k, 16k is used as video memory and a little is pinched by the operating system leaving 61k for the user on switching on — which is twice as much as most disk-based Basics leave you; it is in fact more than you will get on a 128k Sirius or Apple III with Basic loaded. In this state the machine is in calculator mode which is rather more than the usual Basic command mode. Calculations of any complexity can be carried out directly without the need to use PRINT. Variables may be assigned values which are available to programs by using CONT instead of RUN as well as to direct calculations. Because of the rather special way the keyboard works (see later) it is possible to stop a program, perform manual calculations and pass the results to the restarted program.

Arithmetic is to 12 digits with the exceptional dynamic range of 10E±499,

The Logic Shop
Computer Systems.

3rd BIRTHDAY SALE

IT IS NOW THREE YEARS SINCE THE LOGIC SHOP OPENED IN MELBOURNE AND SYDNEY, AND WE HAVE ACCUMULATED STOCK THAT WE MUST MOVE NOW!. SO, WE ARE HAVING A GENUINE OLD FASHIONED SALE! THE QUALITY PRODUCTS LISTED BELOW ARE AVAILABLE IN STRICTLY LIMITED QUANTITIES, SO HURRY! AT THESE ROCK BOTTOM PRICES, THEY WON'T LAST LONG! ALL PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX.

Apple

	Normal $	Sale $
48K APPLE Computer (Ex. Demo)	1,795	1,550
C.E.D. Card Reader	1,095	950
SATURN 128K RAM Card	750	650
VISICALC (with Free Tax Pack)	381	349
PFS	166	146
PFS Report	127	112

All APPLE Games – Less 10% Discount

Bits & Pieces

	Normal $	Sale $
LOGIC SHOP Diskettes (Box of 10) – 100% Certified – for Apple, Atari, Tandy, System 80	45	39.50
LA34 Carrying Case	225	125

Printers

	Normal $	Sale $
SEIKOSHA Incl. I/F & Cable	595	395
DEC LA 180 (180 CPS)	2,295	1,695
CENTRONICS 739 (100 CPS)	1,109	895
CENTRONICS 150 (150 CPS)	1,351	995
QUME 5/55 KSR	4,995	3,000
MICROLINE 82A (Ex. Demo)	1,253	995
MICROLINE 83A (Ex. Demo)	1,590	1,195
MICROLINE 80	598	498
EPSON MX100 III (Ex. Demo)	1,562	1,362
OLYMPIA ES100 Daisy Wheel	1,995	1,795

MANY MORE BARGAINS

Computers

	Normal $	Sale $
NORTHSTAR 64K Horizon (Ex. Demo)	5,125	4,595
SIRIUS 128K 16 Bit Computer (Ex. Demo)	6,295	5,655
SHARP PC 1211	229	179

Monitors & Terminals

	Normal $	Sale $
TEMPEST B & W Monitor	167	147
SANYO Green Phosphor (Ex. Demo)	305	225
INGERSOLL P31 Green Phosphor	285	235
Televideo 950 VDU	2,160	1,795

Just call in and see us at:

PRAHRAN 212 HIGH STREET, PRAHRAN, VIC. (03) 51 1950
K MART CNR. BURWOOD HIGHWAY AND BLACKBURN ROAD (03) 233 7317
CHIPPENDALE 91 REGENT STREET, CHIPPENDALE, N.S.W. (02) 699 4919
HOBART 120 MURRAY STREET, HOBART, TAS. (002) 31 0818

HEWLETT PACKARD HP86

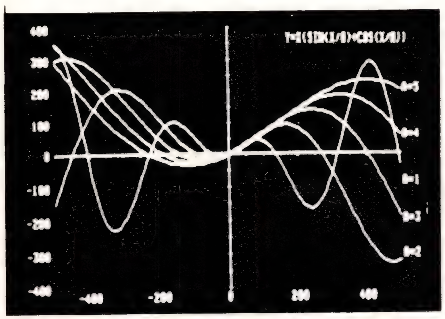
which should please physicists. The time to run Benchmark 8 is slower than average but bear in mind the above-average precision.

All entries to the computer are via an excellent full-screen editor which allows direct calculations as well as program lines to be edited; using ROLL you can edit and re-enter entries made 50 lines ago. A fine feature is that there is no READY prompt, just the cursor, so you don't get that infuriating syntax error if you CR through the prompt which most full screen editors give. AUTO, RENUM and DELete are all provided, plus a fine selection of debugging aids, most of which have their own keys. PAUSE stops execution until CONT is pressed. STEP single steps through a program. TR/NORMAL toggles trace mode, which can display not only line numbers but also selected or all variable values. LIST lists the whole program and displays the number of free bytes at the end. The remarkable thing is that most of the keyboard is active while a program is running; there is no need to hit PAUSE in most cases. You can for instance go straight into TRACE during a program run. Most keys when hit will pause execution; some, like KEY LABEL which displays the function key assignments, leave the program running and just do their thing.

Full syntax checking is performed as a Basic line is entered. Error messages are descriptive, not just numbers, and the cursor is positioned over the error. Programs should normally be initialised with the INIT key before running; this performs semantic checking (eg, FOR without NEXT, GOTO nonexistent line) as well as erasing calculator variables and allocating space for program variables. The latter is valuable if you're in any danger of running out of space and is not performed by RUN.

The editor keeps all spaces inserted between the line number and the first statement so that indentation can be used for readability; it also turns all reserved words into uppercase, however entered.

The Basic itself is not Microsoft based but close to the extended ANSI standard. For instance, string manipulation is by substring notation — eg, STRING$ [n,m] rather than MID$, LEFT$ and RIGHT$ functions. Strings must be dimensioned if longer than the default length of 18. 31 character variable names, all significant, are recognised and lower and uppercase are distinguished. REAL (12 digit, 12 byte), SHORT (5 digit, 8 byte) and INTEGER (5 digit, 7 byte) can be declared defaulting to REAL.



Axes are done automatically

The set of functions provided is more extensive than most Basics, including MIN,MAX,FLOOR and CEIL, INFinity and EPSilon (the largest and smallest machine numbers) in addition to the usual trig and logs.

A powerful aid to program readability is the provision of GOTO and GOSUB < label > instead of a line number; the labels follow the rules for variable names so you can say GOSUB Compute-Area or GOTO INPUTROUTINE. Remarks are prefixed with ! and may be added to the end of line; the editor preserves spaces between the last statement and ! so you can line them up nicely. A single line IF. . . THEN. . . ELSE and single or multi-line user defined functions are the only offerings made towards structured programs. Nevertheless, the proper use of all these features plus indentation makes for much more readable than average programs.

A powerful PRINT USING (and DISPLAY USING) statement is provided which uses IMAGE strings to control the output format of numbers. Long programs can be segmented and loaded from disk using CHAIN. Any variables which need to be passed between segments are declared as COMmon; the variable names need not be the same, only their order in the declaration list being significant.

Three types of interrupt can be handled by Basic. ON TIMER # allows one of three internal timers to cause program branching. ON KEY # causes programs to branch by pressing one of the function keys; it is also used in command mode to assign strings to these keys. When the computer is switched on they are assigned 14 Basic keywords (seven shifted), and these are not affected by any assignments made by a program, so there are effectively 28 functions. Finally ON ERROR /OFF ERROR permits error recovery. While on this subject, certain maths errors can be trapped by Basic itself — eg, underflow, overflow or division by zero. A default value (eg, INF or 99999999999999E+499) is taken, a warning is issued and execution is not halted. This condition can be overridden if required by DEFAULT OFF, in which case a normal error occurs.

The HP-86 graphics deserve a benchtest to themselves. They are lifted straight out of the 9800 series of benchtop 'microminis' and include the most powerful graph-plotting facilities to be found on a personal computer.

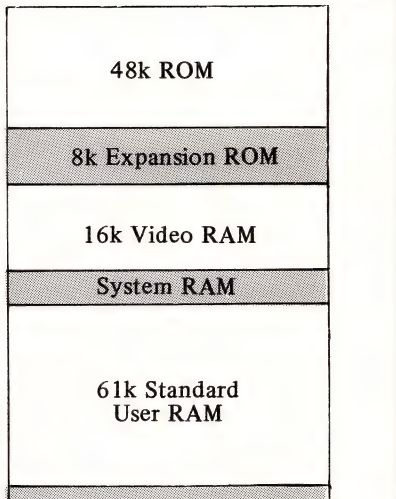
Anything which is displayed on the screen can be just as easily sent to a multipen plotter such as the 7049 by declaring PLOTTER IS and its device address.

Characters can be freely mixed with graphics on the high-res screen by incorporating the text into LABEL statements. Such characters can be printed in any size via the CSIZE statement which can also italicise and condense the letters. Labels can also be printed in any orientation using LDIR < angle >.

Any portion of the physical screen or plotter can be selected for plotting by LIMIT; within this area the LOCATE statement sets up a plotting area and scales it in Graphic Units so that there are always 100 GUs along the horizontal axis. These units can be overridden by User Units using the SCALE statement: eg, if you want to plot x from −200 to 200 and y from 50 to 300 then SCALE − 200, 200, 50, 300 does the trick, automatically converting to graphic units. MSCALE sets up a scale in millimetres for drawing office applications. Axes or grids can be drawn by the machine, marked with appropriate ticks using AXES or GRID. They can even be automatically labelled to the required number of decimal places by LAXES. a selected part of a graph can be cut out using CLIP and then blown up by changing the LOCATE parameters. Making certain LOCATE parameters negative will invert or reflect a plot while leaving the labels right way up.

These plotting commands are much harder to describe than they are to use. Suffice it to say that it is extremely easy to produce a graph with nicely labelled axes (with major and minor ticks) labelled with lettering following the slope of the graph and all automatically scaled so that no crashes occur due to plotting out of limits; and all this with about six lines of code.

Actual plotting of points is performed by PLOT in absolute screen coordinates, by IPLOT relative to the last point plotted or by RPLOT relative to a local origin which is moved by any pen moving command except RPLOT itself. All of these can take an optional para-



Memory map

meter which controls the raising or lifting of the pen. Lines are produced by DRAW (a relatively weak version which can only take two points as arguments; you can't draw a polygon with one statement) and MOVE, which moves the pen without drawing. WHERE X, Y stores the pen position and status in variables X and Y. If a plotter ROM and plotter are present you can use the plotter in reverse to digitise drawings by the DIGITIZE statement.

User defined graphic shapes can be created with BPLOT, which takes a string as argument and bit maps the shape from the decimal ASCII representation of each byte. The speed of plotting is sufficient for convincing animation to be done by MOVEing the pen between BPLOTs.

It is hardly surprising that the 86 contains 48k of ROM when you consider the amount of matrix arithmetic and such which must be contained in this remarkable graphics package.

If graphics are the strongest point of the 86 then the disk operating system is definitely its weakest. The publicity material describes 'easy I/O' facilities as an advantage; for some applications this may be true but for any data-intensive work it is frankly too simple. Random and sequential files are implemented in a straightforward way using CREATE to allocate disk space (the number and size of records is specified), ASSIGN# to allocate a file buffer and open the file. Data is transferred by PRINT# and READ#. Data of different types can be mixed in a file and the TYP function will return the type of the next record to be read. The allowed file types are DATA,PROGram,BPGM(binary program), and GRAF which contains stored graphics screens. Certain application ROMs can create other file types. When files are deleted using the PURGE command they remain in the directory as file type NULL and periodically you PACK the disk which sweeps away all these NULL files.

The first problem comes when you want to find out how much space is left on a disk. There is no utility equivalent to CP/M's STAT and the information is not given in the directory heading, which merely gives the volume name. To be sure, the directory gives the number of records and bytes per record for each file but I defy anyone to multiply and total these for a disk with 100-odd files. Fortunately DISK FULL is not a fatal error so the procedure is to keep going until you get this message and then change disks; you can format a new disk without affecting the contents of memory thanks to the ROM based operating system (it takes a reasonable two minutes).

This works but it is hardly elegant; so much better to have put the bytes free in the directory heading.

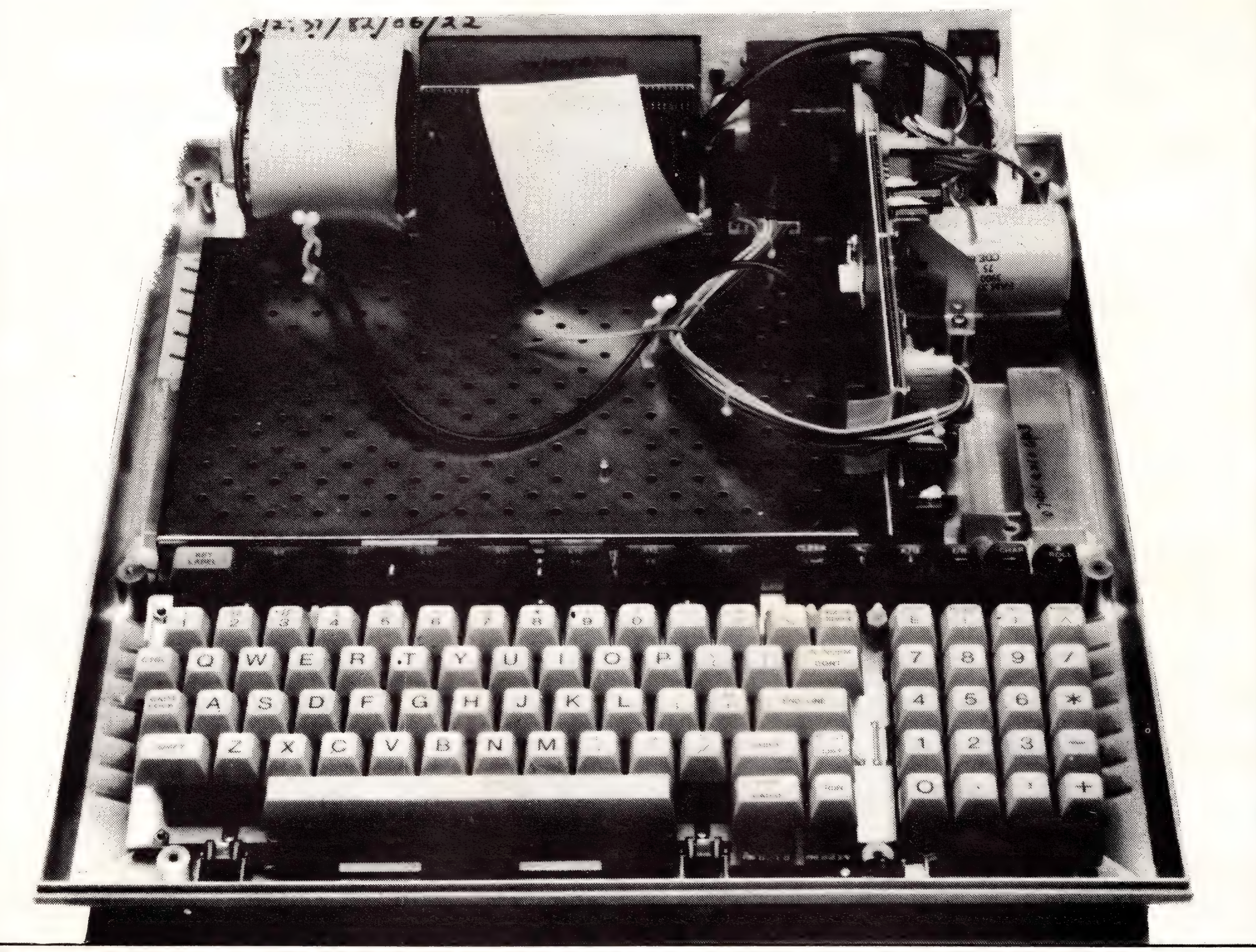
The next problem is that the command to copy files or whole disks only works with two drives. With only one supplied I couldn't backup any disks as the COPY command doesn't allow you to change disk; it searches for the destination volume and gives an error when it only finds the source. Again it would have been quite easy to have COPY prompt for number of drives and pause if necessary to allow a change. This is a real pity as the drives are not cheap and a single drive system would be very suitable for a lot of lab and workshop applications.

COPY doesn't allow wildcard filenames either; you can only copy single files or whole disks. In the latter case, the files are added to any on the destination disk rather than overwriting them.

The final irritant is that the operating system gives no prompt to signal successful completion of a program LOAD or STORE: the red light on the drive is the only sign that anything has happened; the cursor merely sits blandly on the screen doing nothing.

The operating system works perfectly well and will do most things you require, but in a fairly spartan and unfriendly way which contrasts strongly with the excellent ergonomics and utilities of the other subsystems.

As a final note on software, the 86 like the 87 contains a built-in translator which allows programs written on the 83 and 85 models to be converted and run. Anyone with either



The perforated plate is a Faraday cage to trap RF emissions of these models can thus upgrade without losing the use of their program library. It will not run 85 ROM software however.

Expansion and potential use

The HP-86 is capable of addressing a prodigious amount of RAM. Expansion modules can be had in 32,64 and 128k sizes and may be combined to a total of 576k user memory.

Similarly the ROM may be expanded by fitting a ROM drawer into one of the rear sockets which can hold six ROMs. The most likely first candidate is the Plotter ROM followed closely by the I/O ROM which adds routines to the Basic to handle instrument and control applications. An assembler is also available in ROM and an EPROM programmer.

A module containing a Z80 can be fitted to allow the 86 to run CP/M. This module totally disconnects the 86 processor and ROM, effectively turning it into a new computer; most of the advanced editing/debugging aids are disabled as are the function keys and the calculator mode. File formats are incompatible so there can be no transfer of data between HP Basic and CP/M. strong as Visicalc-PLUS is offered. One would treat the 86 as two different computers and use CP/M purely for word processing and spread sheet work. The Visicalc is a greatly enhanced version with extra maths and graphics capability, and with the full RAM expansion it can handle an enormous worksheet.

HP intends to implement the UCSD p-system in the near future and to offer the Pascal and Fortran, though I have no details of how it will be done (ie, will it be under CP/M?)

On the hardware side, an HP-IB module can be had which opens the 86 up to all HP's plotters,printers and instruments as well as to their other disk drives, 5in,8in and winchester. A very large number of these can be accommodated on HP-IB (40 5in drives or five winchesters!) if you can afford them.

The new HP-IL loop interface is also available to link the 86 to HP-41C calculators, tape drives, timers or other series 80 computers for data collection.

Any Centronics-type parallel printer can be used on the dedicated 86 printer port, though HP has simultaneously released a parallel version of its 82905 dot-matrix printer which can do graphics.

A 9in monitor is offered as an alternative to the 12in one tested. The library of ROM software for the 87 and 86 is now quite large though inevitably heavily biased toward scientific, statistical and engineering applications.

Who would use the 86? Despite HP's intention that this should be seen as a general-purpose computer it still has most appeal to the traditional HP customer in the laboratory and design office. The graph-plotting capabilities are so powerful that any application which doesn't require them is rather a waste of its talents. That's not to say that there aren't many management and educational applications which could benefit from these features. Nevertheless, I suspect that the 86 will mainly go into those regions of the scientific and engineering market which have been invaded by Apple and PET because hitherto HP was considered to be beyond the budget.

Does it make sense as a pure CP/M machine? You could certainly use it as a small business machine but there are plenty of cheaper CP/M machines to be had; moreover not to use the HP Basic would be rather like putting a Steinway in the public bar, — nice but rather extravagant.

In its ROM-based mode the 86 is very much a programmer's machine; everything has been done to make life pleasant for the owner who writes his own medium-sized but complex programs. As a personal computer on the lab bench it represents good value, since a single drive system could be had for around $5000 if you bought a cheaper monitor and an Epson MX-80 printer. It would be nice if they did something about the COPY command to facilitate this kind of use. There is plenty of scope for upward expansion from such a base system too.

It goes without saying that the 86 is not for hobbyists unless they be wealthy amateurs of science.

Documentation

The manual I was supplied with was for the HP-87 but since the only material difference is the shape of the screen (even the number of dots is the same) it will require only minor alterations. It is a large ring binder which has a first section of owner's information and abbreviated instructions for getting started, a section on HP-IB operations and then the 300-page Operating and Basic Programming Manual. All are written to the customary HP Standard; clear, readable and comprehensive with the exception that as normal there is no hardware information, not even a memory map. HP definitely does not approve of users wandering round through the innards.

The Basic manual has extensive tables at the end of key codes, expanded explanations of the 131 error messages and a list of the functions, commands and statements with syntax for quick reference. A full index is provided at the end.

As usual it is difficult to fault HP's documentation; maybe it could be done better but nobody does.

Prices (Excluding Sales Tax)

HP–86 Console	$2600.00
Monitor 9"	$425.00
12"	$470.00
Disk Drive 9130A	$1233.00
Dual Disk Drive 82901M	$3190.00
Printer 82905B	$1226.00
Expansion RAM 32k	$428.00
64k	$653.00
128k	$1153.00
CP/M Module	$718.00
ROM Drawer	$66.00
ROM Module Plotter	$211.00
I/O	$428.00
Assembler	$428.00
HB–IB Interface or RS232	$573.00

Service contracts are available from $117.60.

Conclusion

Though it is still by no means a budget machine, the HP–86 represents a dramatic saving over the HP–87 and 85. A similarly configured twin disk system will be at least $1700 cheaper while having the same functionality. The disk drives, though much cheaper than previous HP models are still too expensive by half and bump up the system cost. With a bit of shopping around a single disk system could be built for around $5000 with a printer, though backing up data would be inconvenient. At these sort of prices it competes with Apple III, Sirius, IBM, Sharp MZ–80B and the larger Commodores as a laboratory tool. Its plotting facilities and arithmetic are very much more advanced than any of these machines in their standard forms, though it is less flexible in the range of languages available at present. It is nevertheless a welcome sign that HP is ready to do battle in the volume personal computer market and should keep the other manufacturers on their toes.

Benchmark timings

BM1	3.0
BM2	5.2
BM3	19.4
BM4	18.8
BM5	20.4
BM6	36.5
BM7	56.5
BM8	13.4

All timings in seconds. For an explanation of the Benchmark tests see APC Vol 3, No 9, September 1982.

'I think that's bloody mean — making the kids buy computer time out of their pocket money!'

BACK ISSUES SERVICE

Here is a complete guide to available back issues of APC. A quick guide to their contents is shown here. Check the coupon for the issues you require.

Volume 1 Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 10, 11 & 12 and Volume 2 Nos. 1, 2 & 4 are no longer available, but photocopies of any article published in these issues are available on request at a cost of $2.00 each. Please state clearly volume and issue number.

Volume 1 No. 3
Benchtest: Tandy TRS-80 Model II. Animistics. M68000- Motorola's Sweet 16. Computer Games: Big trees and the Alpha-Beta algorithm. Plotting in Three Dimensions. The Complete Pascal: Loops. Checkout: Exatron Stringy Floppy. Z80's control signals. Programming the Simple Approach. Z80 Instruction Set. Programs: Byte Saver (TRS-80), TRS-80 Graphics, Word Processor (Sorcerer), Space Slalom (Apple), Robot Nim (PET).

Volume 1, No. 4
Benchtest: Hewlett Packard's HP85. Benchtest: Texas TI 99/4 Home Computer. Gateways to Logic. Adding a different family of chip to your micro. Computer Games: Speeding up the Search The Complete Pascal: Data Structures. Programs: 3D Noughts & Crosses (TRS-80), PET Backgammon

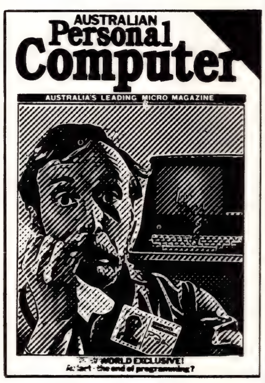
Volume 1 No. 5
Benchtest; Sinclair ZX80. Marketing Strategies of Micro Manufacturers. Computer Games. Gateways to Logic: Boolean Algebra. Micro Chess: A brief history of chess programming. The Complete Pascal: Control Structures II. Whistling up Colour: Apple "hands off" control. Programs: Showpiece (Apple), Dots & Boxes (PET).

Volume 1 No. 6
Benchtest: CBM Model 8032 'SuperPET'. Microchess. Basic Basic. Benchtest: Super-Brain. Programs: Lunar Lander (TRS-80), PET Fighter Pilot, Apple Plotting, Lprint to Print Utility (TRS-80), ZX80 Breakout, Graph (TRS-TRS-80).

Volume 1 No. 7
Robotics. Micro Chess. Computer Games: Guessing the odds. APC-80. The Complete Pascal: Records and files. Calculator Corner: Speed up your TRS-80 pocket computer programs. Programs: TRS-80 Tarot, PET Bloobers, PEEK & POKE for Apple Pascal, PET Demolition, Superboard Bug Bypass, String Function, Several Sorts.

Volume 1 No. 8
Benchtest: Atari 400 & 800. The Complete Pascal. Gateways to Logic. APC-80. Helping the Handicapped: A look at a US company specialising in this field. Programs: Reading 'System' Tapes into the System 80, Monster Multiplier (Apple II), Read-write Routines (PET), Program Formatter.

Volume 1 No. 9
The Last One: The program which writes programs. Multi-user Systems. Computer Games. Disk Basics: What makes them click? Get Well Soon: How to recover from a data tape disaster. APC-80. Gateways to Logic. Ultra-fast Tape Storage: Data-transfer rates of up to 9600 baud for the Ohio Scientific Superboard. The Complete Pascal. Forth: A review of the language. Programs: TRS-80 Target Practice, TRS-80 Four in a Row, PET Anagram, PET Obstacle Course, Minefield (TRS-80).



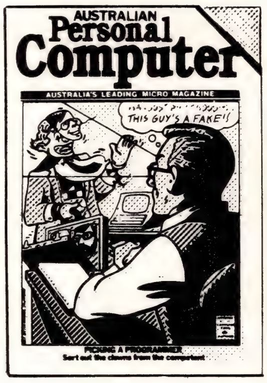
Volume 1 No. 10
Slow Scan TV: How micros are putting themselves in the picture. Disk Basics: More on disk drive interfacing. APC-80. On The Level: Cure those tape troubles. Computer Games: Draughts. The Complete Pascal. Choosing a Computer System: Hints on buying your first business computer. Word Processing: How to define your needs. Profile: Rudi Hoess, the man behind Apple in Australia. Multi-user Systems. Systems Development: Program development and implemementation. Searching String Arrays. Turning USR(X) Routines into Data Statements. Pack It In: Squeeze more data onto your disks or tapes. Programs: TRS-80 Rocket Attacks, Superboard Mines, PET Brick Stop.

AUSTRALIAN
Personal Computer
AUSTRALIA'S LEADING MICRO MAGAZINE
CHOOSING A WORD PROCESSOR
The launch of an important new series

Volume 1 No. 11
Benchtest: Acorn Atom. Switch in Time: For when 'Dallas' is too important to miss . . . Gateways to Logic Another Dimension: Three-dimensional plotting. The Complete Pascal. APC-80. Computer Games: Chess. Wordprocessor Benchmarks. WP Benchtest: Word Pro 4 Plus. Multiuser Test: MP/M. Systems Development: Profile: Dick Smith. Program Packing. Single Key Keyword Entry: Superboard. Search/ Change in Applesoft. Put Your Hooks into OSI Basic. Programs: Sorcerer Simple Word Processor, Compucolor II Function Plotting, TRS-80 Auto Fuel Consumption, TRS-80 Towers of Hanoi, PET Aircraft Landing, TRS-80 Giant Trap, PET Wire, PET Convoy.

Volume 1 No. 12
Inside Printers. Computer Games. Benchtest: Bigboard, Gateways to Logic. TRS-80 Compiler. OSI Basic-in-ROM. WP Benchtest: Magic Wand. Profile: Nigel Shepherd. Parliament House in Micro: The role of Crome co. Multi-user Test: MVT/Famos. Solar System Simulation. Drawing Lines on PET's 80 x 50 Grid. Single Key Key Development: Abbreviating commands. Programs: PET Replace, TRS-80 Demon Hunts, PET Chords, ZX80 Sliding Letters.

Volume 2 No. 1
Printer Review: Dick Smith's offering. Gateways to Logic. Joystick Interfacing: Control on the TRS-80. Classroom Zest: A computer aided instruction package described. TRS-80 Compiler. APC-80. The End of Flowcharting. Wordprocessor Comparison: Spellbinder vs Wordstar. Multiuser Test: Onyx C8002. Choosing a Programmer. Profile: The Tandy Corporation. Unix: A Review. Define Your Own Function Key on PET. Superboard II Edit: Extra function key. Multiplexing PET: Increasing I/O data handling. Programs: Program Packing (6502), Cosmic Wars '80 (TRS-80), TRS-80 Worm, System 80 Dodgem.


AUSTRALIAN
Personal Computer
AUSTRALIA'S LEADING MICRO MAGAZINE
THIS GUY'S A FAKE!!
PICKING A PROGRAMMER
Sort out the clowns from the competent

Volume 2 No. 2
Apples for the Handicapped. TRS-80 Tiny Compiler. Profile: Bill Anderson. Facing the Future: Barry Jones. Print Using for Applesoft. SBII Plus: Improve the Superboard II. Multiple File Tape Backups. Relocating OSI Basic-in-ROM. Programs: Bigboard Real Time Clock, APC-80 Alien Invasion, PET Radio Technician Course.

Volume 2 No. 3
Benchtests: Sinclair ZX81. APC-80. Building a Bigboard. Keystroke Reduction: TRS-80. WP: The Sanders Printer. Profile: Bill and Niki Saunders. CP/M by Rodnay Zaks. Rapid Bubble Sort. Encryption with RND and USR. The 6502 Dream Machine. Vectors and the Challenger IP. Programs: TRS-80 Input Routine, Treasure Hunt (PET).

Volume 2 No. 4
Benchtest: Vic 20. Software Review: MCMON. Computer Games. Tree Access Routines. Gateways to Logic. Is it a Bird? What is a personal computer. How Computers Communicate. Benchtest: Tandy III. Profile: Gary Blom. Program Planning. 6502 Assembler in Basic. Increase Your Word Power. Programs: PET Arithmetic Test. Apple Mondrian.

Australian
Personal
Computer
Australia's leading micro magazine
"AND ON THE EIGHTH DAY..."
...clusive Benchtest of IBM's Personal Computer

Volume 2 No. 5
Benchtests: IBM, NEC PC-8000, Spellbinder. The Gates are Wide Open. Winchester Hard Disks. Computer Games: Poker. Gateways to Logic. Hal Towards 2000. Applesoft Mystery Parameter. Pet Symbolic Disassembler. Programs: TRS-80 Sailing Simulation, ZX80 Eldorado, PET Gomoku.

Volume 3 No. 1
Newsbrief. TD's Workshop. Hitachi 'Peach' Review. Benchtest: Tandy TRS-80 Color. Profile: Rodnay Zaks. The BBC Proton. Disk Sorting Routine. Getting More out of your system 80. Computer Games: Go-Moku. Patterns. Go Forth (and Multiply). Stext Graphics. Checkout: Le Sharp Microtranslator. Man, Machine and Mouth. Rubik Cube Simulation. Polygons. Programs: Apple II Get Simulation, Bug Bug, Superboard Cryptography.

Volume 3 No. 2
Apple III Review. Cubic Spline Fitting. Man, Machine and Mouth. Computer Games: Bridge. Relocatable Assembly Language Code. Binary Sort. March to a Different Drummer. Number Crunching. Inside the Interpreter. ZX81 Printer Checkout. APC-80 Rides Again. Putting Arrays on Tape. Frames of Reference. How Computers Communicate. Microcomputer Databases. Programs: Alien Seabattle (TRS-80/System 80).

Volume 3 No. 3
Checkout: The Australian Beginning. Videotext – An Overview. Benchtest: Hewlett Packard HP-125. Frames of Reference. The Man Behind the West Coast Faire. How Computers Communicate. Software Benchtest: Scripsit 2.0. User Group Index – a complete listing. TJ's Workshop. Checkout: Dick Smith's Votrax Type 'N Talk. Hi Res for the TRS-80. Computer Games. Programs: Galacti-Cube (Apple II), PET Fantasy, ZX80 Labyrinth, PET Jungle.

Volume 3 No. 4
A Machine For All Seasons: The Commodore 64. Screenplay: Atari 400. Adam Osborne: A Profile. ANS Basic. Patterns: Frames of Reference. High Density VDU Card. How Computers Communicate. APC-80: Recovery after Syntax Errors. TJ's Workshop. Calculator Corner: HP's networking system. Benchtests: Osborne 01, Applied Technology's Micro Bee. Programs: TRS-80 Reaction Timing, ZX81 Graphplot, PET Cheese, Superboard II Spin-Fighter, TRS-80 Extra.

Australian
Personal
Computer
Australia's top selling micro magazine
INVADERS STRIKE BACK!
New games series checks the state of play

Volume 3 No. 5
Calculator Corner: Casio's printer. TJ's Workshop. Screenplay: Tandy TRS-80. Frames of Reference. How Computers Communicate. 3D Made Easy. Getting to the Roots. High Density VDU Card. Logo – An Overview. Printer Survey. Benchtests: Texas Instruments TI 99/4A, Rank Xerox 820. Software Benchtest: FMS-80 Database. Programs: TRS-80 Double Precision Maths and Trig, Apple 3D Maze, Atari Sums for Kids, Apple Air Fight.

Australian
Personal
Computer
FROM THE MAN WHO GAVE YOU PET...
Sirius: The 3rd Generation Micro

Volume 3 No. 6
7th West Coast Faire. Checkout: Ampec F-10 Daisywheel printer. Checkout: The Arfon Expandaboard. Benchtests: ZX Spectrum, Sirius 1, dBase II. How Computers Communicate. Frames of Reference. Twenty Three Matches. High Density VDU Card. Pouring Schooners into Midies. Lisp – An Artificial Intelligence Language. Screenplay: VIC 20 games. CP/M System Calls. APC Sub Set. Programs: Invader, PET Mini-animate, VIC-20 Trailblazer, ZX81 Book Index, Weebug Monitor, VIC-10 Large Characters.

Volume 3 No. 7
Screenplay. Checkout: The Micro-Professor. APC-80: Version 7. Patterns. Frames of Reference. How Computers Communicate. Shmunck. Benchtests: Sharp MZ80B, Monroe OC 8820. Programs: ZX81 Hypocycloids, TRS-80 Truth, PET Doc, TRS-80 Screen Dump, PET Boxes, Atari Earth.

Australian
Personal
Computer
ENCYCLOPAEDIA GALACTICA GETS NEARER!
Exclusive preview of Sony's video disk micro.

Volume 3 No. 8
NCC Show Report. Sirius Graphics. Sony SMC-70. Patterns. P for Perfect. IBM Micro – The New Chapter. Apple Trees. How Computers Communicate. APC-80: Program Packer Utility. APC4EX. One Bit at a Time. Apple II Screenwriter. Benchtest: Sord M23. Programs: TRS-80 Quadrangle, PET Mopup, Randomization Tests.

Volume 3 No. 9
Beeb Colour Hi-Res. APC SUBSET. Best of APC Funnies. Benchmarks. DIY Logo. Patterns. One Bit at a Time. P for Perfect. There's a Hole in my Apple. How Computers Communicate. Programs: System 80 Extended Basic, Apple Trees, ZX81 Alphabetising, PET File Comparison. PET German Game.

APC SPECIAL

Benchtest special. All the best of *APC's* Benchtests of popular micros. To order your copy, see coupon elsewhere in this issue.

BINDERS

Keep your copies in order with these strong, attractive blue binders. To order your binder, see coupon elsewhere in this issue.

Please supply the following back issues:

Vol. 1 No.* ☐4 ☐6 ☐7
Vol. 2 No.* ☐3 ☐5
Vol. 3 No.* ☐1 ☐2 ☐3 ☐4 ☐5 ☐6 ☐7 ☐8

* Volume 1 Nos 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 10, 11 & 12 and Volume 2 Nos 1, 2 & 4 are unavailable.

Any one issue $3.80; any two issues $7.30; any three issues $9.80; any four issues $14.20; further issues $3.00 each. All prices include post and packing. Cheque or P.O. payable to Australian Personal Computer, P.O. Box 280, Hawthorn, Vic. 3122. Please allow up to 4 weeks for delivery.

Name. . . . .
Address. . . . .
. . . . Postcode. . . . .
Please charge my Bankcard. Bankcard Number . . . .
Expiry Date. . . . . Signature . . . .

System 80 owners

Z80 Programming has

EXTRA ROM FITTED TO YOUR SYSTEM 80.

Have your favourite programs, up to 2K in length, built permanently into your computer. Priced from $30.00
$10.00 Installation

Preprogrammed Eproms are available with 18 functions — accessible by simply typing 'Shift', 'Down arrow', and appropriate key simultaneously.

Eprom includes:

- * Lower case driver and keyboard driver with key debounce.
- * C — System tape copier with rename facility.
- * L — Loads system or basic program, automatically selecting between the two. Basic programs are displayed on screen as they load. System programs, the name, start, end, and entry addresses are displayed on screen. Internal or external cassette.
- * S — Saves out block of memory and allows you to name your program.
- * D — Hex or decimal conversion.
- * P — Sends contents of video to printer.
- * O — Observe memory. Displays contents of memory in ASCII or Hex. Includes facilities to Edit memory, Move a block of memory, and Fill a block of memory with selected byte. Has forward and reverse memory scan.
- * Q — Go to decimal address.
- * G — Go to hex address.
- * R — Renumber a basic program.
- * E — Edit contents of I/O buffer.
- * B — Basic function. Includes:
    - (a) Protect basic program;
    - (b) Cancel protection. (Used in conjunction with renumber to merge programs.)
    - (c) Restore basic program after 'NEW'.

RING FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON THESE FUNCTIONS.

DEDICATED FOLLOWERS OF APC-80.

Have Ian Davies' APC-80 permanently residing in ROM.
Includes Lower case driver. Price $30.00. Updates $5.00.

Blue Label owners can have their 'New Keyboard Routine' exchanged for above 18 functions of APC-80.

LOWER CASE KIT WITH FULL DESCENDERS.

Three or four dot descenders $35.00 plus $10.00 installation.

SOUND MODIFICATION FOR YOUR COMPUTER.

Get the great sound effects from the popular Big Five games and other software. Price $10.00.

CHARACTER GENERATORS PROGRAMMED.

Select character sets of your own choice, e.g. up, down, left and right arrows, shapes, foreign alphabets, card shapes etc. Priced from $10.00.

EPROM COPYING.

Duplicates made of 2716, 2758 and 2832 Eproms. Prices 2716, 2758 — $10.00, 2732 — $16.00.

Z80 Programming

57A STANLEY AVENUE, MT WAVERLEY 3149. Telephone: (03) 543 1485.

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

APC-80 MON

by Geoff Lohrere

APC-80 Mon is a stand-alone utility for the TRS-80/System 80 computers. It resides in low RAM (to allow co-existence with APC-80) and provides a number of functions which are especially valuable during program development.

When run, the program presented in Listing 1 Pokes the necessary data into the low end of user RAM and automatically enters APC-80 Mon to display a screen driven menu. Included are such functions as displaying a Basic tape during loading, program protection and merging, listing variables in Basic programs, saving blocks of memory on tape (from which a System tape can be made of this program itself), editing and listing memory and program renumbering.

GETTING STARTED

Type in the Basic program shown in Listing 1 and save this version on tape. Restart the computer and key-in the following Pokes and type NEW to reset the 'beginning of Basic' pointers to a higher level, allowing room for APC-80 Mon:

Poke 19060,0 : Poke 16548,117: Poke 16549,74.

Next, load the Basic version back from tape and run it. A counter will appear in the top right hand corner of the screen indicating each of the 1900 (approx.) bytes as it is Poked into RAM. Immediately data is entered, the program should jump to APC-80 Mon and display a menu which makes available the following functions. (To revert to menu from most of the functions, hit 'Break' and from there hit 'B' to return to Basic. The menu can be returned at any time while in Basic by concurrently pressing the 'Shift', 'down arrow' and 'B' keys.)

Having put all the data in memory it's a good idea to make a System tape of APC-80 Mon to allow faster loading and program initialisation in future. To do this have a cassette ready in record mode and type C.

The start address requested is 42E8 and the end address, 4A74, with an entry point of 42E8. Any program name can then be given but I suggest APCMON. It is not necessary to hit the 'Enter' key after entering the name. To load this System tape in future, type 'System' and '/Enter'.

B – Returns to Basic from the APC-80 Mon menu.

D – Decimal Conversion.
This routine converts decimal numbers to their hex equivalent. It requires that five characters be entered so that figures with less than five digits will require leading zeros. Backspacing is allowed until the last character is typed.

H – Hex Conversion.
As above, but converts hex numbers to their decimal equivalent. It requires that four hex characters be entered.

L – Load Basic Tape.
Similar to normal CLOAD function but this routine mirrors displays of incoming bytes to the screen. It is very useful to check that 'good' data is being received and is a quick way of identifying unknown Basic programs.

P – Protect Program.
Just as three Pokes are required to transfer the beginning of Basic pointers to a higher position in RAM to allow APC-80 Mon to reside in low RAM, so this utility readjusts the Basic pointers to the top of the existing Basic program rendering it transparent to ROM Basic. The pointers can be returned to their normal position at the beginning of the Basic program by typing X. This also has the effect of merging the first Basic program with any program that has been entered while the first program was protected, so it's important to ensure that the second program's line numbers are higher than the first's before cancelling protection.

V – Display Variables.
A fairly ordinary feature but this routine will recognise all different types of variables that are distinguished by Microsoft Basic. So that 'A' and 'A$' will be listed separately, each variable is listed only once and the menu can be regained by hitting any key.

E – Edit/List Memory.
To display a block of memory, type four hex characters and the screen will display rows of RAM byte values (in hex). Each row contains 16 bytes which can be modified by typing E, to enter the Edit mode, followed by the required address from which to start editing. The value contained in this address will be displayed in brackets to allow verification that the correct byte has been chosen (hit 'Break' if you've got the wrong address).

To insert a new value into this address just type in the required hex value and (assuming the right area of memory is currently being displayed) the adjustment will be shown on the screen.

Fast scanning of memory blocks is made easy by simply hitting the down or up arrow keys to move up or down a screen-full of memory locations. Holding these keys down for any length of time will allow auto scrolling through blocks of memory. Hitting the 'C' key will alternate between ASCII or hex. The space bar will scroll the display one line at a time.

G – Goto Hex Address.
The routine transfers control to any point by typing in the required address in hex. The 'Enter' key is needed to transfer the program to that point and the routine can be aborted by hitting the 'Break' key.

R – Renumber Routine.
This is actually a stripped down version of Ian Davies' renumber program published some months ago in *APC*. It asks 1ST? (the first line number you want in the renumbered version) and INC? (the increment between line numbers wanted in the renumbered program). Each new line number is printed in the top right hand corner as it is created. Hitting 'Shift', 'down arrow' and 'B' will return control to the menu.

S – Program Restorer.
As in APC-80, this utility will restore a Basic program in memory which has been lost after NEW has been typed or where a less catastrophic crash has occurred.

X – Cancel Protect.
See Protect Program.

C – Saves a block of memory to tape.
Just type in the start, end and entry addresses followed by a six letter name. Saving starts automatically after typing the last letter of the name, so have your recorder ready in record mode. It can be used to make a system tape of APC-80 Mon as mentioned earlier in this article.

If you have any difficulties the author can be contacted on (03) 543 1485.

Listing 1

```
10 CLS:PRINT"LOADING APC-80 BASIC MONITOR";
20 READ H$:C%=C%+1:PRINT@56, C%
30 IF LEN (H$) >2 THEN 70
40 H%=ASC(LEFT$(H$,1))-48:
   IF H%>9 THEN H%=H%-7
50 L%=ASC(RIGHT$(H$,1))-48:
   IF L%>9 THEN L%=L%-7
```

```
60 POKE B%+O%,H%*16+L%: O%=O%+1: GOTO 20
70 IF H$="ORG" THEN READ B%: O%=0: GOTO 20
80 IF H$ <> "END" THEN STOP
90 MS =INT(17128/256): POKE16527, MS
100 LS =17128-MS*256:
    POKE16526, LS:X =USR(0)
 110 DATA ORG, 17128
 120 DATA 21,75,4A,22,A4,40,CD,4D
 130 DATA 1B,21,B4,48,22,16,40,ED
 140 DATA 7B,A0,40,3B,21,E2,48,CD
 150 DATA 75,2B,CD,49,00,FE,42,20
 160 DATA 06,CD,C9,01,C3,CC,06,FE
 170 DATA 43,28,39,FE,44,CA,C9,43
 180 DATA FE,45,CA,3D,44,FE,47,CA
 190 DATA F8,44,FE,48,CA,FB,43,FE
 200 DATA 4C,CA,03,45,FE,50,CC,C3
 210 DATA 45,FE,52,CA,D9,45,FE,53
 220 DATA CA,CC,45,FE,56,CC,6C,47
 230 DATA FE,58,20,B3,21,75,4A,22
 240 DATA A4,40,18,AB,31,88,42,21
 250 DATA 5B,4A,CD,A7,28,16,03,CD
 260 DATA 19,48,E5,3E,20,CD,3A,03
 270 DATA 15,20,F4,06,06,CD,49,00
 280 DATA CD,33,00,10,F8,CD,84,02
 290 DATA 21,64,02,22,01,40,3E,55
 300 DATA CF,21,2A,2A,22,3E,3C,06
 310 DATA 06,21,4F,3C,7E,23,CF,10
 320 DATA FB,E1,D1,E3,EB,ED,52,23
 330 DATA 7C,A7,06,00,20,04,45,B0
 340 DATA 28,1A,3E,3C,CF,78,CF,7B
 350 DATA CF,82,4F,7A,CF,1A,CF,81
 360 DATA 4F,13,2B,10,F8,79,CF,CD
 370 DATA 2C,02,18,DC,3E,78,CF,D1
 380 DATA 7B,CF,7A,CF,21,96,1C,22
 390 DATA 01,40,EB,CD,9A,48,C3,AC
 400 DATA 02,21,49,4A,CD,A7,28,CD
 410 DATA 9A,48,06,05,CD,24,48,CD
 420 DATA E0,43,CD,79,48,12,18,EF
 430 DATA 0D,11,00,00,7E,D6,30,83
 440 DATA 30,01,14,5F,0D,EB,C8,C5
 450 DATA 29,E5,29,29,C1,09,EB,23
 460 DATA C1,18,E9,21,37,4A,CD,A7
 470 DATA 28,CD,9A,48,CD,19,48,3E
 480 DATA 48,CD,33,00,CD,14,44,CD
 490 DATA 80,48,18,ED,EB,AF,ED,62
 500 DATA 01,00,10,AF,CB,13,CB,12
 510 DATA 7D,8F,27,6F,7C,8F,27,67
 520 DATA 79,8F,4F,10,EE,ED,5B,20
 530 DATA 40,13,E6,0F,C6,90,27,CE
 540 DATA 40,27,12,13,C9,CD,13,48
 550 DATA CD,C9,01,3A,40,38,E6,10
 560 DATA 28,04,11,20,FE,19,3E,0F
 570 DATA CD,33,00,3E,1C,CD,33,00
 580 DATA 06,0F,C5,CD,79,48,12,13
 590 DATA 13,13,13,13,06,10,3A,1A
 600 DATA 40,B7,20,10,7E,CD,8D,48
 610 DATA 78,D6,09,20,01,13,13,23
 620 DATA 10,F2,18,12,7E,FE,20,38
 630 DATA 04,FE,80,38,02,3E,2E,12
 640 DATA 13,13,13,23,10,EE,CD,9A
 650 DATA 48,C1,10,C6,3A,40,38,E6
 660 DATA 18,20,A8,3A,19,40,B7,20
```

```
 670 DATA 36,CD,A0,48,FE,0A,28,A2
 680 DATA 04,FE,20,28,AD,FE,45,28
 690 DATA 13,FE,43,20,99,3A,1A,40
 700 DATA 2F,32,1A,40,CD,C9,01,11
 710 DATA 10,FF,18,89,D9,21,19,40
 720 DATA 35,21,15,4A,CD,16,48,D9
 730 DATA 3E,1D,CD,33,00,18,E8,D9
 740 DATA CD,79,48,12,13,13,3E,3C
 750 DATA 12,13,7E,CD,8D,48,EB,36
 760 DATA 3E,23,23,22,20,40,06,02
 770 DATA CD,1B,48,EB,72,23,18,D7
 780 DATA CD,13,48,CD,A0,48,FE,0D
 790 DATA 20,F9,E9,21,21,4A,CD,A7
 800 DATA 28,CD,A0,48,CD,33,00,FE
 810 DATA 32,28,07,FE,31,20,EC,AF
 820 DATA 18,02,3E,10,CD,12,02,3E
 830 DATA 0F,CD,33,00,21,F0,41,11
 840 DATA 50,16,1A,E6,80,28,04,73
 850 DATA 23,72,23,13,7D,FE,E6,20
 860 DATA F1,CD,96,02,CD,35,02,FE
 870 DATA D3,28,F9,DD,2A,A4,40,21
 880 DATA 40,3C,06,04,CD,8F,45,10
 890 DATA FB,3A,40,38,E6,04,20,2F
 900 DATA CD,8F,45,B7,28,14,FE,80
 910 DATA 30,36,CD,B5,45,E5,DD,E5
 920 DATA E1,CD,6C,19,E5,DD,E1,E1
 930 DATA 18,DF,36,8A,CD,B6,45,36
 940 DATA 8F,CD,2C,02,CD,8F,45,06
 950 DATA 02,CD,8F,45,B7,20,C5,CD
 960 DATA F8,01,CD,49,00,18,3D,CD
 970 DATA 35,02,DD,77,00,DD,23,C9
 980 DATA E5,D6,80,87,26,42,6F,11
 990 DATA F0,FF,19,5E,23,56,E1,1A
1000 DATA E6,7F,CD,B5,45,13,1A,FE
1010 DATA 5E,30,9E,18,F5,77,23,7C
1020 DATA FE,3F,D8,7D,FE,C0,D8,21
1030 DATA 40,3C,C9,2A,F9,40,2B,2B
1040 DATA 22,A4,40,C9,2A,A4,40,74
1050 DATA CD,F8,1A,CD,59,1B,C3,F7
1060 DATA 42,31,88,42,21,3D,47,CD
1070 DATA 30,47,D5,CD,30,47,C1,D5
1080 DATA C5,7A,B3,28,EC,21,00,00
1090 DATA 54,5D,D9,2A,F9,40,22,DF
1100 DATA 40,2A,A4,40,2B,23,7E,23
1110 DATA B6,28,36,23,23,D7,20,0B
1120 DATA D9,23,D9,A7,20,F7,D9,13
1130 DATA D9,18,EA,CD,FF,46,20,ED
1140 DATA D7,CD,5A,1E,CD,0C,47,28
1150 DATA 0F,7B,02,03,7A,02,AF,03
1160 DATA 02,03,02,03,ED,43,DF,40
1170 DATA 2B,D7,FE,2C,28,E2,2B,18
1180 DATA CC,D9,2A,A4,40,5E,7B,23
1190 DATA 56,B2,28,28,D5,23,5E,23
1200 DATA 56,CD,0C,47,DD,E1,D1,20
1210 DATA 05,7B,02,03,7A,02,72,2B
1220 DATA 73,EB,D1,19,D5,E5,DD,E5
1230 DATA E1,18,DA,CD,F8,1A,CD,61
1240 DATA 1B,C3,CC,06,2A,A4,40,2B
1250 DATA 23,7E,23,B6,28,ED,23,5E
1260 DATA 23,56,E5,21,3A,3C,22,20
1270 DATA 40,EB,CD,AF,0F,E1,D7,A7
1280 DATA 28,E6,CD,FF,46,20,F7,D7
1290 DATA 30,F5,E5,CD,5A,1E,CD,0C
```

```
1300 DATA 47,0A,5F,03,0A,57,D5,EB
1310 DATA 2A,DF,40,E5,AF,ED,52,23
1320 DATA E5,C1,E1,54,5D,13,13,13
1330 DATA 13,C5,DD,E1,ED,B8,E1,D5
1340 DATA CD,9A,0A,AF,CD,34,10,B6
1350 DATA CD,D9,0F,C1,D1,23,C5,ED
1360 DATA A0,7E,A7,20,FA,C1,1B,D5
1370 DATA 13,C5,E1,E5,D5,EB,AF,ED
1380 DATA 52,23,23,23,D1,E3,23,DD
1390 DATA E5,C1,ED,B0,D1,2A,DF,40
1400 DATA 19,22,DF,40,2A,F9,40,19
1410 DATA 22,F9,40,E1,E5,D7,FE,2C
1420 DATA D1,28,94,EB,2B,18,87,E5
1430 DATA C5,21,49,47,01,06,00,ED
1440 DATA B1,C1,E1,C9,E5,D5,D5,C1
1450 DATA 2A,F9,40,ED,5B,DF,40,DF
1460 DATA 28,0E,79,BE,23,20,02,78
1470 DATA BE,23,28,07,23,23,18,EF
1480 DATA 3E,FF,A7,E5,C1,D1,E1,C9
1490 DATA CD,75,2B,E5,CD,B3,1B,CD
1500 DATA 5B,1E,E1,23,C9,1C,1F,31
1510 DATA 53,54,00,CA,1B,49,4E,43
1520 DATA 00,8D,91,CA,95,9F,8E,7E
1530 DATA 23,B7,28,1E,18,F9,7E,23
1540 DATA B7,28,17,FE,22,20,F7,18
1550 DATA 15,7E,23,B7,28,0C,FE,3A
1560 DATA 20,F7,18,0A,CD,C9,01,2A
1570 DATA A4,40,23,23,23,23,7E,23
1580 DATA E5,ED,5B,F9,40,ED,52,E1
1590 DATA 38,04,CD,49,00,C9,B7,28
1600 DATA E9,FE,22,28,C9,FE,88,28
1610 DATA D0,FE,93,28,BA,FE,FB,28
1620 DATA B6,FE,41,38,D9,FE,5B,30
1630 DATA D5,57,E5,DD,E1,DD,23,3E
1640 DATA 24,DD,BE,00,28,04,DD,21
1650 DATA 89,00,7E,B7,28,08,FE,3A
1660 DATA 38,08,FE,41,30,04,1E,20
1670 DATA 18,11,FE,5B,30,F8,FE,28
1680 DATA 28,F4,FE,29,28,F0,FE,2C
1690 DATA 28,EC,5F,E5,21,00,3C,01
1700 DATA FF,03,7A,ED,B1,E2,F4,47
1710 DATA 7E,BB,20,F6,23,0B,7E,DD
1720 DATA BE,00,20,EE,E1,7E,23,B7
1730 DATA 28,80,18,82,E1,7A,CD,3A
1740 DATA 03,7B,CD,3A,03,7E,23,B7
1750 DATA CA,72,47,7E,FE,24,20,03
1760 DATA CD,3A,03,3E,2C,CD,3A,03
1770 DATA C3,76,47,21,10,4A,CD,75
1780 DATA 2B,06,04,D5,CD,24,48,CD
1790 DATA 58,48,D1,C9,21,E0,42,E5
1800 DATA 3E,0E,CD,33,00,0E,01,CD
1810 DATA A0,48,FE,08,20,08,0D,28
1820 DATA F4,CD,33,00,2B,04,FE,47
1830 DATA 30,ED,FE,30,38,E9,FE,3A
1840 DATA 38,04,FE,41,38,E1,CD,33
1850 DATA 00,77,0C,23,10,D9,E1,C9
1860 DATA 06,02,CD,6F,48,07,07,07
1870 DATA 07,57,CD,6F,48,82,57,D5
1880 DATA 10,F0,D1,6A,D1,62,C9,7E
1890 DATA 23,D6,30,FE,0A,D8,D6,07
1900 DATA C9,ED,5B,20,40,13,3E,48
1910 DATA C5,F5,7C,CD,8D,48,7D,CD
1920 DATA 8D,48,F1,C1,C9,4F,0F,0F
1930 DATA 0F,0F,CD,32,44,79,CD,32
```

```
1940 DATA 44,C9,3E,0D,CD,3A,03,C9
1950 DATA CD,49,00,FE,01,C0,3A,19
1960 DATA 40,B7,CA,F7,42,AF,32,19
1970 DATA 40,C3,CF,44,CD,BD,48,FE
1980 DATA 02,CA,F7,42,C9,21,36,40
1990 DATA 01,01,38,16,00,0A,5F,AE
2000 DATA 73,A3,20,08,14,2C,CB,01
2010 DATA F2,C5,48,C9,C5,01,00,06
2020 DATA CD,60,00,C1,0A,A3,C8,C3
2030 DATA FB,03,1C,1F,C1,41,50,43
2040 DATA 2D,38,30,20,2D,2D,20,42
2050 DATA 41,53,49,43,20,4D,4F,4E
2060 DATA 49,54,4F,52,DA,0F,56,45
2070 DATA 52,53,49,4F,4E,20,31,2E
2080 DATA 30,0A,0A,0A,C6,42,20,2D
2090 DATA 20,52,45,54,55,52,4E,20
2100 DATA 54,4F,20,42,41,53,49,43
2110 DATA CD,43,20,2D,20,43,4F,50
2120 DATA 59,20,4D,45,4D,4F,52,59
2130 DATA 20,44,41,54,41,0A,0A,C6
2140 DATA 44,20,2D,20,44,45,43,2E
2150 DATA 20,43,4F,4E,56,45,52,53
2160 DATA 49,4F,4E,CD,45,20,2D,20
2170 DATA 45,44,49,54,2F,4C,49,53
2180 DATA 54,20,4D,45,4D,4F,52,59
2190 DATA 0A,0A,C6,48,20,2D,20,48
2200 DATA 45,58,2E,20,43,4F,4E,56
2210 DATA 45,52,53,49,4F,4E,CD,47
2220 DATA 20,2D,20,47,4F,54,4F,20
2230 DATA 48,45,58,20,41,44,44,52
2240 DATA 45,53,53,0A,0A,C6,4C,20
2250 DATA 2D,20,4C,4F,41,44,20,42
2260 DATA 41,53,49,43,20,54,41,50
2270 DATA 45,CD,52,20,2D,20,52,45
2280 DATA 4E,55,4D,42,45,52,20,50
2290 DATA 52,4F,47,52,41,4D,0A,0A
2300 DATA C6,50,20,2D,20,50,52,4F
2310 DATA 54,45,43,54,20,50,52,4F
2320 DATA 47,52,41,4D,CD,53,20,2D
2330 DATA 20,50,52,4F,47,52,41,4D
2340 DATA 20,52,45,53,54,4F,52,45
2350 DATA 52,0A,0A,C6,56,20,2D,20
2360 DATA 44,49,53,50,4C,41,59,20
2370 DATA 56,41,52,49,41,42,4C,45
2380 DATA 53,CB,58,20,2D,20,43,41
2390 DATA 4E,43,45,4C,20,50,52,4F
2400 DATA 54,45,43,54,49,4F,4E,00
2410 DATA 1C,1F,48,45,58,20,41,44
2420 DATA 44,52,45,53,53,20,3A,20
2430 DATA 00,1C,1F,43,41,53,53,45
2440 DATA 54,54,45,20,31,20,4F,52
2450 DATA 20,32,20,3A,20,0E,00,1C
2460 DATA 1F,48,45,58,2E,20,43,4F
2470 DATA 4E,56,45,52,53,49,4F,4E
2480 DATA 00,1C,1F,44,45,43,2E,20
2490 DATA 43,4F,4E,56,45,52,53,49
2500 DATA 4F,4E,00,1C,1F,53,54,41
2510 DATA 52,54,2C,20,45,4E,44,2C
2520 DATA 20,45,4E,54,52,59,20,4E
2530 DATA 41,4D,45,0A,00
2540 DATA END
```

FMS SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE FOR CP/M BASED SYSTEMS

Agent for: Lifeboat Associates, Sigma International, Compuview, Westico, Memtech, Anderson Digital Equipment, AWA.

NEW — 16-Bit Software Available for the IBM PC, plus . . .

System Tools:
Emulator/86 (the CP/M emulator)
EM80/86
PMATE 86
UT86

Telecommunications:
ASCOM

Languages:
Lattice C Compiler

DataBase Management Systems:
T.I.M. III

Disk Operating Systems:
MS-DOS — soon available configured for CompuPro Sweet 17 and Software Development System. Currently available for OEM license.

Media & Formats:

IBM Personal Computer	G1
GodBout	E1
Seattle	E1
TecMar	E1

8-Bit Software Available

System Tools:
BUG and uBUG
DESPOOL
DISILOG
DISTEL
EDIT
EDIT-80
FILETRAN
IBM/CPM
MAC
MACRO-80
MINCE
PANEL
PASM
PLINK
PLINK II
PMATE
RAID
Reclaim
SID
TRS-80 Model II Cust Disk
Unlock
WordMaster
XASM 05. 09. 18. 48. 51. 65. 67. F8. 400
ZAP80
ZDT
Z80 Development Package
ZSID

Telecommunications:
ASCOM
BSTAM
BSTMS
MicroLink 80
RBTE

Languages:
ALGOL-60
APL/V80
BASIC Compiler
BASIC-80
Precision BASIC
BD Software C Compiler
CBASIC-2
CIS COBOL (Standard)
CIS COBOL (Compact)
COBOL-80
KBASIC
muLISP/mySTAR-80
Nevada COBOL
JRT Pascal
Pascal/M
Pascal/MT
Pascal/M+
Pascal/Z
PL/I-80
STIFF UPPER LISP
S-BASIC
Timin's Forth
Tiny-C
Tiny-C Two
UCSD Pascal
Whitesmith's C Compiler
XYBASIC

Disk Operating Systems:
Software BUS Family
SB-80
CP/M-80
MP/M

Language and Application Tools:
BASIC Utility Disk
DataStar
FABS
FABS II
Forms 1 for CIS COBOL
Forms 2 for CIS COBOL
MAGSAM III
MAGSAM IV
MAGSORT
M/SORT for COBOL 80
Programmer's Apprentice
PSORT
QSORT
STRING/80
STRING BIT
SUPERSORT
ULTRASORT II
VISAM

Word Processing Systems and Aids:
Benchmark
DocuMate/Plus
MicroSpell
Letteright
Magic Wand
Spellguard
TEX
Textwriter III
Wordindex
WordStar
WordStar Customization Notes

Data Management Systems:
CONDOR
Formula
HDBS
Hoe
Microseed
MDBS
MDBS DRS QRS RTL
dBASE II
PRISM/LMS
PRISM/IMS
PRISM/ADS
T.I.M. III

General Purpose Applications:
CBS
CBS Label Option
Selector III-C2
Selector IV

Mailing List Systems:
Benchmark Mailing List
Postmaster
Mailing Address
MailMerge for WordStar
NAD

Numerical Problem-Solving Tools:
T/MAKER II
fpl
PLAN80
Analyst
Microstar
muSIMP/muMATH
Statpak

Professional and Office Aids:
Angel
American Software Property Management Package
Cornwall Apartment Managment
Datebook
GrafTalk
Guardian
Professional Time Accounting
Property Management
Sales Pro
Torricelli Author
Wiremaster
Univair 9000 Series Legal Time Accounting

Media & Formats
The list of available formats is subject to change without notice. If you do not see your computer listed or are uncertain, call to confirm the format code for any particular equipment.

AES SUPER PLUS IV	M4
ADDS Multivision	RT
ALSPA 8in	A1
Altair 8800	B1
Altos	A1
Apple CP/M 13 Sector	RG
Apple CP/M 16 Sector	RR
Archives 1	SG
AVL Eagle I	RB
AVL Eagle II	ST
BASF System 7100	RD
Blackhawk Micropolis Mod II	Q2
BMC IF-800	SR
California Computer Sys 8in	A1
CDS Versatile 3B	Q1
CDS Versatile 4	Q2
Columbia Data Products 8in	A1
Columbia Data Products 5 25in	S4
Compal 80	Q2
Commodore CBM/PET w/SSE Box + 8050	C2
Commodore CBM/PET w/Maddison Z-RAM + 8050	C4
Compal 80	Q2
Computer Ops N C HQ	S2
Control Data 110	A1
CPT 8000	A1
Cromemco System 3	A1
Cromemco System 2 SD/SS	R6
Cromemco System 2 DD/SS	RX
Cromemco System 2 DD/DS	RY
CSSN Backup	T1
Datapoint 1550/2150	A1
Datapoint 1550/2150 DD/SS	AA
Datapoint 1550/2150 DD/DS	AB
Datavue DU80-222 5.25in	M7
DECVI 18 X	
Delta Systems	A1
Digi-Log Microterm II	RD
Digi-Log System 2000	RD
Digi-Log System 1000	RD
Digi-Log System 1500	RD
Direct OA1000	M2
DTC Micro 210A	SC
Durango F-85	RL
Dynabyte DB8/2	R1
Dynabyte DB8/4	A1
Exidy Sorcerer + Lifeboat CP/M 80 5.25 in	RW
Exidy Sorcerer + Exidy CP/M 80 8in	A1
EXO	A1
Exxon 510	M5
Exxon 520	M5
Findex	P6
Godbout (MS-DOS)	E1
Heath H8 + H47	A1
Heath H89 + Magnolia CP/M 80	P7
Heath H89 + Heath CP/M 80	P7
Helios II	B2
Heurikon MLZ SS/DD	SN
Heurikon MLZ DS/DD	SO
Heuristics HCC Spectrum	A1
HP-87 5.25in	5B
Hewlett-Packard 125 5.25in	SB
Hewlett-Packard 125 8in	A1
IBEX 7100	RQ
IBM Personal Computer	G2
ICOM2411 Micro Floppy	R3
ICOM3712	A1
ICOM3812	A1
ICOM 4511 5440 Cartridge CP/M 80 V1.4	D1
ICOM 4511 5440 Cartridge CP/M 80 V2.X	D2
ICL PC10	SD
IMS 5000	RA
IMSAI VDP-40	R4
IMSAI VDP-42	R4
IMSAI VDP-44	R5
IMSAI VDP-80	A1
Industrial Microsystems 5000	RA
Industrial Microsystems	A1
Intel IPDS DS/DD	M6
Intel MDS SD/DD	A1
Intersil Develop System	A1
Inter Systems Ithaca 800	A1
Intertec Superbrain DOS0.1	R7
Intertec Superbrain DOS0.5-2x	RJ
Intertec Superbrain DOS 3x	RK
Intertec Superbrain QD	RS
ISC Intecolor 8063/8360/8963	A1
Kaypro	S6
Lanier E 1	M3
Lanier Super + 4 (AES)	M4
Lanier Super No problem (Lanier)	M4
Lexitron VT1303 DSDD	S8
Lexor Alphasprint Model S1	S1
Lexor Lexoriter	S1
Meca Delta 1 5.25in	P6
MICOM2001	B3
MICOM2001E	B4
MICOM3003	M1
Micromation	A1
MicroMega 85	SC
Micropolis Mod I	Q1
Micropolis Mod II	Q2
MITS 3200-3202	B1
Monroe OC 8820 DD/SS	SW
Monroe Discus	A1
Mostek	A1
MSD 5.25in	RC
MULTI-TECH-I	Q2
MULTI-TECH-II	Q2
Nascom (Gemini drives)	R3
Nascom II with Lucas Drives	SL
National MSC 6600	A1
NCR81 40/9010	A1
NEC PC-8001	RV
Nicolet Logic Analyser Model 764	SX
NNC 80/80W	A1
NNC 80	A1
North Star SD	P1
North Star DD	P2
North Star QD	P3
Northern Telecom 503	SM
Nylac Micropolis Mod II	Q2
Ohio Scientific C3	A3
OKI IF-800 + MSA CP/M 80	SP
OKI IF 800 + OKI/Lifeboat CP/M 80	SR
(Above OKI entries replace catalog entry for OKI IF 800 format code RZ)	
Osborne 1 5.25in	SA
Otrona Attache	MC
Pertec PCC 2000	A1
PET/CBM w/Small Systems Engineering Box + 8050	C2
PET/CBM w/Madison Z-RAM + 8050	C4
Philips MICOM 2001 8in	B3
Philips MICOM 2001E	B4
Philips MICOM 3003	M1
Philips P-2000	MA
Processor Technology Helios II	B2
Quasar QDP100	A1
Quay 500	RO
Quay 520	RP
Quay 900	A1
RAIR SD	R9
RAIR DD	RE
Research Machines 5.25in	RH
Research Machines 8in	A1
Sanco 7000 5,25in	RQ
Sanyo MBC 1000	SY
Sanyo MBC 2000	SS
Sanyo MBC 3000	A1
Seattle (16-bit)	E1
SD Systems 5.25in	R3
SD Systems 8in	A1
Spacebyte	A1
Tarbell 8in	A1
TEI 5.25in	R3
TEI 8in	A1
Televideo DD/DS Sys 1(801)	S5
Televideo DD/DS Sys 2 (806)	S5
Toshiba T200 5.25in	SF
Toshiba T250 8in	A1
Triumph Adler Alphatronic Model P2/64K	SV
TRS-80 Model I (Standard Model)	R2
TRS-80 I + FEC Freedom	RN
TRS-80 I + Omikron 5.25in	RM
TRS-80 Model I + Omikron 8in	A1
TRS-80 Model I + Shuffleboard 8in	A1
TRS-80 Model II	A1
Vector MZ	Q2
Vector Systen 2800	A1
Vector System B/VIP	Q2
Vista V089 5.25in SD	R8
Vista V200 5.25in DD	P6
Wangwriter	SE
WORDPLEX	SZ
XEROX 820 5.25in	S6
XEROX 820 860 8in	A1
ZEDA 580	SH
Zenith Z89 + Magnolia CP/M 80	P7
Zenith Z89 + Zenith CP/M 80	P7
Zenith DD/SS	SK
Zenith DD/DS	SJ
Zilog MC22-20, 25, 50	A1

Note that Lifeboat programs have specific hardware and memory requirements but will run on most CP/M machines with 48KByte available.
SEND FOR FULL LIFE BOAT CATALOGUE $10

FMS 96 CANTERBURY ROAD, MIDDLE PARK, VICTORIA, 3206. (03) 699 9899

MAKING A HASH OF IT

Paul Overaa describes hashing, a fast file access method

In many applications it is necessary for sets of data items to be searched in order to rapidly locate an item or items of a specified value. Various approaches exist, including keeping indexes to locate the desired items, but this may require maintaining indexes of the key fields in sorted order so that techniques such as binary searching may be used. Although for some applications this is the best approach there are in many cases alternative solutions. One such alternative is known as 'key to address transformation' or 'hashing' and when used with care (ie, for suitable applications) it is possible to locate records in a fraction of the time that other methods will take.

In a general sense the problem is as follows: you wish to store data in such a way that given particular key fields you could retrieve other data items associated with the keys. As a concrete example, suppose you have a customer file containing records with the following fields or attributes:

CUSTOMER NAME
CUSTOMER ADDRESS
INVOICE ADDRESS
CREDIT STATUS
CURRENT CREDIT
DISCOUNT LEVEL

Given the customer name, you would wish to access the particular customer record in order to obtain the remaining details in the customer file. Let us suppose that it would be possible to find some 'rule' or 'function' that would turn the characters of each customer's name into a number each of which was unique and in the range of record numbers you had alloted for your customer file. The existence of such a rule or function would mean that given any customer name you would be able to compute the record number using only the rule. It would therefore be possible to store your records in locations that could subsequently be retrieved without any search at all simply by computing the location of the record from the customer name.

It is fairly obvious that in general no such rules exist, but if we relax the condition that our rules must produce unique numbers and instead be content with a situation where occasionally different keys will produce the same number then we are into the realm of hashing techniques or, as it is often called, key to address transformation techniques. When different keys result in the same hash value being computed then there is going to be a distinct probability that we will attempt to access a record that is not the one we require. Such occurences are termed 'collisions' and a discussion of how these are handled is important to the ideas that follow. If the hash function results in a collision then it is necessary to compute a 'second try' and maybe even further tries until the record we require is identified. In the worst possible case all records in the file would be examined before the correct record was located. Such occurences are extremely unlikely but. . . because it is possible at all it is necessary to make the following stipulation: any hashing rule used (and we now must include a method for calculating further locations to try in the event of collisions) must in the worst possible case be able to access every possible location available in the file. The frequency of collisions is related to the number of 'used' records in the file. It is a common practice to allocate some 20% more file space than an application requires since this helps to ensure that collisions are kept to an acceptable level.

Addition of data records would use the same rules and would search for the first location that was empty — ie, if the hash function located a record that contained data, then a second try, etc, would be made until an empty record was located. The new data would then be stored at this position in the file.

Circular files

The concept of a circular file is crucial to the approach I shall use to develop my ideas. I want you to imagine that the computer file is wrapped around a circle with the records of the file spread evenly around the circumference and that possible record numbers range from zero to (N-1).

Those that have studied any modern mathematics will appreciate the connection of my approach with the concept of 'clock arithmetic' — ie, arithmetic modulo N where N is the number of records in our 'Circular File'.

Our problems are as follows:

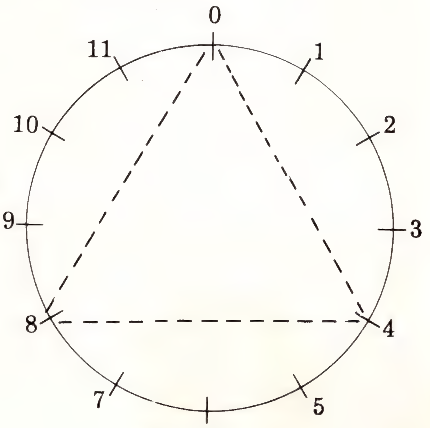
1. We require a rule that enables a record number to be calculated and a further rule that enables additional 'tries' to be calculated.
2. The rules must in the worst possible cases be able to search the whole of our circular file.
3. The rules must attempt, as far as possible, to distribute the data we store evently around our circular file otherwise there will be increased chances of collisions which will increase the time required to access a required record.

The most serious immediate problem is 2 — ie, how can we be sure that our circular file will be searched completely by any rule we could use? We could examine critically every rule that we invent and this approach has been used many times (it frequently results in some quite frightening mathematics) or we can make certain restrictions that will enable us to prove that in the worst cases we are in fact able to search the complete file.

The restrictions that I make are as follows:

1. Our hashing rules must produce two numbers, the first of which lies between zero and (N-1) and the second between 1 and (N-1) where N is the number of record positions in the circular file we are using.
2. The first number is used as the initial attempt value and the second number is used to 'step round' the file using a fixed step-length.
3. The size of the circular file is such that it contains N record positions where N is a prime number, ie, contains no factors other than unity or N itself.

The stipulation of N having to be a prime number enables us to state that any non-zero step length that is less than N will result in every location of the file being examined in the worst possible case. The proof of this is fairly straightforward and has an important corollary. . . namely that if you do not use a prime number sized file and the 'step-length' calculated has a common factor with your file size N then it will be impossible to search the file completely. To appreciate this image stepping around a file of twelve records using steps of 2,3,4,5,8,9 or 10 all of which have common factors with 12 and all of which will fail to search all of the 12 possible records.



Note: A step length of 4 results in only three records being examined irrespective of how many times we step around the circular file.

MORE THAN GAMES FOR VIC*20

VICeducation

DEAR READER,

WE DON'T SELL THE VIC-20 COMPUTER BUT WE THINK IT IS THE BEST MACHINE FOR FAMILIES THAT WANT TO LEARN ABOUT THE NEW TECHNOLOGY WHILE HAVING A LOT OF FUN.

THE VIC IS A POWERFUL COMPUTER. WE HAVE NOW USED IT TO PRODUCE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS THAT MAKE VIC MUCH MORE USEFUL AT HOME OR SCHOOL. ASK YOUR VIC RETAILER TO SHOW YOU VICEDUCATION. COMPARE THE COMPUTER AND THE VICEDUCATION PROGRAMS WITH THE REST OF THE MARKET.

VIC + VICEDUCATION = THE BEST AVAILABLE. YOU PAY FAR LESS AND GET MUCH MORE. REMEMBER WHEN YOU BUY A COMPUTER TO CHECK THE PROGRAMS AVAILABLE. CHECK THE REST (WHERE IT EXISTS) AGAINST OUR FEATURES:

- MATHS AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT FROM KINDERGARTEN TO TEENAGE;
- PROGRAMS MADE IN AUSTRALIA WITH AUSTRALIAN SPELLING AND TEACHING;
- PROGRAMS WITH COLOUR, SOUND AND GRAPHICS, THAT ARE FUN TO USE, THAT KIDS WANT TO PLAY OVER AND OVER;
- PROGRAMS THAT COST ABOUT $14.

Yours sincerely

MARGARET GRAY AND DENNIS ARGALL

P.S. IF YOU CAN'T GET TO A VIC RETAILER ORDER FROM US BY PHONE DAY OR NIGHT. A THIRTY SECOND MESSAGE TO OUR ANSWERING MACHINE AFTER 9PM WILL COST NO MORE THAN POSTAGE FROM ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA. QUICKLY STATE YOUR NAME, TELEPHONE NUMBER, ADDRESS, BANKCARD NUMBER AND EXPIRY DATE, THEN ITEM NUMBERS FROM THIS LIST. PRICE $14.40 PER ITEM INCLUDING POSTAGE.

M-01 YOUNG MATHS - AGES 5 TO 10
M-02 MULTIPLICATION AND SERIES - 6 TO TEENS
M-03 ADDITION, SUBTRACTION AND NUMBERLINE - 6 TO TEENS
M-04 ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION TUTOR - FOLLOWS M-03
M-05 DIVISION TUTOR - FOLLOWS M-02
M-06 MULTIPLICATION TUTOR -FOLLOWS M-02
L-01 SPELLSTART 1 ⁑ AGES 6 TO 9
L-02 SPELLSTART 2 ⁑ ONE THOUSAND WORDS IN PROGRAMS
L-03 SPELLSTART 3 ⁑ FOR VOCABULARY AND SPELLING
L-04 SPELLSTART 4 ⁑ DEVELOPMENT.

© ALL RUN ON UNEXPANDED VIC20

Telephone (062) 310494 or write to

VICeducation

P.O. Box E230 Canberra 2600

MAKING A HASH OF IT

The calculation of a non zero step-length less than N provides a solution also to the problem of uneven distribution within the file since even if the initial record number produces a collision with another record it would be necessary for the keys to produce identical step lengths as well as before the same path would be followed for more than the first attempt.

At this time a rather important point to be made is that most computer systems do not allow zero as a valid record number. The solution in practice is simply to ensure that computed values are incremented by one, thus avoiding zero values.

Numeric Keys. . . here the problem is relatively straightforward. Suitable functions will depend on the range of values the keys will cover. A single example should indicate a typical method of solution.

The keys are stock numbers ranging from 00100 to 45200. There are approximately 600 different stock items and the wider range of stock numbers is the result of the numbers including check digits, storage area codes and spaces for further stock items.

In this case we could use a file size of say N = 997 and would define variables as follows:

Q = INT (STOCK NUMBER/N)
ENTRY POINT = INT(STOCK NUMBER − (N*Q))+1
STEP LENGTH = Q MOD(N−1) +1

Note that our definition of entry point ensures that we will obtain a number between 1 nad N similarly the definition of step length ensures a number usually different to the entry point and it will be between 1 and (N-1). (The above type of formula is very common and is able to produce good results in many cases.)

Alphanumeric/alphabetic keys. . . the additional problem is to convert characters into a pure number form before using an approach as for numeric keys. Some methods that may be used are as follows:

1. Convert each character of the key into the ASCII code equivalent then add or multiply them together.
2. Convert to ASCII code as in 1 above but weight each character by a number inversely proportional to its frequency in the language before adding or multiplying.
3. Only convert the consonants in the key to their ASCII equivalents and produce a numeric key from these.

Some procedures will be found to be better than others but in general you may assume that if your key domain is reasonably evenly distributed then most of the procedures will result in a similarly evenly distributed codomain (this is the set of numbers that the hashing function will produce!).

A typical application

Many simple applications are built around the three basic functions of addition of a record, deletion of a record and searching for a particular record. The example I have chosen was written to illustrate these functions in use is an 'address book' program. The idea being that you create records consisting of a name, two lines of address and a telephone number. The program enables you to locate these details using the name field only. The example is somewhat contrived but it does illustrate the basic ideas involved. Written in Microsoft's Basic 80 the program has the following layout:

A 'Begin Block' performs the setting up of variables and opening of a file. Variable N% defines the size of the file and can be altered to suit requirements. Two user defined functions are used: CLEARFROM$(X) is used to clear the screen from line X downwards. CUR$(X,Y) is used to position the cursor of the terminal. The cursor co-ordinates are supplied as column X (which may be between 0 and 79) and line Y (which may be between 0 and 23).

An 'Option Select' block enables the user to add, delete or retrieve data and to initialise the file by writing blank records. This block operates by selecting a subroutine based on the value of the option number selected. Files should be initialised before use since the program identifies unused records as those whose fields contain strings of blank characters.

Two subroutines called 'compute hash values' and 'compute rehash' respectively are used to perform the hashing functions. The name (the key field in this example) is converted to a numeric value which is the sum of the ASCII values of all the characters present. This field is brought to 20 characters in length so that proper comparison may be made with the name field retrieved from the random access file which will be 20 characters in length as defined in the FIELD statement (line 5010). The rehash subroutine increments the last record number calculated by the step length and line 4200 guarantees that we step around our

```
2 REM ========================================================================
3 REM           B E G I N  -  B L O C K
4 REM ------------------------------------------------------------------------
5 CLEAR
8 N%=113' IMPORTANT ----------------) User must set N% to a suitable PRIME NUMBER
10 DIM ADDRESS.LINE$(4),RECORD.LINE$(4),FIELD.NAME$(4),SELECTION$(4)
11 SELECTION$(0)="File full - cannot complete operations":SELECTION$(1)="Addition complete":
      SELECTION$(2)="Retrieval complete":SELECTION$(3)="Record deleted if key existed":
      SELECTION$(4)="All data erased - new file now available"
12 FIELD.NAME$(1)="Name":FIELD.NAME$(2)="First line of address"
13 FIELD.NAME$(3)="Second line of address":FIELD.NAME$(4)="Telephone number"
14 DEF FN CUR$(X%,Y%)=CHR$(126)+CHR$(17)+CHR$(X%+96-96*INT((SGN(X%-30)+1)/2))+CHR$(Y%+96)
15 DEF FN CLEARFROM$(X%)=CHR$(126)+CHR$(17)+CHR$(96)+CHR$(X%+96)+CHR$(126)+CHR$(24)
20 GOSUB 5000'open files
22 REM ========================================================================
23 REM          O P T I O N  -  S E L E C T I O N  - B L O C K
24 REM ------------------------------------------------------------------------
25 WHILE X%-5
30 PRINT FN CLEARFROM$(0)
40 PRINT FN CUR$(0,0);"1: Add"
50 PRINT FN CUR$(9,0);"2: Search"
60 PRINT FN CUR$(24,0);"3: Delete"
70 PRINT FN CUR$(38,0);"4: Clear"
75 PRINT FN CUR$(49,0);"5: End"
80 PRINT FN CUR$(60,0);"Which option ";:INPUT X%
85 ATTEMPTS%=0
90 ON X% GOSUB 1000,2000,3000,6000,150
92 PRINT FN CUR$(10,20);"Number of hash attempts required  ";ATTEMPTS%
95 PRINT FN CUR$(10,22);SELECTION$(X%);" press RETURN to continue";:X$=INPUT$(1)
100 WEND
130 REM =======================================================================
140 REM         E N D  -  B L O C K
145 REM -----------------------------------------------------------------------
150 END' -----------> This is the logical end of the program
970 REM =======================================================================
980 REM         A D D I T I O N  -  O F  -  D A T A  -  S U B R O U T I N E
990 REM -----------------------------------------------------------------------
1000 PRINT FN CLEARFROM$(8);:
1005 GOSUB 4500'Input routine
1010 GOSUB 4000'compute initial hash values
1020 WHILE RECORD.LINE$(1)<>STRING$(20,32) AND RECORD.LINE$(1)<>STRING$(20,ASC("*")) AND ATTEMPTS%<N%
1030 GOSUB 4200'compute rehashes until empty record is found
1040 WEND
1050 IF RECORD.LINE$(1)=STRING$(20,32) OR RECORD.LINE$(  STRING$(20,ASC("*")) THEN GOSUB 4900
      ELSE X%=0'store data if there is space otherwis    pare to give file full message
1060 RETURN
1970 REM ======================================================================
1980 REM         R E T R I E V L  -  D A T A  -  S U B R O U T I N E
1990 REM ----------------------------------------------------------------------
2000 PRINT FN CLEARFROM$(8)
2010 GOSUB 4600'input search key subroutine
2015 GOSUB 4000'compute initial hash values
2020 WHILE RECORD.LINE$(1)<>ADDRESS.LINE$(1) AND RECORD.LINE$(1)<>STRING$(20,32) AND ATTEMPTS%<N%
2030 GOSUB 4200'compute rehashes until correct record is found
2040 WEND
2050 IF ADDRESS.LINE$(1)=RECORD.LINE$(1) THEN GOSUB 4800
      ELSE PRINT FN CUR$(10,18);"This record does not exist - request has been ignored"
2060 RETURN
2970 REM ======================================================================
```

A Case For Discrimination.

Discriminating computer users don't want the *best known* word processing software. They want the *best* word processing software.

Hewlett Packard, for instance, spent 9 months comparing 7 microcomputer word processing software systems—including the most popular brands—for distribution with the HP125 microcomputer.

Hewlett Packard's conclusion: Spellbinder is superior to every other system evaluated.

The reason? Spellbinder's unrivalled ease-of-use and superior capabilities. Spellbinder requires fewer keystrokes for entering and editing text, and provides more flexible printing options without changing the way you enter text. Spellbinder and an inexpensive microcomputer easily rival dedicated word processing systems costing up to *three times* more.

In addition, Spellbinder offers features for mass mailing and for professional legal texts. The price also includes forms handling and "boiler plate" features to store and merge commonly used documents, forms, and paragraphs.

Best of all, Spellbinder's lofty capabilities are available at a very competitive price. In fact, some of the bigger names in word processing packages demand a much higher price, for a package with far fewer features.

Hewlett Packard wouldn't settle for less than Spellbinder. You should be just as discriminating. See your nearest computer dealer for a demonstration of Spellbinder.

Spellbinder™

Spellbinder Word Processing and Office Management System.

SPELLBINDER WILL RUN ON ANY MICRO USING CP/M
OR OASIS
CALL SOFTWARE SOURCE PTY LTD ON (02) 389 6388
DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED

BUSINESS SYSTEMS
HOBBIES
GAMES

Software Source Pty Ltd

CP/M SOFTWARE
SORCERER COMPUTERS
PRINTERS & PERIPHERALS

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGUE - P.O. BOX 364, EDGECLIFF 2027 (02) 389 6388 89 OXFORD ST, BONDI JUNCTION.

At Last a Comprehensive Insurance Package for Personal Computer Systems.

The Economical Alternative to Expensive Maintenance Contracts.

For a fraction of the cost of a maintenance contract you can now insure with Elmtech* Pty. Ltd. (fully underwritten), for the following risks:

- **HARDWARE BREAKDOWN**
- **SOFTWARE DAMAGE OR LOSS**
- **PURCHASED PACKAGES**
- **TRANSPORTATION**

No 1

For **immediate cover***, further information and an obligation free quote, just fill in the details below and send to

ELMTECH PTY. LTD.

P.O. Box 117 Willoughby 2068. Telephone: (02) 92 4175

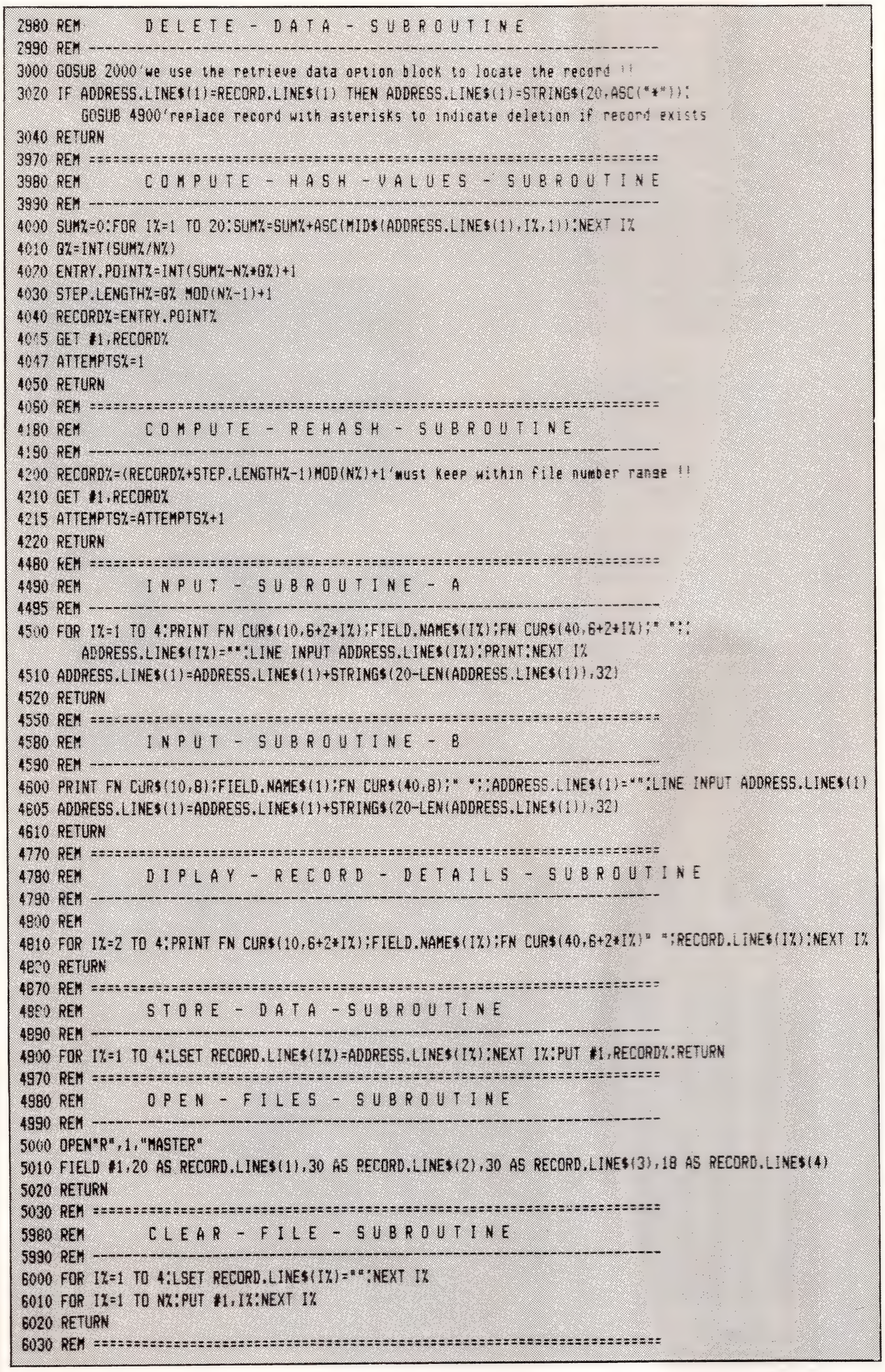
(Please cut along dotted line)

Name: ....
Address: ....
....
.... Postcode: ....
Phone: ....

Equipment description.				
	Make	Model	Configuration	Purchase Price
VDU				$
K/B				$
Disks				$
Printer				$
Other				$
Purchased Software				$
TOTAL TO BE INSURED				$

*Cover note subject to proposal approval and valid for one month from date received.

Elmtech 222 R



```
2980 REM       D E L E T E  -  D A T A  -  S U B R O U T I N E
2990 REM -------------------------------------------------------------
3000 GOSUB 2000'we use the retrieve data option block to locate the record !!
3020 IF ADDRESS.LINE$(1)=RECORD.LINE$(1) THEN ADDRESS.LINE$(1)=STRING$(20,ASC("*")):
      GOSUB 4900'replace record with asterisks to indicate deletion if record exists
3040 RETURN
3970 REM =============================================================
3980 REM       C O M P U T E  -  H A S H  - V A L U E S  -  S U B R O U T I N E
3990 REM -------------------------------------------------------------
4000 SUM%=0:FOR I%=1 TO 20:SUM%=SUM%+ASC(MID$(ADDRESS.LINE$(1),I%,1)):NEXT I%
4010 Q%=INT(SUM%/N%)
4020 ENTRY.POINT%=INT(SUM%-N%*Q%)+1
4030 STEP.LENGTH%=Q% MOD(N%-1)+1
4040 RECORD%=ENTRY.POINT%
4045 GET #1,RECORD%
4047 ATTEMPTS%=1
4050 RETURN
4060 REM =============================================================
4180 REM       C O M P U T E  -  R E H A S H  -  S U B R O U T I N E
4190 REM -------------------------------------------------------------
4200 RECORD%=(RECORD%+STEP.LENGTH%-1)MOD(N%)+1'must keep within file number range !!
4210 GET #1,RECORD%
4215 ATTEMPTS%=ATTEMPTS%+1
4220 RETURN
4480 REM =============================================================
4490 REM       I N P U T  -  S U B R O U T I N E  -  A
4495 REM -------------------------------------------------------------
4500 FOR I%=1 TO 4:PRINT FN CUR$(10,6+2*I%);FIELD.NAME$(I%);FN CUR$(40,6+2*I%);" ";:
      ADDRESS.LINE$(I%)="":LINE INPUT ADDRESS.LINE$(I%):PRINT:NEXT I%
4510 ADDRESS.LINE$(1)=ADDRESS.LINE$(1)+STRING$(20-LEN(ADDRESS.LINE$(1)),32)
4520 RETURN
4550 REM =============================================================
4580 REM       I N P U T  -  S U B R O U T I N E  -  B
4590 REM -------------------------------------------------------------
4600 PRINT FN CUR$(10,8);FIELD.NAME$(1);FN CUR$(40,8);" ";:ADDRESS.LINE$(1)="":LINE INPUT ADDRESS.LINE$(1)
4605 ADDRESS.LINE$(1)=ADDRESS.LINE$(1)+STRING$(20-LEN(ADDRESS.LINE$(1)),32)
4610 RETURN
4770 REM =============================================================
4780 REM       D I P L A Y  -  R E C O R D  -  D E T A I L S  -  S U B R O U T I N E
4790 REM -------------------------------------------------------------
4800 REM
4810 FOR I%=2 TO 4:PRINT FN CUR$(10,6+2*I%);FIELD.NAME$(I%);FN CUR$(40,6+2*I%)" ";RECORD.LINE$(I%):NEXT I%
4820 RETURN
4870 REM =============================================================
4880 REM       S T O R E  -  D A T A  - S U B R O U T I N E
4890 REM -------------------------------------------------------------
4900 FOR I%=1 TO 4:LSET RECORD.LINE$(I%)=ADDRESS.LINE$(I%):NEXT I%:PUT #1,RECORD%:RETURN
4970 REM =============================================================
4980 REM       O P E N  -  F I L E S  -  S U B R O U T I N E
4990 REM -------------------------------------------------------------
5000 OPEN"R",1,"MASTER"
5010 FIELD #1,20 AS RECORD.LINE$(1),30 AS RECORD.LINE$(2),30 AS RECORD.LINE$(3),18 AS RECORD.LINE$(4)
5020 RETURN
5030 REM =============================================================
5980 REM       C L E A R  -  F I L E  -  S U B R O U T I N E
5990 REM -------------------------------------------------------------
6000 FOR I%=1 TO 4:LSET RECORD.LINE$(I%)="":NEXT I%
6010 FOR I%=1 TO N%:PUT #1,I%:NEXT I%
6020 RETURN
6030 REM =============================================================
```

'circular file' in uniform steps. The variable ATTEMPTS% keeps track of the number of attempts that have to be made to locate the record and also serves to indicate when the file is full. When the file is full (ie, when the number of attempts equals the file size) the selection variable X% is set to zero to cause a file full message to be printed.

'Addition of data' is accomplished by collecting data with an input subroutine, computing the initial hash values for variables ENTRY.POINT% and STEP.LENGTH% and then stepping around the file using a WHILE/WEND loop until an empty record is found. Option 4 must be used initially to set up the data file by writing blank records. Once an empty record is found (or once all records have been looked at without finding any empty record) the loop is left and if there is available space the new data is stored.

'Retrieval' is performed by collecting the name to be searched for with the second input routine, computing the initial hash values as before and then performing a 'step-around' search using a WHILE/WEND loop as before. In this case the exit condition is based on three points:

First we may find a key match, ie, we have located required record. Secondly we may reach an empty record, in which case we will have searched all positions where the required record would have been placed. Thirdly we may have looked at all records in the file.

If the record has been located it is displayed by calling a 'Display Record Details' subroutine 4800 otherwise a 'does not exist' message is printed.

'Deletion' is accomplished by setting the name field of the record to a string of asterisks. The effect is to flag the particular record as deleted. Deletion is one of the areas that can provide difficulties since it is not normally appropriate to simply remove the details from the key field. If this were done then the deleted record would appear to be the 'end of the chain' as it were and the hashing search when reaching such a record would not look any further. This would cause improper searching and so a common solution is to set the key field to some arrangement of characters that can identify the record as being deleted rather than empty. The addition of data routine recognises deleted records by the fact that the key field, ie, the name field, has been set to a string of asterisks.

The remainder of the subroutines used are titled according to their function — eg, 'Open Files', 'Store Data' — and since each one has only two or three lines they should be self-explanatory. You will notice that I keep the individual parts of the program isolated by REM statements which include titles. This helps to split the program up into small units that are more easily understood. I tend also to treat these blocks as subroutines which are called as and when desired. This facilitates alterations, etc, and creates a more readable program. As an example, suppose you wish to change the way the initial hash values are calculated. The subroutine is identified easily by its title 'Compute hash values' and since it has only a few lines of code (which you will note could be written considerably more concisely than I have done for this example) it would only take a short time to understand what the subroutine is doing.

With properly designed screen layouts and the addition of input validation subroutines the program can be used for applications such as a 'computer diary', an 'attribute file', etc, but as a parting thought you may like to consider the following possibility:

An estate agents 'House for sale' file consists of houses that are classified by:

1. Cost Range eg, 20,000-29,999 : 30,000-39,000, etc.
2. Number of bedrooms.
3. Location with geographical areas being coded, say, using the postal code.

If a file was set up that used hash techniques to locate items based on a key produced from the three attributes mentioned and if, instead of storing the data in this file, you regard it as a directory with the file containing pointers to the heads of chains of 'linked' records then we produce what is termed a hashed access multilist directory.

All properties with the same 'attributes' are stored in chained form — ie, each record contains the record number of the next record in the chain. A search for 'all available property in area Mosman with four bedrooms and in the price range 45,000-49,999' can become virtually instantaneous. The three attributes produce a key that is hashed to rapidly find the 'head' of the chain records with these attributes and then all available property satisfying the criteria given can be retrieved with no further searching required at all.

It is difficult to do justice to any technique in an introductory article of this nature. I have illustrated the approach that I have developed but obviously there are an enormous number of other approaches. Once the basic ideas are understood the transition to more sophisticated applications becomes easier. In the end we are limited only by our own ingenuity. END

Speed, accuracy and reliability are what count when it comes to processing words.

The new NEC 7700 Spinwriters™ are built for computer users who require continuous operation at high speed.

New to Australia, thousands of these machines have been proven in Japan and the U.S.A., where user experience shows an average continuous operational life of 2,500 hours before the likelihood of machine failure.

Even when that happens, the NEC system is so simple that the average repair time is just 30 minutes, and off you go again.

THE TECHNOLOGICAL EDGE THAT MAKES A LEADER.

These NEC Spinwriters™ are microprocessor-controlled impact printers. Their work is original letter quality, as typed by your favourite personal secretary.

The lightweight plastic thimble at the heart of the printer carries as many as 128 characters, 25% more than conventional daisy wheels, and comes in over 70 typefaces. Thimbles can carry two typefaces and can even print in two dissimilar languages — say Greek and English. The standard spacing is 10 or 12 characters per inch. They print 136 columns at 10 characters per inch or 163 columns at 12 characters per inch.

Impressive enough specifications, but the real breakthrough is that the Spinwriter™ prints at a maximum speed of 55 characters per second, more than 25% faster than the current market leader. That kind of edge in speed is the difference between champions and also-rans.

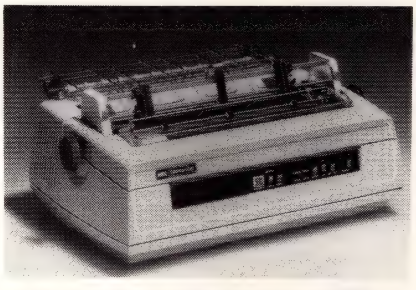
WE MAKE WHAT WE SELL, AND SELL WHAT WE MAKE.

The design, specification and manufacture of these Spinwriters™ is undertaken by NEC in Japan. And it is NEC Information Systems Australia that imports, distributes and services the machines. The same company with the same high standards of design, manufacture, sales and service.

NEC Spinwriters™ achieve their impressive performance and reliability because matchless NEC components are matched to a printing mechanism which is over-engineered; it operates well inside its physical capacity. This allows continuous operation under excessively heavy workloads and the maintenance of letter quality at all times.

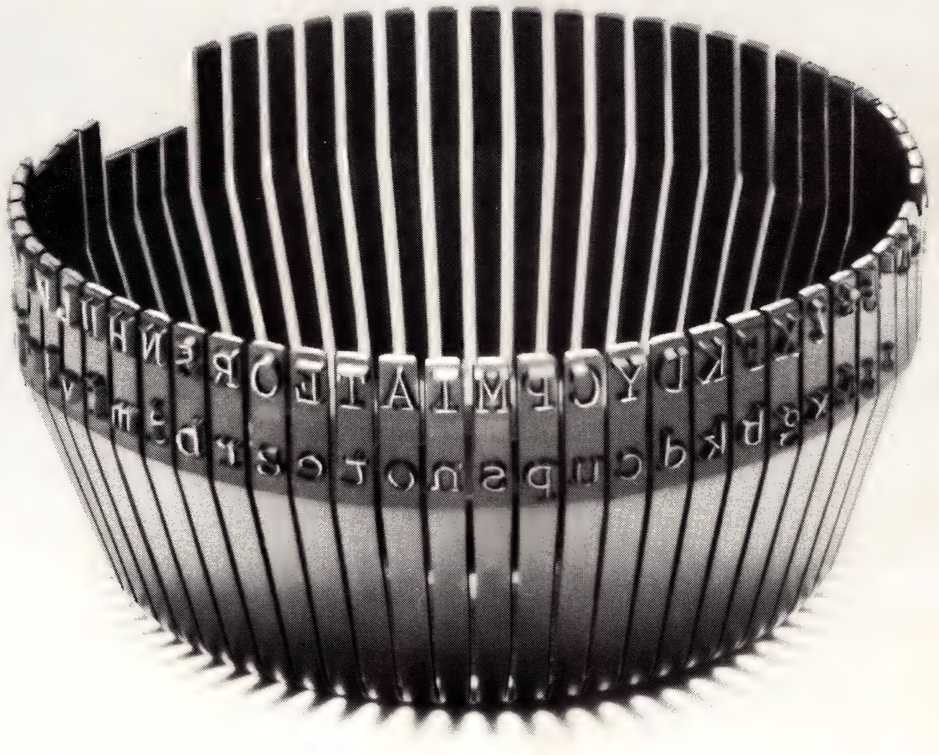
INTEGRATE OR DIE.

The NEC Spinwriter™ is available with a multitude of interfaces, both parallel and serial. That means there is almost certainly a Spinwriter™ model to suit the computer you use now or are thinking of buying.



NEC
TOKYO JAPAN
spinwriter™

HOW MANY CLUES DO YOU NEED?



THIS THIMBLE WILL PRINT OUT THE ENTIRE AGATHA CHRISTIE COLLECTION IN 6 DAYS AND 3 HOURS, 1 DAY AND 13 HOURS FASTER THAN THE CURRENT MARKET LEADER.

NEC Information Systems Australia Pty. Ltd.
99 Nicholson Street, St. Leonards, N.S.W. 2065. Tel: (02) 438 3544
11 Queens Road, Melbourne, Vic. 3004. Tel: (03) 267 5599

SILVER NEC 512

無名天地之始

NAMER OF THE NAMELESS

Dick Pountain writes on a little-known mathematical calculus which could have some importance for computing.

In 1969 I was a newly graduated biochemist with a keen intellectual interest in maths and philosophy and a keen practical interest in pharmacology. I shared a flat with several others of like inclination and this flat was filled with many esoteric books of great obscurity. One day I perused a book called *Laws of Form* by G Spencer-Brown. I was unable to understand it on that first reading and decided that it was probably cranky, like most of that mountain of books. It left an impression, though, and I never forgot it; I had a vague feeling that it might in fact have been profound, and felt a certain guilt at not having persevered.

Some eight years later I was flicking through my *New Scientist* when I came across a news piece: the Four Colour Map Theorem had been proved. This famous theorem of topology had resisted proof for more than a century and was a kind of Everest for topologists. It had been proved by one G Spencer-Brown using a fairly short and elegant proof. Around the same time a group of Americans reported a proof by a brute force method using some hundreds of hours on a fast mainframe computer. My mind was forcefully sent back to *Laws of Form* (which had long since disappeared along with several of the people). I scoured everywhere only to find that it had been out of print since that first edition. Eventually I found a mathematician friend who had a copy which he grudgingly parted with for two weeks. In those two weeks I read it again three times making some progress but still being very far from understanding it.

About this time my involvement with micro magazines began and I raved somewhat intemperately about the book to David Tebbutt one day. Some weeks later he returned from his first visit to the West Coast Faire and presented me with a brand new copy of *Laws of Form*. It is alive and well and published in paperback by Dutton of New York. According to David it has a certain following among the Artificial Intelligence community in Stanford.

I'm telling you all this to persuade some of you to seek it out and read it because of my faith in the personal computing idea; with so many people out there now possessed of computing power it is just possible that one of you might use the concepts contained in *Laws of Form* to stand computing on its head. I doubt that it will be me, unfortunately.

Laws of Form is about logic — sort of. In fact it is about something below or behind logic. Anyone who knows Basic knows something of the algebra invented by George Boole, though probably not in any rigorous or formal way. Boolean algebra is a notation which allows logical propositions to be expressed as algebraic equations, these being solved by a set of transformation rules to establish the truth value of the original proposition. In Basic it shows up as your AND, OR and NOT and those flag variables which only have the value TRUE (1) or FALSE (0).

Now algebras are abstracted from arithmetics (a+b=c expresses the form of all such arithmetic sums as 2+3=5, 4+5=9). But Boole's algebra was born fully grown as an abstract system to solve problems in logic. The lack of an arithmetic of which Boolean algebra is an abstraction went without notice for 120 years until G Spencer-Brown (aided by his late brother D J) produced this arithmetic. This is the subject of *Laws of Form*.

This arithmetic is non-numeric and is very simple indeed; so simple that it is extremely difficult to understand. That is not just a cheap paradox. Spencer-Brown (GSB from now on, begging his pardon) devotes a preface to warning of the difficulties in store for the reader; these are not due to any mathematical jargon, for the book is written in plain and nicely turned English and doesn't require formal maths training to read. The difficulty will be just as great for mathematicians as non-mathematicians because he is describing concepts which are almost too simple to be expressable in language. The notion of number and counting is formed very early in human beings (some people believe it's innate) and it is an obstacle to understanding concepts which are more primitive than itself. GSB's Primary Arithmetic is easier for amoebae than humans.

The argument starts from the idea of distinction. A distinction 'severs or cleaves' the space in which it is drawn, like the circumference of a circle in a plane. The space is now in distinct parts and one part can only be reached from the other by crossing the boundary drawn by the distinction. This act of crossing is given a symbol $\urcorner$ which is in fact the only symbol in the arithmetic. It represents the 'marked' state (a distinguished state). The unmarked state is represented by a blank space   . I should hasten to point out that GSB develops this rigorously. I'm cutting corners for reasons of space and pace.

Two laws, the law of calling and the law of crossing are taken as axioms and lead to a pair of primitive equations:2

$$\urcorner\,\urcorner = \urcorner$$

and

$$\overline{\,\urcorner\,}\big| =$$

and the calculus based on direct derivations from these equations is the Primary Arithmetic. Expressions made up of any number of these 'crosses' to any depth of nesting can be produced and simplified to give a value which is either $\rceil$ or . An example is

$$\overline{\overline{\rceil\;\rceil}|\quad\overline{\rceil\;\rceil}|}|$$

which has the value $\rceil$.

Small wonder that the opening page of *Laws of Form* contains a quotation in Chinese from the Tao Te Ching which goes 'The nameless is the beginning of heaven and earth. The named is the mother of ten thousand things.'

At this point you are probably wondering whether anything concrete can emerge from such a notation. Patience please.

Having proved a number of theorems in the arithmetic, GSB introduces variables or unknowns and so creates the Primary Algebra, which is by no means similar to Boolean algebra though it can be interpreted to give Boolean algebra and more by identifying cross with truth and blank with Falsehood.

An expression in the algebra looks like $\overline{\rceil\,a}|$ where the value of a is unknown. By deriving a series of nine consequences to which he gives significant names like 'reflexion', 'generation', 'iteration' it is possible to simplify such expressions though they do not always reduce to a known value.

The fireworks now begin. Boolean algebra is based on a set of postulates (ie, unproven assumptions), the exact nature of which set has been the source of much investigation. GSB proceeds to take one such set (Scheffer's Postulates) and prove them all in one page using the algebra. He goes on to demonstrate the interpretation of the algebra for logic. Massively complex syllogisms can be reduced to conclusions with astounding ease when compared to the laborious application of Boolean algebra and de Morgans theorems. At one point it is shown that all of pages 98 to 126 of Whitehead and Russell's 'Principia Mathematica' can be reduced to a single $\rceil$.

But the application to logic is a minor incident on the way. The Calculus of Indications, to give the system its full title, is of much greater generality than any logic.

In a breathtaking final chapter GSB introduces the idea of imaginary values by allowing the creation of re-entrant or recursive expressions. From this in a few short pages he produces expressions which demonstrate oscillating values, and can emit 'waves' which propagate through the space containing the expression. In other words, starting from two simple axioms and a simple notation he has produced expressions which can model the behaviour of the physical world of quantum mechanics.

In fact the calculus provides a general theory of forms which does not merely describe different forms but shows how they all emerge from the original form of distinction. Numbers and counting are derivable as interpretations at quite a low level.

At this point, having indicated just how far one could go with the calculus, he stops with what is perhaps my favourite sentence of all: 'This book is not endless, so we have to break it off somewhere. We do so here with the words

and so on.'

This last chapter contains the key to the solution of Boolean equations of the second and higher degree, which is the method the Spencer-Browns used to prove the Four Colour Theorem and which they put to practical use in designing complex switching networks for British Rail. I cannot pretend that I understand it well enough to either explain it here or to use it myself.

That then is a brief and clumsy account of the importance of *Laws of Form*. Why should *APC* readers be interested? For a whole stack of reasons, the first and best of which is that it is a challenging and exciting book, written with an elegance and wit which is almost extinct in modern science. If you like mental exercise this will stretch you even more than 'Godel, Escher, Bach' and with more immediately usable results.

The first project I thought of connected with microcomputing was the obvious one of writing a parser and evaluator to simplify expressions in the calculus. This is not at all an easy task because the calculus relies so heavily on the cross notation, which is simple and beautiful but highly unsuited to character-oriented micro displays. The trouble I had typing those examples above using Wordstar testifies to that. It's probable that you would have to reduce this notation to something rather like the nested brackets in Lisp to make it work; in fact all kinds of half-formed analogies with Lisp enter my head whenever I read the book.

But the really exciting idea which I can't shake off is that of a language which uses the Calculus of Indications in the place of Boolean algebra. Or, to go the whole hog, a processor with this logic implemented in silicon. I'm in way over my head with this sort of talk but everyone nowadays seems to be talking about non-von Neuman architectures as the next generation of machines; is it possible that higher order Boolean logics may have a role to play too?

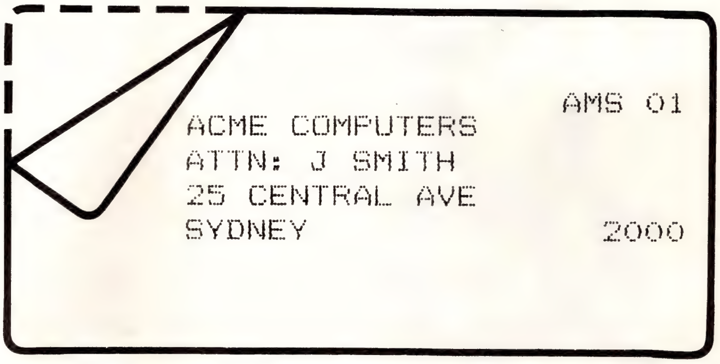
At any rate I hope I can stimulate a few readers to find the book, read it, assimilate it (which will take about eight readings unless you're a lot smarter than me) and just maybe go on to do something amazing as a consequence. It is not as well known as it ought to be and it's nice to have a platform like this to boost it from.

PS. Professor G Spencer-Brown is alive and as far as I know well and living in Cambridge, England. Should he by any remote chance read this I'd like to apologise here and now for the rough-shod way I've trampled among his ideas.

(*Laws of Form* by G Spencer Brown — E.P. Dutton Paperback, New York 1978.)

MOVING

In order to allow time for processing changes of address, please send a recently received label to APC Subscriptions, P.O. Box 280, Hawthorn, 3122, at least six weeks prior to your moving. Any other subscription enquiries should also be accompanied by an address label.



AMS 01
ACME COMPUTERS
ATTN: J SMITH
25 CENTRAL AVE
SYDNEY 2000

APC SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT

THE ONE YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR!

Australian Personal Computer
SPECIAL ISSUE

MICROCOMPUTER BENCHTEST SPECIAL

AUSTRALIA'S LARGEST SELLING MICROCOMPUTING TITLE BRINGS YOU COMPREHENSIVE BENCHTESTS ON 21 LEADING MICROCOMPUTERS

$3·80

- APPLE III
- ATARI 400 & 800
- BIGBOARD
- CBM 8032
- COMMODORE VIC-20
- HP-125
- IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER
- MICRO BEE
- MONROE OC8820
- ONYX C8002
- OSBORNE 01
- PEACH
- SHARP MZ-80B
- SINCLAIR SPECTRUM
- SINCLAIR ZX81
- SIRIUS 1
- SUPERBRAIN
- TRS-80 COLOR
- TRS-80 MODEL II
- TRS-80 MODEL III
- TI 99/4A

MICROCOMPUTER BENCHTEST SPECIAL AUSTRALIA'S LARGEST SELLING MICROCOMPUTING TITLE BRINGS YOU COMPREHENSIVE BENCHTESTS ON 21 LEADING MICROCOMPUTERS **IN ONE COMPLETE VOLUME** USE THE COUPON BELOW TO ORDER YOUR COPY OF APC'S BENCHTEST SPECIAL

OUT NOW

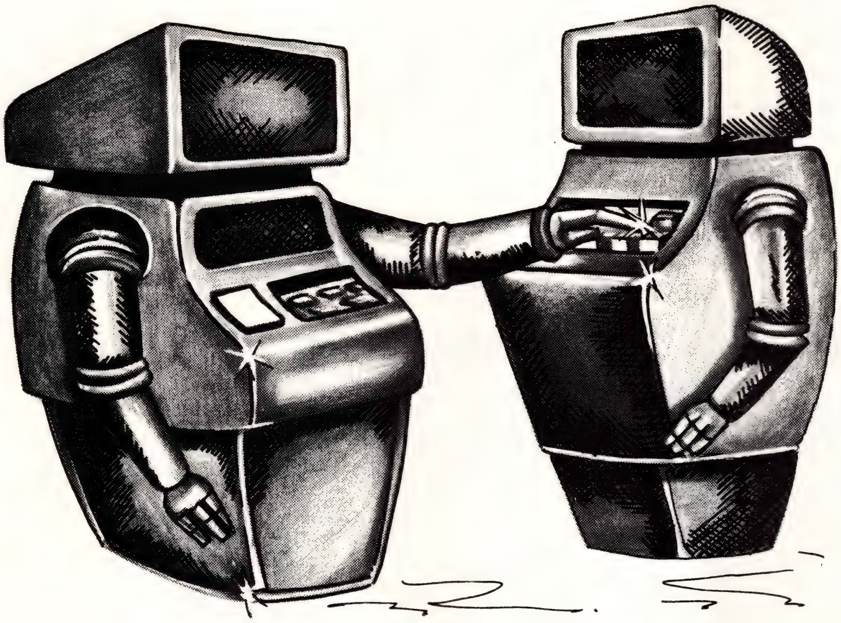
YES, I'VE BEEN WAITING FOR IT. PLEASE SEND ME ..... COPIES OF APC'S BENCHTEST SPECIAL. I ENCLOSE $3.80 PER ISSUE TO BENCHTEST SPECIAL OFFER, P.O. BOX 280, HAWTHORN 3122. CHEQUES SHOULD BE MADE PAYABLE TO — AUSTRALIAN PERSONAL COMPUTER.

NAME..

ADDRESS..

.... POSTCODE ....

HOW COMPUTERS COMMUNICATE.



Part XII

HOW HIGH IS THE GROUND?

Steve Leibson concludes his series on computer input/output.

It is a paradox that of all the signal wires used in interfacing, the most complex is the one that seems the most simple.

Ground wires are usually ignored in the design of computers and interfacing circuitry. No signals are intentionally impressed on them.

Often, the number of ground wires in an interface cable is determined by how many conductors are left over after signal wires have been allocated. This type of interface design can lead to signal degradation, loss of data and even destruction of equipment.

Why do designers include ground wires in the first place? Electricity flows in loops. Current must always return to its point of origin according to the laws of physics.

If we want to send a logic signal to a peripheral device we will be sending it in the form of a current. This current must have a return path of low impedance so that the full signal strength is observed by the peripheral device. Any impedance in the pathways will diminish the signal observed by the peripheral.

One reason to provide a ground is to supply a low-impedance signal return path. This type of ground is called a logic ground because it is associated with the logic signals.

Plug problem

A second type of ground serves to ensure that the devices at either end are at or near the same potential. One of the "laws" of interfacing states that there are never enough sockets on a wall power outlet to supply a complete computer system. At least one device will be plugged into another wall outlet several feet away.

Most computer devices now are sold with three-pronged power plugs and use the third wire of the power outlet as an earth ground. This "earth ground" is used as a safety ground to keep the voltage of exposed metal parts within strict safety limits.

Unfortunately, due to haphazard wiring practices, there may be several volts of potential difference between the third wire of one electrical outlet and the third wire of an electrical outlet only a few feet away in the same room.

This potential difference is usually not large enough to pose a hazard to humans but can be death to a computer system. Signal levels for most interfacing systems today are five volts. A potential difference of only two or three volts can destroy all trace of a signal. A potential difference of twenty or thirty volts can destroy circuitry.

A safety or earth ground between devices can minimise this potential difference. Once again, we seek the lowest impedance possible so that the potential difference is as small as possible.

Ground tools

Now that we have good logic and safety grounds between our computer and our peripherals, we can relax, right? Probably not. Chances are we have created a ground loop.

Figure 1 shows a system with just such a problem. The computer and the peripheral are tied together with three grounds. There is a logic ground for the signal return, a safety ground for potential minimisation and the third wire grounds in the power cords.

The safety and third wire grounds are connected together intentionally. That loop cannot be avoided. The logic grounds in both devices are connected to third wire ground which is common in computer design. Loops are formed between logic and safety, logic and third wire and third wire and safety grounds.

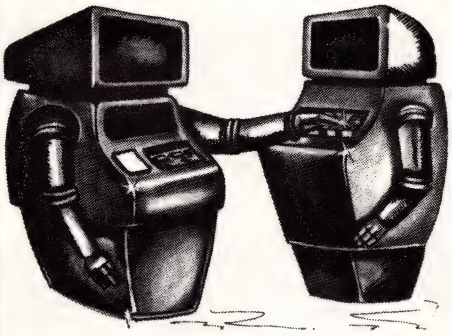
Two sources of problems exist for this system. First, current may be flowing in the third wire conductor due to a faulty or leaky device someplace else in the power system. This will cause a voltage difference at the two power outlets A and B. That is why we installed the safety ground, to add a low impedance path and minimise this difference.

The third path

The current sees the dual paths of third wire and safety grounds and the voltage difference will indeed be small. Unfortunately, the current will also see a third path to flow through, the logic ground.

Logic grounds are not typically designed to carry power fault currents. They have higher impedance. Thus a large current flowing through signal ground may prevent communications.

Since we put the grounds in to allow the logic signals to be received reliably, how do we prevent ground loops from destroying that reliability? The best method is to plug all devices in a computer system into one electrical outlet.



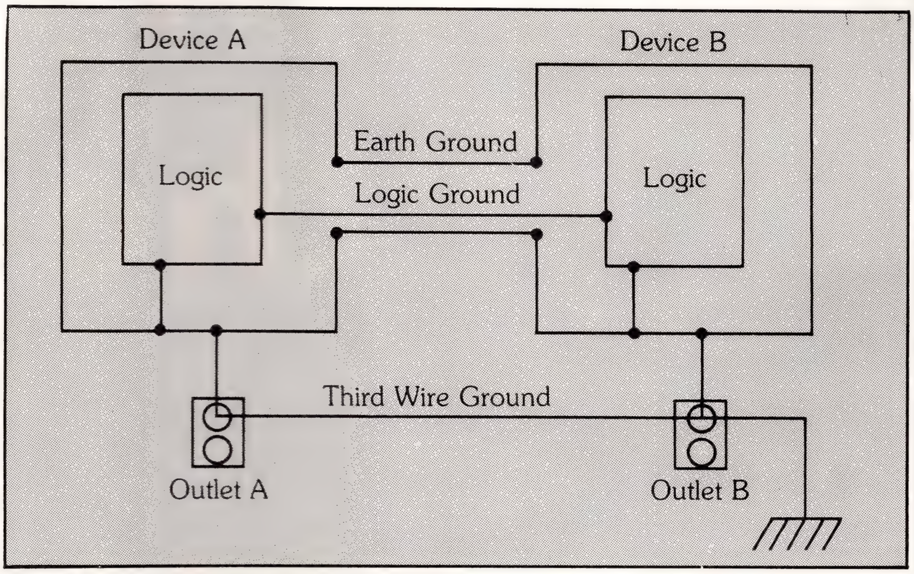


Figure 1

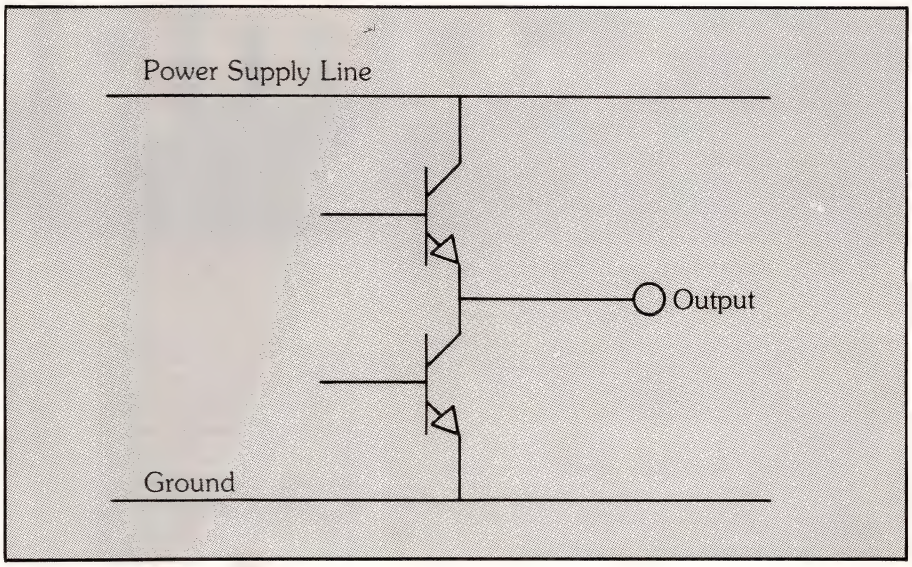


Figure 2

This assumes that there is enough current capacity on that circuit to supply the computer and all of its peripherals with power. If there are not enough sockets on the outlet, use a power strip. The third wire ground in a power strip is short, well defined and will be of low impedance.

EMI

Now that we have eliminated the effects of ground loops and our system is performing flawlessly, we can relax. Unfortunately, we notice that whenever the computer system is on, there is a lot of static on our radio. Worse, our neighbour down the hall notices the same effect on his or her radio. Welcome to the world of electromagnetic interference (EMI); the second problem in interfacing grounding.

Figure 2 is a picture of the output stage of a typical logic circuit. There is a transistor connected between ground and the output signal line and another transistor connected between the power supply and the output signal line.

If both transistors are turned on at the same time, a large current will flow and destroy the circuit. If only the top transistor is turned on, the output voltage will be close to that of the power supply. If only the lower transistor is turned on, the output voltage will be close to ground potential. The signal is switched by changing which transistor is on and which is off.

Computing antenna

When this switching takes place, both transistors will be partially on for a brief period of time. One is partially on, going off and the other is partially off but turning on.

At this instant, a large current is allowed to flow from the power supply to ground through both transistors. This current spike will make the ground jump a bit through the small but finite impedance of the ground line.

There are literally thousands of these output circuits in a computer, switching constantly. All are adding their share of noise to the logic ground. This noise is carried out to the interface cable and over to the peripheral on the logic ground wires we ingeniously ran between the devices in our computer system.

The voltage spikes in the ground are too small to affect the interface logic signals but the interface cable acts as an antenna and transmits this noise for all to receive. The thousands of output circuits team up to form a low voltage but high current signal. The actual logic signals are much lower current and don't cause as much trouble.

Solutions

There are two solutions to this problem. The first involves the use of low impedance ground planes in the computer and peripherals to minimise the ground noise. The second is to shield the interface cabling to prevent the noise from escaping.

Finally, interface designers are attacking the ground loop and EMI problems using a new interfacing technology; fibre optics. Glass optical fibres carry modulated light signals between devices. There are no grounds, thus no loops. There are also no "antennas" to pick up and transmit noise.

Currently, fibre optic interfacing costs more than the conventional interfaces we have covered in this series. Some applications requiring long distance or good noise immunity are already using this interfacing technology. Many more applications will use fibre optics in the future.

Steve Leibson joined the Calculator Products Division (now the Desktop Computer Division) of HP in June 1975. Since then he has worked on a variety of hardware and software projects, all relating to interfacing of desktop computers. His products include the 9878A I/O Expander, the 98036A Serial Interface, the 98224A Systems Programming ROM for the 9825A and the I/O backplane for the System 45.

In 1980 Steve co-authored a book: "The Great Small Business Computer Ripoff", with a close friend, Bill Scott. He has published the book himself by forming a small company called Data Press.

Steve now works for the Auto Trol Technology Corporation of Denver, Colorado.

Quotation from Electronics

“the best for a Computer”

That’s the brilliant Dick Smith SYSTEM 80 Blue Label

Try it for yourself . . . and see why Electronics Australia liked it so much! The new ‘Blue Label’ System 80 computer has even more features than before – and the best news of all, it actually costs less! Cat. X-4005

Features:

- ★ 16K Memory (expandable to 48K with X-4020 Expansion Unit)
- ★ Full upper and lower case video display capacity
- ★ Built-in speaker
- ★ Built-in cassette deck with level control
- ★ Works with any standard TV set or monitor
- ★ Flashing Cursor
- ★ Huge range of software programmes

AND SO MANY MORE FEATURES!!!

“Overall we are very impressed with the Blue Label System 80. On a dollar per function basis it probably represents the best value around for a readybuilt computer. Other systems can be bought for less, but ultimately they are not as readily expandable as the System 80. There is also the matter of software, and here the System 80 really scores, with hundreds of compatible programs available for the TRS-80 as well as those specially written for the System 80.”

Reprinted with the kind permission from.
ELECTRONICS AUSTRALIA June 1982

Huge range of software
Compatible to most Tandy TRS 80 I programmes.

~~WAS $750~~

NOW $699

HCF
$21.88
per week

SORCERER DEMO SALE

We are replacing our display stock and the Demo models must go! “The famous Exidy Sorcerer computer comes with the industry standard Microsoft 8K BASIC, Z80 CPU based, 32K RAM, and many other features. It is the most powerful flexibleand business like machine in its class”.

★ Latest Model, not superseded.

★ Full new computer warranty.

★ Demo & Store Models.
– Some with imperceptible case marks.

★ ACT QUICKLY AND YOU’LL REAP THE BENEFIT!

Cat. X-3002

SAVE OVER $440!

WAS ~~$1395~~

NOW ONLY $950

FULLY GUARANTEED!

HFC
$16.24
per week

BE QUICK –
ONLY A FEW AT THIS PRICE!

Australia, June 1982

value around
ready built

OVER 10,000 SOLD!

FINANCE AVAILABLE ON SELECTED ITEMS TO APPROVED CUSTOMERS. ALL PRICES QUOTED ARE TAKEN PER WEEK OVER A 12 MONTH PERIOD.

HFC

COLOUR COMPUTER UNDER $400!

VIC-20

HFC
$9.19
per week

Colour Graphics, Sound and more for under $400! This remarkable breakthrough in computer technology represents outstanding value for money. And you don't have to know anything about electronics or computer programming to enjoy the advantages of the Vic 20 Colour Computer. Anyone can operate it with ease and confidence. It's ready to use as soon as you turn it on. Cat. X-2000

ONLY
$399

Look at these Features

- Colour Graphics in up to 8 colours
- Memory expandable up to 32K with plug-in modules
- Typewriter style keyboard & programmable function keys
- An inbuilt tone generator for music and sound effects

7 DAY TRIAL OFFER

If you're not completly happy, you can return your computer within 7 days in original condition and packing for a full refund, You owe nothing — not even an explanation!

INC IN NSW

DATSUN STANZA DRAWN THIS MONTH!

Hurry! It could be your last chance to win a great Datsun Stanza. All you have to do is purchase a System 80, Sorcerer or VIC 20 and fill in the entry coupon supplied. It's that simple! Good luck!

Definitely Closes this Month!

DICK SMITH Electronics

NSW 6 Bridge St SYDNEY 27 5051 ● 125 York St SYDNEY 290 3377 ● 145 Parramatta Rd AUBURN 648 0558 ● T55 Terrace
Level BANKSTOWN SQ 707 4888 ● 613 Princes Hwy BLAKEHURST 546 7744 ● 552 Oxford St BONDI JUNCTION 387 1444 ●
818 George St BROADWAY 211 3777 ● 531 Pittwater Rd BROOKVALE 93 0441 ● 147 Hume Hwy CHULLORA 642 8922 ● 162
Pacific Hwy GORE HILL 439 5311 ● 396 Lane Cove Rd NORTH RYDE 888 3200 ● cnr Smith & George Sts PARRAMATTA ● 173
Maitland Rd NEWCASTLE 61 1896 ● 263 Keira St WOLLONGONG 28 3800 ● Tamworth Arcade & Kable Ave TAMWORTH
66 1961 **ACT** 96 Gladstone St FYSHWICK 80 4944 **VIC** 399 Lonsdale St MELBOURNE 67 9834 ● 260 Sydney Rd COBURG
383 4455 ● 656 Brige Rd RICHMOND 428 1614 ● cnr Springvale & Dandenong Rds SPRINGVALE 547 0522 ● cnr Ross Smith
Ave & Nepean Hwy FRANKSTON 783 9144 ● 205 Melbourne Rd GEELONG 78 6766 **QLD** 293 Adelaide St BRISBANE 229 9377 ●
166 Logan Rd BURANDA 391 6233 ● 842 Gympie Rd CHERMSIDE 59 6255 **SA** 60 Wright St ADELAIDE 212 1962 ● 435 Mai
North Rd ENFIELD 260 6088 ● cnr Main South & Flagstaff Rds DARLINGTON 298 8977 **WA** 414 William St PERTH 328 6944 ● cnr
Wharf St & Albany Hwy CANNINGTON 451 8666 **TAS** 25 Barrack St HOBART 31 0800
MAIL ORDER CENTRE: PO Box 321, North Ryde NSW, 2113. Phone: (02) 888 3200

DSE/A379/JW

TJ's WORKSHOP

Our monthly pot-pourri of hardware and software tips for the popular micros. If you have a favourite tip to pass on, send it to 'TJ's Workshop', APC, P.O. Box 280, Hawthorn, Vic 3122. Please keep your contributions as concise as possible. We'll pay $25 for any tips we publish.

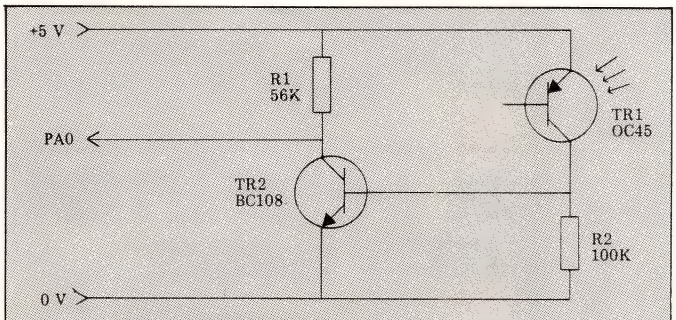
PET CAMERA TESTER

A microcomputer system is ideal for testing the shutter speed of a camera, the main requirement of which is to measure short periods of time, down to 1/2000 second, with a high degree of accuracy.

First, some sort of sensor is necessary to detect the shutter's opening. The obvious way to do this is by light, with a fairly powerful lamp shining into the open lens mount (it's better to remove the lens, if possible) and the sensor held as closely as is safely possible behind the rear of the shutter blind.

The sensor must be a phototransistor with no connection to its base. A photoresistor will definitely not do as its response times are far too slow. I used an old 0C45 from my junk box. Other phototransistors may be used, but the value of R1 in the circuit diagram may need altering. If you use an NPN phototransistor you must of course connect the emitter and collector the opposite way round.

A word about the lamp: don't make it too powerful and don't put it too close to the camera. When I put a photoflood right up next to my Yashica, I was horrified to see the plastic nameplate partially melting! That cost me $8 to fix.



NB: PA1-7 inclusive must also be grounded, as the program will only count when all lines are grounded.

Fig 1 The Circuit

```
      033A  SEI          78
      033B  LDA  $E84F   AD 4F E8
      033E  BNE  $033B   D0 FB      ; Wait for shutter to open
4     0340  LDA  $E84F   AD 4F E8
3     0343  BEQ  $0347   F0 02
      0345  CLI          58
      0346  RTS          60
5     0347  INC  $01     E6 01      ; Increment low order byte
2/3   0349  BEQ  $0351   F0 06      ; Branch through if low byte
3     034B  JMP  $034E   4C 4E 03   ;   clocked round
3     034E  JMP  $0353   4C 53 03   ; These jumps are a time delay
5     0351  INC  $02     E6 02      ;   and must not be delayed
2     0353  NOP          EA         ; Time delay - must be kept
3     0354  JMP  $0340   4C 40 03   ; Back to beginning of loop
```

Fig 2 The machine code program

```
10 POKE 49459,0 : REM Set user port to all inputs
20 POKE 1,0 : POKE 2,0 : REM Set counters to zero
30 PRINT "Ready to start"
40 SYS 826
50 T=(PEEK(1)+256*PEEK(2))/40 : REM Div by 80 if 2 MHz clck
60 PRINT "Time taken = ";T;" milliseconds"
70 PRINT "= 1/";INT(1000/T+.5);" second"
80 GOTO 20
```

Fig 3 Basic program

The software consists of a machine-level program resident in the second cassette buffer (which would need relocating on machines other than the PET) and a Basic program to control it and tabulate the results.

The machine code timer program is shown in Listing 1. The loop at $033B - $033E waits until the phototransistor is exposed to light. Once the phototransistor registers, the BC108 turns on and PA0 is grounded so the micro drops through this loop and starts counting. The counter is a simple two-byte counter, clocking continuously until the shutter closes. The complication is to make the routine take exactly the same time and exactly the same number of instruction cycles per loop whether or not the branch to increment the high order byte, $02, is taken. A bit of roundabout programming has neatly overcome this problem: 25 cycles (25 us with a 1 MHz 6502, 12.5 us with a 2 MHz chip) are taken in each case.

The number of loops made will be given by the Basic code PEEK(1)+256*PEEK(2). With only two bytes to hold the count, the system will clock round to 0 after 1.6384 seconds (half this with a 2 MHz clock) so times longer than that will read low by the same amount.

The rest of the Basic program should be self-explanatory. Dividing the figure obtained by the above expression by 40 (because each cycle takes 1/40000 second) gives a reading in milliseconds, and inverting that gives the nearest practical fraction.

I have used the system to measure speeds of both a Yashica FR and a Leica M3. I took 10 successive measurements and averaged them out, as is done by a leading photographic magazine. The results, although too long to publish in full here, make interesting reading. The Leica, the 'Rolls-Royce' of cameras, was less accurate by a factor of 2½ than the electronically timed Yashica. What is more surprising is that a camera a quarter of a century old should hold its own so well against a camera with technology so much newer and still provide a highly commendable set of figures, only 10 per cent out on average, even though it has never been serviced. That's why a Leica costs three times as much as a 'comparable' Japanese product!

The circuit and timer program should be easily adaptable to any other 6502-based machine; other processors will require a simple rewrite. And with different circuitry attached, the timer program must have a thousand other applications.

Kevin Jones

TJ's WORKSHOP

TRS-80 COMPUTED RESTORE

It is often useful to start READing data from a particular point rather than from the start of the DATA lists. This can be done by using RESTORE and then skipping over the unwanted data with a FOR-NEXT loop, but this is slow; if more data is added the numbers need to be changed.

This program allows you to specify a line number and, next time the READ command is used, the data assigned will be from that line (or the first line after it that has DATA). It is in machine code: to enter it simply type the three-line Basic subroutine shown in Listing 1 at the end of your program, and GOSUB 65520 at the start.

Then, to RESTORE at a line number, use the command DU=USR(X) where X is a line number and DU a dummy variable. X can, of course, be a constant, a variable or an expression, allowing the user to RESTORE at different line numbers depending on the value of the expression.

There are two limitations:

1) The line number cannot be greater than 32767; if it is this will result in an OV error.

2) If text entered in response to an INPUT command is over 205 characters long it will destroy part of the machine code program. It is very rare that such long inputs are needed: if they are simply add GOSUB 65520 after the INPUT command in your Basic program.

Briefly, the Basic program is scanned until:

a) the correct line is found;

b) the correct line is not found, so the next line after it is used;

c) the end of the Basic program is reached.

The data pointer (locations 16639 LSB/16640 MSB) is then set to the end of the previous line.

An assembly listing is provided which shows how it works in detail.

Steve Goldman

```
        ORG  17080                ;End of direct command RAM
RESTOR  CALL 2687                 ;Get argument (line no)...
        EX   DE,HL                ;...into DE
        LD   BC,17129             ;Start of Basic program
LINE    PUSH BC                   ;Store program pointer
        POP  IX                   ;  in IX
        LD   L,(IX+2)             ;Get current
        LD   H,(IX+3)             ;  line number
        OR   A                    ;Reset carry
        SBC  HL,DE                ;Comp current line no to
                                  ;  that wanted
        JP   P,COMP               ;If correct, go to adjust
                                  ;  routine
        LD   C,(IX)               ;Get next
        LD   B,(IX+1)             ;  line pointer
        LD   A,B                  ;If it isn't zero
        OR   C                    ;  loop to check
        JR   NZ,LINE              ;  next line
COMP    DEC  IX                   ;Point to end of last line
        LD   (16639),IX           ;Adjust data pointer
        RET                       ;Back to Basic
        END
```

Listing 2 Assembler listing

```
65520 DATA 205,127,10,235,1,233,66,197,221,225,221,110,2,221,
      102,3,183,237,82,242,216,66,221,78,0,221,70,1,120,177,
      32,231,221,43,221,34,255,64,201
65521 FOR L=0 TO 38:READ DA: POKE 17080+L,DA:NEXT
65522 POKE 16526,184:POKE 16527,66:RETURN
```

Listing 1 Basic subroutine to load machine code

SCREEN DUMP

This program written for System 80/TRS-80 16k Level II Basic machines will send the contents of the screen to a printer. The machine code is relocatable in memory by changing the value of the variable 'B' in line '20' of the listing.

Once run, a screen dump can be obtained by pressing 'Shift', 'Down arrow', and 'P', and can be terminated by holding the 'Break' key.

It is substantially shorter than the version you published recently – and doesn't have any bugs!

G Lohrere

```
10 REM BY G. LOHRERE
20 CLS:DEFINT A-Q :B=32512
30 PRINT"LOADING SCREEN DUMP ROUTINE"
40 FOR Q=BTOB+51:READ H$:A=A+1:PRINT@55,A
50 H=ASC(LEFT$(H$,1))-48:IF H>9THEN H=H-7
60 L=ASC(RIGHT$(H$,1))-48:IF L>9THEN L=L-7
70 POKE Q,H*16+L:NEXT Q
80 MS=INT(B/256):LS=B-MS*256
90 B=B+7:HB=INT(B/256):LB=B-HB*256
100 POKE17125, LB:POKE17126, HB
110 POKE16526, LS:POKE16527, MS:X=USR(0):END
120 DATA
   2A,E5,42,22,16,40,C9,CD,E3,03,FE,10,C0,21,9C,40,34
130 DATA
   E5,CD,FE,20,21,00,3C,0E,10,06,40,7E,CD,2A,03,23,10
140 DATA
   F9,CD,FE,20,0D,28,07,3A,40,38,E6,04,28,EA,AF,E1,35,C9
```

Basic Listing: Screen Dump

```
7F 00   2A E5 42   LD     HL,(42E5H)           7F 1C   7E         LD     A,(HL)
7F 03   22 16 40   LD     (4016H),HL           7F 1D   CD 2A 03   CALL   032AH
7F 06   C9         RET                         7F 20   23         INC    HL
7F 07   CD E3 03   CALL   03E3H                7F 21   10 F9      DJNZ   $-05H  ;7F1CH
7F 0A   FE 10      CP     10H                  7F 23   CD FE 20   CALL   20FEH
7F 0C   C0         RET    NZ                   7F 26   0D         DEC    C
7F 0D   21 9C 40   LD     HL,409CH             7F 27   28 07      JR     Z,$+09H ;7F30H
7F 10   34         INC    (HL)                 7F 29   3A 40 38   LD     A,(3840H)
7F 11   E5         PUSH   HL                   7F 2C   E6 04      AND    04H
7F 12   CD FE 20   CALL   20FEH                7F 2E   28 EA      JR     Z,$-14H ;7F1AH
7F 15   21 00 3C   LD     HL,3C00H             7F 30   AF         XOR    A
7F 18   0E 10      LD     C,10H                7F 31   E1         POP    HL
7F 1A   06 40      LD     B,40H   ;="@"        7F 32   35         DEC    (HL)
                                               7F 33   C9         RET
```

Source Code: Screen Dump

TJ's WORKSHOP

ZX81 KEYBOARD FEEDBACK

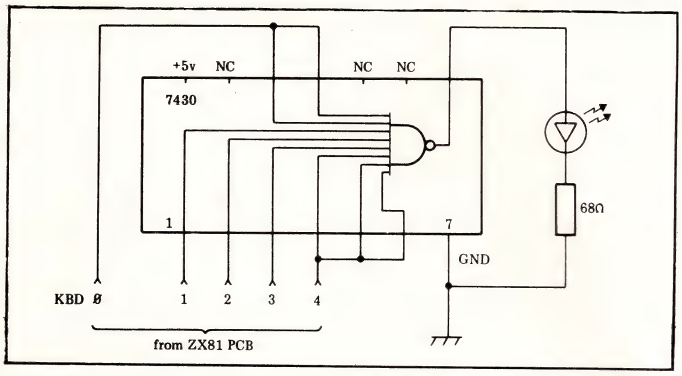
The lack of feedback on the original touch-sensitive ZX81 keyboard need no longer be a setback.

One LED, a 7430 chip and a few connections will give visual indication of any single key closure. The 7430's inputs monitor all five lines KBDO to KBD4 and a LED is lit as soon as a key is pressed. If the key is held down the LED stays lit. This feature is particularly useful for acknowledging SHIFT key closure.

A good place to mount the LED is on the sloping edge just below the lettering 'ZX81', as it is in our line of sight as we look down at the keyboard.

To give the modification a professional appearance a black plastic LED holder should be used. The power rails, ground and +5v can be taken from the holes next to the 7805 regulator chip (centre pin is ground and pin nearest PCB's edge is +5v).

Robin J D Cheng



A SINCLAIR UTILITY

I'm sure that many Sinclair users have the lines:

```
200 PRINT 'PRESS ANY
KEY TO CONTINUE':
210 IF INKEY$ = " " THEN
GOTO 210
```

or something similar, in many of their programs. However, the words 'ANY KEY' imply that both the shift & break key may be pressed. Anyone who has no ZX programming knowledge and is using such a program could either:

1. press shift — which would result in nothing happening at all, or
2. press break — which would result in the program crashing with report code D.

The latter could be disastrous. I have developed the following machine code routine which will suspend execution until a key is pressed — ANY KEY (literally) — and then will continue with the rest of the program.

```
16514: CALL 02BB  wait for
16517: INC H      key to be
16518: JRZ-6        pressed
16520: CALL 02BB  wait for
16523: INC H      key to be
16524: JR NZ-6     released
16526: RET   return to Basic
```

To load the machine code, enter the following program:

```
1REM 1234567890123
10 POKE 16510,0
20 LET A$ = "CDBB02242
8FACDBB022
420FAC9"
30 LET I = 16514
40 LET HI = (CODE A$ —28)
*16
50 LET LOW = (CODE A$(2)
— 28)
60 POKE I, HI + LOW
70 LET A$ = A$ (3 TO)
80 IF LEN A$ = 0 THEN GO
TO 110
90 LET I = I + 1
100 GOTO 40
110 PRINT "DELETE
THESE LINES"
120 PRINT
130 LIST 10
```

Then to use the program enter (for example at lines 200 - 210):

```
200 PRINT "PRESS ANY
KEY TO CONTINUE":
210 LET WAIT = USR 16514
```

instead of the lines shown earlier. The routine is fully relocatable and could be placed above ramtop.

S. Morley

BETTER RANDOMISATION

Here is a means of avoiding the prompt RANDOMIZE and its input response required by Microsoft Basic and some other Basics, while still providing fresh randomisation each time the game is run.

A sequential file is opened at the beginning of the program, from which an integer is retrieved, incremented and used as the seed before being rewritten to file. In Microsoft Basic-80 a suitable routine would be

```
10  OPEN "I",$1, "SEED"
20  INPUT $1,N
30  CLOSE $1
40  N=N+1
50  M=N
60  RANDOMIZE M
70  OPEN "O",$1, "SEED"
80  PRINT $1, N
90  CLOSE $1
. . .rest of program
```

The file "SEED" is initialised with the largest negative number that the system will support; in my case, —32767.

Theoretically, one should perhaps provide for re-initialisation when N overflows at +32768, but I doubt whether the average punter will live to see it.

If a disk contains more than one game you can incorporate this routine into the menu, so that all games share a common seeies of randomisation seeds and disk activity is reduced.

Simon Holmes

ZX81 EXTRA LINES

On the ZX81 it is possible to PRINT AT to the bottom two lines normally used for INPUTs. This is done by removing them from the INPUT cursors' use which at the same time frees them for use as lines 22 and 23.

These lines must be made available again if an INPUT is to take place or the program is to finish, otherwise the Interpreter will have nowhere for its cursor to go. POKE 16418,0 allows you to use the lines to PRINT. POKE 16418,2 restores the lines to be used for INPUTing.

WARNING!

In last month's TJ's we published a method to speed up the display on the PET ('Faster PET Screen', page 81). We have since been advised that on certain models this can cause serious damage to the video circuitry. Unfortunately there is no easy way to tell whether your PET is one of these models other than by trying the POKE's mentioned and switching off *immediately* if the screen display collapses. To be safe we advise readers *not* to use this method of speeding up the display.

vision 80
FROM YOUR LOCAL apple DEALER

...and SIGMA/OKI made it happen!

other people said it had to happen, but SIGMA/OKI made it happen with the SIGMA/OKI IF800 personal computer

Model 10
Personal Computer
from $1,790*

Model 20
"All-in-one Professional Computer
from $5,990*

*rec. retail includes CP/M, printer, excludes sales tax.

Standard capabilities 64K RAM, 10 programmable function keys (no shift needed), Z80A processor (no extender board needed), 4MHz cycle speed, 640 x 200 dot **bit** addressable graphics, eight foreground **plus** eight background colours, full 99 station keyboard, upper/lower case, separate numeric & cursor pads, RS232, light pen, audio cassette, composite video, 40/80 columns, ROM cartridge, **and** 80 cps 80 column microline printer (fully integrated).

Standard Model 20 capabilities All the above, **plus** high resolution colour monitor, 10 super function keys, dual 384KB diskette drives. Fully integrated desktop package.
Options available **now:** Centronics, IEEE, A/D and D/A, light pen, ROM pack, monitors, 8" diskette and much more.

Software available now CP/M (standard), BASIC (interpreter and compiler), COBOL, FORTRAN, Pascal, PL/1, Wordstar, Supercalc, Spellstar, FMS-80, Supersort and much more. Applications available **now:** Padmede fully integrated, simple to use invoicing, Debtors, Stock, Creditors, General Ledger. Other applications from IMS, Boulevard, John F. Rose, Cyres and the whole CP/M world. Ready to use on the Australian Beginning.

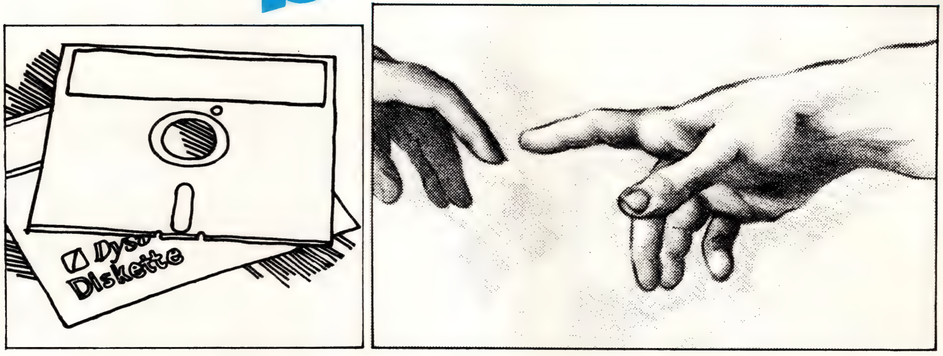
SIGMA/OKI

SIGMA/OKI Microcomputers,
11th Floor, 157 Walker St.,
North Sydney, 2060
Dealer Enquiries: David Thomas (02) 436 3777

The SIGMA/OKI is available now from:

New South Wales (Sydney City) King Street Computers (02) 29 8554 (Sydney North) Minimicro Supermart John F. Rose Computer Services (02) 439 1220 (North – Brookvale) Computermax (02) 93 1383 (South – Redfern) Cybernetics Research (02) 698 8286 (East – Bondi) Software Source (02) 389 6388 (West – Guildford) AED Micros (02) 681 4966 **Victoria** (Melbourne City) PSIComp (03) 654 2351 (South – Albert Park) Computer Edge (03) 690 1477 **Queensland** (Brisbane City) The Data Professionals (07) 229 7101 (South Brisbane) Argonaut Computer Sales (07) 44 7491 (North Brisbane) Archive Computer Services (07) 262 2911 (Cairns) Computer Concepts (070) 51 7317 **Australian Capital Territory** (Canberra) Boulevard Business Systems (062) 48 5411 **South Australia** (Adelaide) Disk Computer Systems (08) 271 4299 Southern Information and Robotics (08) 212 7936 **Western Australia** (Perth) Taimac Corporation (09) 328 1988 (Bunbury) South West Business Systems (097) 21 6677 **Tasmania** (Hobart) Quantam (002) 34 5506 **New Zealand** (Auckland) Microprocessor Development (New Zealand 9) 54 0128

TO ERR IS HUMAN. TO BE PERFECT IS DYSAN®



To be perfect is to be the best. The best disc packs. The best single rigid discs, disc cartridges, diskettes and mini diskettes. And to back that claim, Dysan offers the best Warranty in the business.

DYSAN. THE ONLY ONE WITH 100% TOTAL WARRANTY

And that goes for every single Dysan disc manufactured. You may never need this warranty, but there it is. And it's something no other manufacturer offers. Every Dysan disc is totally service tested, to make sure it's as perfect as Dysan claims.

DYSAN COSTS MORE. PERFECTION ALWAYS DOES

It costs more because Dysan subject every disc to a final test beyond all the others. So that the completeness offered by Dysan surpasses the completeness stated by the General Industries Standard, relative to manufacturing or testing.

FREE DISKETTE SAMPLE FROM THE COMPUTER COMPANY

If you're not using Dysan already, let your first truly complete experience be on us. Complete the coupon below and send to The Computer Company.

Please allow 14 days for postage and handling.

Dysan® CORPORATION

I would like your free sample of the Dysan Diskette.

Name____________________

Company____________________

Address____________________

____________________Postcode__________

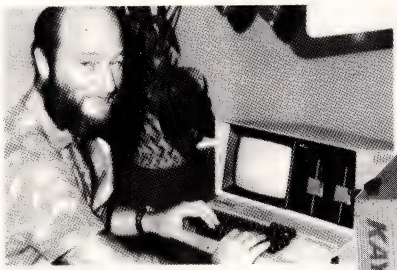
Head Office: 4 Cliff Street, Milson's Point, NSW 2060.
Telephone: 436 1733. Also in Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide and Perth.
A SINGER COMPANY.

the perfect package

Leo Burnett 4.3969

THIS IS THE COMPUTER THAT WALKS TO WORK...

THAT REVIEWS THE STOCK AND PROJECTS THE PROFITS...



THAT RUNS THE SALARIES...

THAT WRITES TO THE DEALERS..

THAT EVEN A CHILD CAN USE.

WEIGHT: 11.5 kg
Price: UNDER $2995

VIVA LA KAYPRO II. THE NEW REVOLUTION.

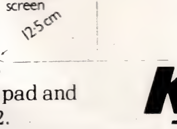
This portable business computer brings you the big screen, double density disks and more standard features.

It is Australia's most cost-efficient business partner and is priced at less than $2995. After a worldwide review of state of the art computers, the President Group chose the KAYPRO II as the optimum portable business computer to meet the demands of Australian business. It is light, easy to operate and is presented in a self-contained, fully-earthed metal case that stores comfortably under an airline seat. The KAYPRO II is today's most aggressive combination of performance and pricing.

KAYPRO II — MORE STANDARD FEATURES

23 cm green screen, restful to read and brightness adjustable. 80 columns x 24 rows. Double density disks, store 200,000 ch. each.

CPU: Z80™ with 64k Bytes. 8 baud rates selectable. RS-232C interface. Full typewriter keyboard, 14 key numeric pad and cursor control. CP/M® 2.2.
SELECT™ word processing and mail merge.
PROFITPLAN™ spreadsheet programme.
TEACH™ — self-teaching disk for word processing. S-BASIC® INSTALL



PRESIDENT GROUP STAR SERVICE

The President Group offers the services of 290 staff and over 160 vehicles, branches in all states, dealers in country areas and a service network of highly experienced professionals that's second to none. We guarantee the product, the service and the customer's satisfaction.

KAYPRO II
The New Revolution

Call one of the President's men for the name of your local Kaypro II dealer

N.S.W. DISTRIBUTORS:
PRESIDENT COMPUTERS NSW
100 George Street,
Hornsby. Tel. 476 2700

COMPUTERMAX
539 Pittwater Road,
Brookvale. Tel. 93 1383

DELTA COMPUTERS
12 Fetherstone Street,
Bankstown
Tel. 705 6636

DESKTOP COMPUTERS
10 Cowper Street,
Granville. Tel. 637 3062

VICTORIA DISTRIBUTOR:
PRESIDENT COMPUTERS VIC
Suite 1, 609 St. Kilda Road,
Melbourne. Tel. (03) 529 1788

SOUTH AUSTRALIA DISTRIBUTOR:
PRESIDENT COMPUTERS S.A.
100 Pirie Street,
Adelaide.
Tel. (08) 223 6333

QUEENSLAND DISTRIBUTOR:
PRESIDENT COMPUTERS QLD
416 Logans Road,
Stones Corner, Brisbane
Tel. (07) 397 0888

W.A. DISTRIBUTORS:
PRESIDENT COMPUTERS W.A.
248 Newcastle Street,
Perth. Tel. (09) 328 6522

W. J. MONCRIEFF PTY. LTD.
176 Wittenoom Street,
East Perth. Tel. (09) 325 5722

A.C.T. DISTRIBUTOR:
PRESIDENT COMPUTERS A.C.T.
Shop 2, Warramanga Centre,
Warramanga. Tel. (062) 88 2000

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

For further information and full specification return the coupon to:
The Marketing Manager, President Office Machine Group,
100 George Street, Hornsby, N.S.W. 2077. Telephone: (02) 476 2700

president COMPUTERS

NAME
ADDRESS
TEL

CD/PG5

Verbatim Datalife™ flexible disks now come in a bold, new storage box. But more important, they now come to you with a five year warranty.*

All of our Datalife disks feature seven data-shielding advances for greater disk durability, longer data life. To protect your data from head-to-disk abrasion. To shield your data against loss due to environmental conditions. To insure a longer lifetime of trouble-free data recording, storage and retrieval.

Every Datalife disk is extensively tested under the most extreme conditions. Critically-certified to be 100% error-free. Assuring you an added margin of performance, no matter what the operating conditions.

And we back it up with a five year warranty. Five times longer than the industry standard. Because Verbatim is the standard of excellence.

magmedia.
Magnetic Media Services Pty Ltd
1 Lincoln Street,
Lane Cove 2066 NSW
Australia
Tel: (02) 428 1100
Telex: AA22703

The most exciting part of Verbatim's new look is the longer warranty.

5 Year Warranty.

Verbatim.

© 1982 Verbatim Corp. Datalife is a trademark of Verbatim Corp.
*See Verbatim's warranty policy for details.

BENCHTEST
PERSONAL COMPUTER

Panasonic JB3000

by Steve Withers

Fashions come and go in most industries: huge tail fins on cars, hi-fi systems that looked like a NASA console – microcomputing is no exception. The current trends seem to be 8088 processors, MS-DOS, graphics and large slimline keyboards. The IBM Personal Computer and the Sirius led this new wave, now joined by the Panasonic JB-3000.

Hardware

The computer itself is neatly packaged in a metal case just 9cm high. The cabinet is painted off-white and has a charcoal fascia with a green stripe. Other units in the system match in style and colour and could blend into most surroundings.

Inside the cabinet is the main logic board and the power supply. Although the circuit board almost fills the base, it is no less densely populated than most computer boards. I was disappointed to see that only the ROMs were socketed, the other chips being soldered directly to the board. Up to 64k of ROM can be installed, but only 16k is fitted to the version sold here, containing the bootstrap, I/O subroutines and the character set. 128k of RAM is also carried on the main board with provision for a piggyback pcb holding a similar amount. All RAMs are 64k by 1 bit dynamic devices (4164).

Interfaces are provided for monochrome and colour monitors and a light pen (using DIN connection on the back panel) as well as a Centronics style printer. The panel also carries the reset button and volume control (for the built-in sound generator), while the power switch is on the front of the case. Other interfaces may be filled by installing an internal mini-motherboard with connectors for 3 such cards.

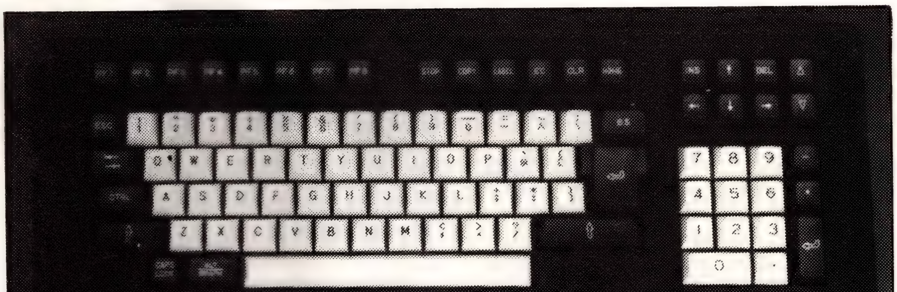
The test system was fitted with an RS-232 interface and a 5¼ inch disk controller with two drives. Both boards add a connector to the back panel, but surprisingly a DB25 socket is not used on the RS-232 board. Instead a short ribbon cable plugs into the board with the DB25 socket on the free end.

Turning to the disks, the drives themselves run smoothly and quietly, and I found the use of a small lever in place of the conventional drive door was a distinct improvement. The controller can handle up to four drives, although the third and fourth must have their own power supplies. Literature supplied with the system shows single and double drive units, but as far as I am aware only single drives are presently available.

For extra storage capacity, eight inch disks can be used giving 1Mb per drive. Once again the limit is 4 drives, but they are only sold in pairs. Standard and mini disks cannot be mixed in a system.

When other boards are released further expansion will be possible by the addition of an expansion unit providing a further six slots and room for further memory cards.

As I mentioned in the introduction, the keyboard is very slim. There is an unusual extension to the front which improves its stability when used on the lap (a reasonably long coiled cable connects the keyboard to the logic unit). All the usual keys are present, including a number pad and cursor controls. Eight shiftable programmable function keys are positioned at the top left of the board surrounded by a recess which I imagine is meant to hold an overlay showing the assigned functions, but no such overlay cards are provided. There are also four dedicated function keys: COPY (echos CRT output to the printer), STOP (cancels the effect of



The JB-3000 keyboard.

COPY), and LABEL and EC, neither of which appear to have a useful function. Keys to scroll up and down are provided, but they have no effect. Since all twelve function keys have different effects when shifted, the aide-memoir at the back of the instruction manual is very handy.

The video display can be used in a variety of modes. For text, 20 or 25 lines of 36, 40 or 80 characters may be displayed. In 36 and 40 column modes the foreground and background colours are individually controllable. To use graphics, 25 lines of text must be selected, but resolutions of 320 x 200, 640 x 200 and 640 x 400 are possible (the highest resolution should only be used with a high resolution CRT or an unpleasant flicker will occur). Low resolution graphics are in colour, but the others are black and white only. The quality of the colour display was excellent – clear, sharp, steady – absolutely beautiful. The only snag was that nominally red characters appeared in green, and vice versa. I suspect the video lead was incorrectly wired.

If a Panasonic printer is used, both text and graphics displays may be hard-copied by typing shift-COPY. Each pixel is considered to be on (printed black) or off (printed white), so a red line on a white background comes out as a solid black rectangle. An attempt at shading would be more useful but that's not as simple as it sounds. More importantly, I could not discover how to access the screen dump routine from software.

The manual warns that the 3000 may cause television interference, and it does. Fortunately, it is only mild, but it is unnecessary.

Software

The operating system supplied with the Panasonic is MS-DOS (described by Peter Rodwell elsewhere in this issue). One thing I did like was that I/O devices like the printer and console are treated as files. The system detects PRN, LST and CON as filenames even if they are dressed up (e.g. B:PRN.TXT) and sends output to the appropriate device instead of writing to a disk file. This can also be used to divert printer output to a disk file.

Other features are less exciting. The ability to edit the last command entered is useful (e.g. to correct spelling mistakes), but the scheme used seems excessively complicated.

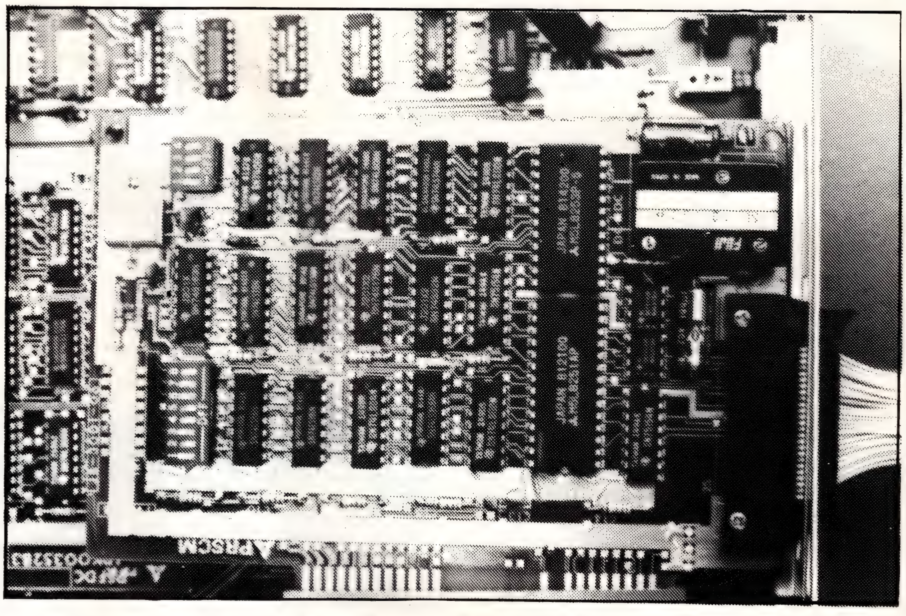
Microsoft recently announced MS-DOS version 2 (see Printout, *APC* September 1982), so it seems reasonable to expect this to appear on the Panasonic in due course.

Not one, but two Basic interpreters come with the 3000. Basic-86 is the sixteen-bit implementation of Microsoft's version 5 Basic. The other interpreter is Basic-A (Advanced Basic) with many interesting extensions. A surprising fact is that although Basic-86 is a subset of Basic-A, programs saved by one cannot be correctly loaded by the other unless saved as a text file.

When I reviewed the Tandy Color Computer I was impressed by the graphics and sound commands. I also praised the way the Hitachi Peach's Basic handled hardware features like the function keys and lightpen (ref *APC* Benchtest Special). Well, Basic-A combines the features of both and adds

TABLE 1 – BASIC-A KEYWORDS

BEEP	Generates a beep.
BLOAD	Loads a memory-image file.
BSAVE	Saves a memory-image file.
CIRCLE	Draws circles and ellipses.
CLS	Clears current active screen page.
COLOR	Sets foreground and background colours.
COM ON/OFF/STOP	Enables, disables, and buffers interrupts from communications port.
CSRUN	Returns the current row position of the cursor.
DATE, DATE$	Sets or returns current date.
DEF SEG	Sets current memory segment.
DRAW	Interprets a string of turtle-like graphics commands.
GET	Specifies length of communications file records *or* copies information from display into an array.
KEY	Assigns a string to a function key.
KEY LIST	Lists current key assignments.
KEY ON	Displays current key assignments on 25 line of screen.
KEY OFF	Cancels KEY ON.
KEY n ON/OFF/STOP	As COM ON/OFF/STOP, but for specified function key.
LINE	Draws line, box or rectangle.
LOCATE	Positions cursor on screen, changes appearance of cursor.
ON COM/KEY/PEN/STRIG	Specifies subroutine to handle interrupts for communications ports, function keys, light pen or joystick triggers.
OPEN	Extended to allow setting of RS232 parameters
PAINT	Colours a shape drawn on graphics display.
PEN ON/OFF/STOP	As COM ON/OFF/STOP, but for lightpen.
PEN (n)	Returns light pen co-ordinates.
PLAY	Interprets a string of music commands.
POINT	Returns attributes of specified pixel.
PSET	Turns pixel on.
PRESET	Turns pixel off.
PUT	As GET for communications files *or* copies an array onto the screen.
SCREEN	Specifies number of characters per line, lines per page and graphics resolution *or* returns attributes of specified character position.
SOUND	Generates a tone of specified pitch and duration.
STICK	Returns joystick co-ordinates.
STRIG ON/OFF/STOP	As COM ON/OFF/STOP but for joystick triggers.
STRIG	Returns state of joystick triggers.
TIME, TIME$	Sets or returns current time.



Multi-lingual '3000: Chips pictured here come from Japan, Taiwan, Malaysia, Singapore, Portugal and El Salvador.

more. Table 1 shows the commands and functions that Basic-A adds to Basic-86's vocabulary.

Everything seemed to work as documented (although I had neither lightpen nor joysticks), except for a rather strange bug. If either the extended version of the RUN command (e.g. RUN "PROG") or CHAIN is used to load and run a program the first PRINT statement is not executed. If PRINT USING replaces PRINT, the problem persists. A subsequent RUN works correctly, as does LOAD followed by RUN. The really puzzling thing is that the bug does not affect programs saved as ASCII files.

Program entry is speeded by the assignment of keywords to the function keys e.g. Shift-PF 4 gives CHR$(, and holding down the ALT key allows single key entry of other keywords (e.g. ALT-R generates RETURN). This can be learned quickly, as the first letter of the word is used as the abbreviation. Another labour-saving feature is the screen editor. The four cursor keys along with INSERT and DELETE are much more convenient than Basic-86's EDIT command.

Benchmark timings relate to Basic-A, and are similar to those given by eight-bit systems. The disk tests used 128 byte records (the maximum under Basic-A) and *not* the usual 256 bytes. Please take this into account when making comparisons.

Users of eight bit machines may like to know that Basic-86 gives 62281 bytes free and Basic-A, 61077.

Since the 3000 uses MS-DOS, Microsoft's Fortran and Pascal compilers can be expected shortly. No applications software was supplied with the review system but Masterplan (Microsoft's spreadsheet program) and Attache (an Australian modular accounting system) are available. The Computer Company will be stocking all Microsoft and MicroPro products as they are released for MS-DOS.

Documentation

Three different types of manual were supplied with the system. The Operating Instructions book covers setting up the system and introduces MS-DOS and Basic-A. The grammar and style aren't too bad but could use a little polishing. My main objection is the statement on the front cover "Before operating this set, please read these instructions completely" – the book is about 120 pages long! Only one third is essential reading, the rest would be better left until the computer is running. Having said that, the manual is easy to understand, contains clear illustrations and plenty of examples when describing the software.

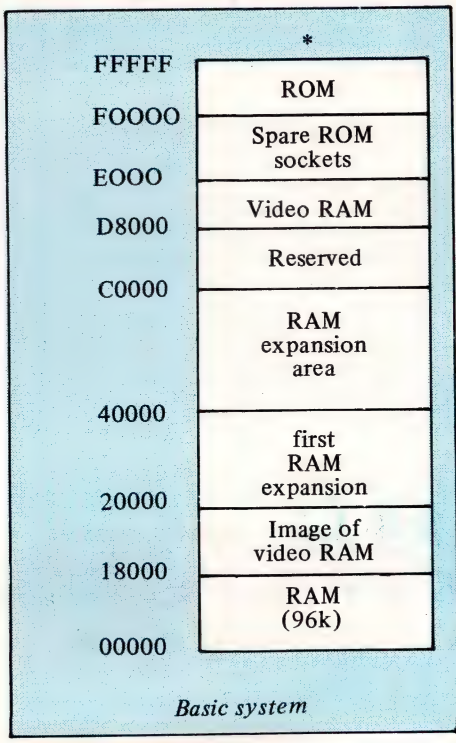
Detailed manuals for Basic and MS-DOS are provided of course, as are the standard Microsoft publications, conveniently ringbound. Finally, there is a technical reference manual with 'TENTATIVE' stamped in red on each page. This goes into considerable detail but would only be of real interest to those designing hardware accessories or writing programs which must directly access hardware registers or BIOS routines. On a cosmetic level it would be nice if all the manuals came in matching binders.

Expansion

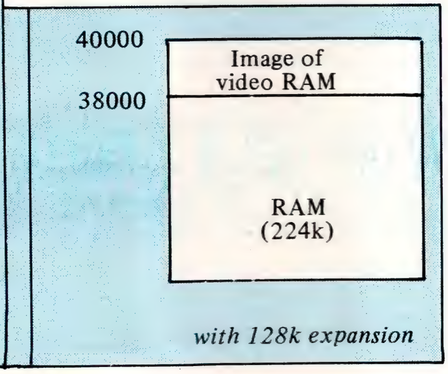
This has really been covered in the hardware section. The light pen, joysticks and expansion unit will be imported by The Computer Company in due course, and Panasonic say that an IEEE-488 interface is "to be announced". At present, a fully

Goto to page 98.

Memory map



Basic system



with 128k expansion

Benchmarks

(all times in seconds)

BM 1	1	DT 1	2
BM 2	6	DT 2	12
BM 3	13	DT 3	14
BM 4	13	DT 4	9
BM 5	26	DT 5	9
BM 6	27	DT 5	9
BM 7	41		
BM 8	4		

A&R BUSINESS CENTRE

Your nationwide distributor of

Panasonic JB3000

16 bit personal business computer, as well as complementary business equipment, software, stationery, computer books and magazines. A&R Business Centres are situated within the following locations:

SYDNEY
(at ANGUS & ROBERTSONS)
IMPERIAL ARCADE
Lower Ground Floor,
168 Pitt Street,
Sydney, NSW 2000
Ph: (02) 290 1522

(at SWAINS)
330 George Street,
Sydney, NSW 2000
Ph: (02) 267 5255

BONDI JUNCTION
(at ANGUS & ROBERTSONS)
Bondi Junction Plaza,
Bondi Junction, NSW 2022
Ph: (02) 387 1741

PARRAMATTA
(at ANGUS & ROBERTSONS)
238 Church Street,
Parramatta, NSW 2050
Ph: (02) 635 2050

NEWCASTLE
(at ANGUS & ROBERTSONS)
116 Hunter Street,
Newcastle, NSW 2300
Ph: (049) 24601

WOLLONGONG
(at ANGUS & ROBERTSONS)
185 Crown Street,
Wollongong, NSW 2500
Ph: (042) 29 3155

PERTH
(at ANGUS & ROBERTSONS)
196 Murray Street,
Perth, WA 6000
Ph: (09) 325 5622

HOBART
(at ANGUS & ROBERTSONS)
OBM Arcade,
36 Elizabeth Street,
Hobart, Tas. 7000
Ph: (002) 34 4288

BRISBANE
(at ANGUS & ROBERTSONS)
252 Edward Street,
Brisbane, Q'ld. 4000
Ph: (07) 229 2035

MELBOURNE
(at ANGUS & ROBERTSONS)
107 Elizabeth Street,
Melbourne, Vic. 3000
Ph: (03) 60 1711

ADELAIDE
(at ANGUS & ROBERTSONS)
41 Rundle Mall,
Adelaide, SA 5000
Ph: (08) 212 6449

CANBERRA
(at ANGUS & ROBERTSONS)
23 Garema Place,
Canberra, ACT 2601
Ph: (062) 29 1652

HEAD OFFICE
(at ANGUS & ROBERTSONS)
11th Floor,
95 York Street,
SYDNEY, NSW 2000
Ph: (02) 290 1900

Sharp business computers. Let the name you know pave your way.

SHARP PC-3201
- Basic system includes 64K RAM Processor, with separate screen, 5.25″ or 8″ floppy drives and printer.
- Modular and ergonomic design for ease of operation. Choice of integrated commercial packages for Australian business.
- Suitable for personal, professional and business applications.

SHARP MZ-80B
- Basic unit includes 64K RAM, screen, plus graphic RAM, cassette and keyboard as illustrated.
- 3-dimensional, high resolution graphics.
- Standard CP/M operating systems available.
- Capacity can be expanded with 5.25″ dual floppy drives and printers.
- Ideal for professional and engineering applications as well as personal use in business management.

SHARP PC-1500
- Compact, hand held computer.
- Powerful 8 bit processor.
- Optional 4-colour graphic/cassette interface.
- Battery and mains operation.
- Easy to understand basic language.
- Suitable for field or office use, particularly educational, hobby and business applications.

Sharp, the name you know for innovation in business equipment, present three remarkable computers.

Their features speak for themselves, their proven technology is your reassurance.

Let the name you know pave your way.

SHARP®
We put you a step ahead

SYDNEY 728 9111 MELBOURNE 763 9444 BRISBANE 528 922 PERTH 277 7477 ADELAIDE 294 7166 DARWIN 81 8411

AP 31

APC SUBSET

by Ian Davies

Here are more useful assembly language subroutines to add to the library of general purpose routines we are collecting. You can contribute a Datasheet, improve or develop one already printed or translate the implementation of a good idea from one processor to another.

Delay

Carrying on in the fine tradition of last month, here is a delay routine for Z80 based machines.

There are two factors controlling the total delay time. The first is the constant assembled as FRAC, and determines the basic units of delay. The second factor is input through A, and selects the number of basic delay units. For example, to produce delays which are multiples of 1/50th of a second running on a system with a 2 Mhz clock, simply set FRAC to 40,000 (since 2 million divided by 50 equals 40,000). You can then call UDRZ specifying how many fiftieths of a second you want to delay. For example, to delay for one full second, call the routine with register A containing the value 50.

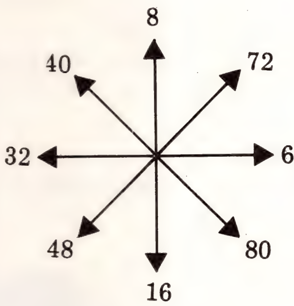
Datasheet

```
;=UDRZ - Universal Delay Routine Z80
;/CLASS: 1
;/TIME CRITICAL?: Yes
;/DESCRIPTION: Accurate delay of 1-256 times
;/             assembled fraction of system clock Hz
;/ACTION: BC <— routine operating time (inc CALL)
;/        ·Then repeat until A=zero:
;/          HL <— system clock Hz/denominator
;/          HL <— HL-BC
;/          Then repeat until HL<zero:
;/            HL <— HL-33
;/          Then repeat 33 times to use remaining
;/           T-states:
;/            L <— L+1
;/            If L=0 then L <— L-1
;/          BC <— loop operating time
;/SUBr DEPENDENCE: None
;/INTERFACES: None
;/INPUT: A=numerator (00H = 256)
;/OUTPUT: Delay of a/Denominator seconds
;/        A = 0
;/REGs USED: AF
;/STACK USE: 4
;/LENGTH: 30
;/TIME STATES: FRAC*A (inc CALL UDRZ)
;/PROCESSOR: Z80
;
FRAC:   EQU   System clock Hz/Denominator (1223 <= FRAC
;              <= 65536)
UDRZ:   PUSH  BC       ;                            C5
        PUSH  HL       ;                            E5
        LD    BC,FB39H ; Routine T states negated   01 39 FB
NUMLP:  LD    HL,FRAC  ; Clock Hz/Denominator       21 XX XX
DIVLP:  ADD   HL,BC    ;                            09
        LD    BC,FFDFH ; DIVLP T-states negated     01 DF FF
        JR    C,DIVLP  ; Div by subtraction til <0  38 FA
REMLP:  INC   L        ; Use remainder < 33 t-states2C
        JR    NZ,REMCNT ;  by using 13 instead of 12 20 01
        DEC   HL       ; T-states for REMLP exit    2B
REMCNT: INC   C        ;                            0C
        JR    NZ,REMLP ;                            20 F9
        LD    BC,FB83H ; Loop T-states negated      01 83 FB
        DEC   A        ;                            3D
        JR    NZ,NUMLP ; Repeat until A=0           20 EA
        POP   HL       ;                            E1
        POP   BC       ;                            C1
        RET            ;                            C9
```

Moving shapes

Richard Ryder gives us a routine to move shapes around a memory-mapped screen. The routine, MOOV, moves a shape consisting of adjacent characters on a single row.

The direction of movement is related to the decimal value in the A register as follows:



This gives a binary representation of the right, left, down and up movements of:

bit 76543210
64 01000000 bit 6 set; move right
32 00100000 bit 5 set; move left
16 00010000 bit 4 set; move down
8 00001000 bit 3 set; move up

The routine has to cater only for these four basic movements because the other possible values of A each set two bits, which cause the desired movement as follows:

bit 76543210
80 01010000 bits 6 & 4 set; move right and down
72 01001000 bits 6 & 3 set; move right and up
48 00110000 bits 5 & 4 set; move left and down
40 00101000 bits 5 & 3 set; move left and up

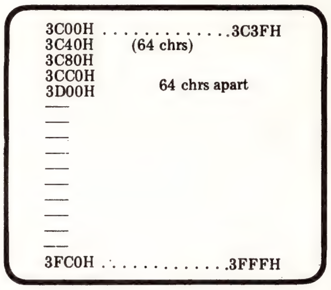


Fig 1 System 80

Richard wrote MOOV for the System 80. It should be clear from the documentation (write in with suggestions if it is not) how to adapt the routine for other memory-mapped Z80 microcomputers. But to give further help in following MOOV to those with other equipment, figure 1 shows the screen memory addresses for the System 80.

Datasheet

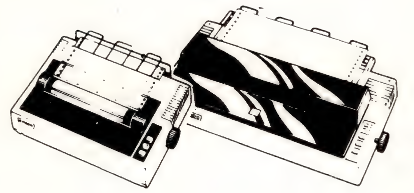
```
;=MOOV - Move shape on memory-mapped screen
;/CLASS: 2 Not relocatable, doesn't save all regs
;/       it could
;/TIME CRITICAL?: No
;/DESCRIPTION: Moves shape of contiguous characters on
;/             the same row, one space left, right, down,
```

deForest Computers

Pre Christmas Sale

deForest Computers believe 'sale' prices should be lower than retail – not higher, and is offering computer systems and peripherals at Australia's lowest prices. All prices quoted *include* sales tax.*

EPSON PRINTERS



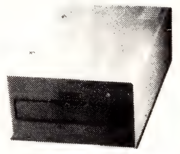
MX 80 Type III
($200 off list price.)
MX 100 Type III
Full width printer,
$1299.
(list price $1650)

RETAIL MANAGER

The perfect software package for the store owner. Provides the vital information for proper business management. Automatically handles stock up-dates, produces re-order reports. Can be used on counter as P.O.S. issuing receipts, handling cash, cheques and bankcard.
Introductory price – **$99.95**

Other hardware and software specials available on over 200 hardware and software items in our 1982 catalogue, available for $2.50 plus $1 postage.

5½" DISK DRIVE

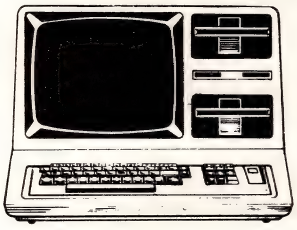


Single-sided,
double-density,
including case
& power supply
$399.
An unbeatable price.

ACOUSTIC COUPLER

$259.
Save $$$$$$$$

TRS MODEL III



Twin disk drives
48K RAM only $2799.
Save **$500.**

MEMBERSHIP IN THE AUSTRALIAN BEGINNING

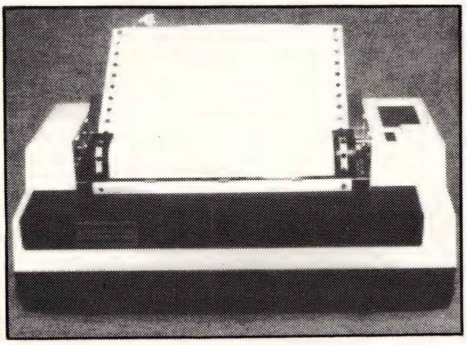
The perfect gift for the computer owner –
$40. (Save $60)

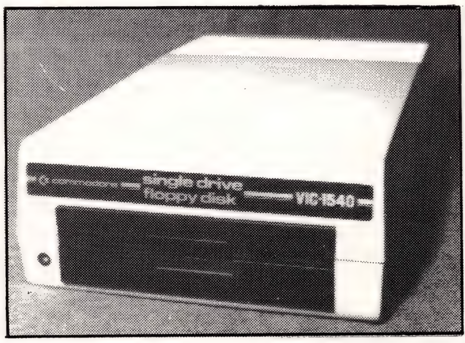
---

deForest Computers
26 STATION STREET,
NUNAWADING, VIC. 3131
(03) 877 6946/878 9276

* These prices apply only while stocks last.

VIC : Accessories : Peripherals : Software





VIC PRINTER $479 — VIC $399 — ARFON EXPANSION $249 — VIC DISK DRIVE $699

AS WELL AS THE TOP VALUE VIC20, WE HAVE A WIDE RANGE OF ACCESSORIES, PERIPHERALS, MEMORY & SOFTWARE TO SUIT

EDIBLE ELECTRONICS

50 PARK STREET, ABBOTSFORD, VIC. 3067 PH. (03) 41 5708

bankcard welcome here

Passionfruit Software

Post Office Box 177
Ballarat 3350.

Passionfruit Software

Educational Software written by teachers for teachers

1. EDUCATIONAL GAMES PACK #1

A set of 5 programs for Junior Secondary students that teach and test in an innovative and thought provoking way.

For Apple II+ with 48K or BBC Model B $60

2. THE RESULTS ANALYST

Makes a full statistical analysis of a multiple choice test.

For Apple II+ with 48K $30

3. THE SHAPE MAKER

Makes the creation and use of shapes for Hi-Res programs child's play. Utilities on the disc enable merging and editing, extracting and deleting of shapes. For the novice and the expert.

For Apple II+ with 48K $30

4. EDUCATIONAL GAMES PACK #2

Designed for Primary students, this disc is due for release early in 1983.

WHY NOT WRITE TO US FOR FURTHER DETAILS ?

COMMODORE COMPUTER **VIC SOFT**

NOW NEW *

- * **INTRODUCTION TO BASIC PROGRAMMING PART 2**
- * **NEW BOOK — 30 EXCELLENT GAMES COMPLETE LISTING**

VIC 20 COLOUR COMPUTER $399.00

2 EXPANDER BOARDS:
VIC 20 $199
Arfon $249 + $100 SOFTWARE FREE

Over 100 software cassettes available from $14 inc:

Alien Blitz
Victrek (6k)
Amazing
* Omega Race
* Sargon Chess
Packman
Tank War

Amok
* Jelly Monsters
Ski Run
* Star Battle
Skier
Avengers (Invader)
Alien Dig & Bury

* Express Calendar
Home Finance (1,2,3,& 4)
Word Processor 8 & 16k
* Typing Tutor
New Educational Spelling
New Educational Maths
and many more

3, Super 3, 8, 16k RAM CARTRIDGES, JOYSTICKS AND JOYSTICK CONVERSION KITS
3 SUPER BOOKS — VIC Revealed, Learn Programming I & II, Dr Watson's Assembly Language Programming Reference Manual

Also Open: Thurs. pm Sat. am

COMPUTER SYSTEM SPECIALISTS
Computer Focus
4/224 George Street, Liverpool. (02) 600 8222

TI-99/4A
HOME COMPUTER
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Programming
* You don't have to be a computer expert to use our Home Computer.
TI BASIC programming is designed for skilled computer users and beginners alike. The Built-in TI BASIC language makes the Home Computer a valuable desktop instruction tool at home or at the office. It's also a great way to introduce your children to programming computers.

16 bit Colour Computer $499 + Chess, T.I. Invaders, A-Maz-ing, Adventure, Munch Man And Many Others.

apple

Apple II & Apple III 48K — 256K
Latest IMAGINEERING Software
Diskettes, Books & Reference Manuals

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS
Visicalc "Electronic Worksheet"
Business planning template
Personal Filing System
Cash Book
Accounting Modules
Communications

SOFTWARE & HARDWARE
Education — read, maths, words
Graphics Processing System
Games — Pacman, Invaders
Mail List
PAL COLOUR CARD $112
16K RAM CARD $135 & $179

INSTALLATION & STAFF TRAINING

```
;/             up or diagonally
;/ACTION: If A=64 move 1 space right
;/        If A=32 move 1 space left
;/        If A=16 move 1 space down
;/        If A= 8 move 1 space up
;/        If A=80 move 1 space right & 1 space down
;/        If A=72 move 1 space right & 1 space up
;/        If A=48 move 1 space left & 1 space down
;/        If A=40 move 1 space left & 1 space up
;/SUBr DEPENDENCE: Local in this presentation. LEFT,
;/                 UP,DOWN, RIGHT & DOMV could be filed
;/                 as separate routines
```

```
;/INTERFACES:  System 80 memory-mapped screen needed for
;/             the code given.  Alternate code is given in
;/             comments for Nascom 1.  The routines LEFT
;/             through DOMV must be located contiguously
;/             if all jumps on the displacement are to work
;/INPUT: A = decimal number 64, 32, 16, 8, 80, 72, 48 or 40
;/       HL points to lowest addressed byte of shape to be
;/       moved, low order byte 1st, high order byte next
;/OUTPUT: HL points to shape after it has been moved, lo
;/        byte 1st, hi byte next
;/REGs USED: A, HL, DE
;/STACK USE: 8
;/LENGTH: 126
;/PROCESSOR: Z80
;
MOOV:   LD    E,L       ; Get screen pos'n             5D
        LD    D,H       ;  also into DE                54
        PUSH  AF        ; Save key value               F5
        BIT   6,A       ; Test move right bit 6        CB 77
        JR    Z,NXT1    ; Jump if not set              28 05
        CALL  RIGHT     ;  else move right             CD YY YY
        LD    L,E       ; New pos'n from DE to         6B
        LD    H,D       ;  HL for next routine         62
NXT1:   POP   AF        ; Get back key value &         F1
        PUSH  AF        ;  save it again               F5
        BIT   5,A       ; Test move left bit 5         CB 6F
        JR    Z,NXT2    ; Jump if not set              28 05
        CALL  LEFT      ;  else move left              CD YY YY
        LD    L,E       ; New pos'n from DE to         6B
        LD    H,D       ;  HL for rest of routine      62
NXT2:   POP   AF        ; Get back key value &         F1
        PUSH  AF        ;  save it again               F5
        BIT   4,A       ; Test move down bit 4         CB 67
        JR    Z,NXT3    ; Jump if not set              28 05
        CALL  DOWN      ;  else move down              CD YY YY
        LD    L,E       ; New pos'n from DE to         6B
        LD    H,D       ; HL for rest of routine       62
NXT3:   POP   AF        ; Get back key value           F1
        PUSH  AF        ;  and save it again           F5
        BIT   3,A       ; Test move up bit 3           CB 5F
        JR    Z,NXT4    ; Jump if not set              38 03
        CALL  UP        ;  else move up                CD YY YY
NXT4:   POP   AF        ; Clear stack                  F1
        LD    L,E       ; Get back latest screen       6B
        LD    H,D       ;  address in HL               62
        RET             ;                              C9
;
LHE:    EQU   3FH       ;
                        ;  Least sig bits of LH char address
                        ;  minus 1
TPE:    EQU   3BH       ;
                        ;  Must = most sig byte of bottom right
                        ;  screen address minus 0040H when (AND
                        ;  ONLY WHEN) off top of screen
```

```
DNE:    EQU   3FH       ;
                        ;  Must be one less than most sig byte
                        ; of bottom right screen addr plus 0040H
                        ; when (AND ONLY WHEN)off bottom of screen
RHE:    EQU   3CH       ;
                        ;  Least sig 6 bits of RH char addr minus
                        ;  SIZ+1
SIZ:    EQU   04H       ; No of characters in shape

LEFT:   DEC   HL        ; Screen pos'n = screen        2B
                        ;  pos'n - 1
        LD    A,L       ; Will this be                 7D
        AND   3FH       ;  off the edge                E6 3F
        CP    LHE       ;  of the screen?              FE 3F
        JR    NZ,DW3    ; No - then OK                 20 1A
        INC   HL        ; Yes - so get back orig       23
                        ;  position
        JR    DW3       ; Continue                     18 17
UP:     LD    BC,FFC0H  ; BC=-40H                      01 C0 FF
        LD    A,TPE     ; A contains test for top      3E 3B
                        ;  of screen
        JR    DW1       ;                              18 05
DOWN:   LD    BC,0040H  ; BC=+40H                      01 40 00
        LD    A,DNE     ; A holds test for bottom      3E 3F
                        ;  of screen
DW1:    ADD   HL,BC     ; HL=new position              09
        CP    H         ; Test for off screen          BC
        INC   B         ; Test for adjust              04
        DEC   B         ;  to                          05
        JR    NZ,DW2    ;  carry flag                  20´01
        CCF             ;                              3F
DW2:    JR    C,DW3     ; Carry? Yes, so OK            30 02
        SBC   HL,BC     ; No so get back orig pos'n    ED 42
DW3:    PUSH  HL        ; Save new pos'n               E5
        EX    DE,HL     ; New pos'n into HL            EB
        LD    BC,1      ; Seed BC for drawing routine  01 01 00
        JR    DOMV      ; Move shape                   18 15
RIGHT:  DEC   DE        ; Is shape                     1B
        LD    A,L       ;  already at                  7D
        AND   3CH       ;  right edge? (AND 3FH for    E6 3C/3F
                        ;  Nascom)
        CP    RHE       ;  of screen?                  FE 3C
        JR    NZ,RGT1   ; No then OK                   20 01
        DEC   HL        ; Yes so adjust HL             2B
RGT1:   INC   HL        ; Save new                     23
        PUSH  HL        ;  position                    E5
        DEC   HL        ;                              2B
        LD    BC,4      ; Adjust both HL & DE          01 04 00
        ADD   HL,BC     ;  for drawing routine         09
        EX    DE,HL     ;  since must work             EB
        ADD   HL,BC     ;  backwards this time         09
        LD    BC,FFFFH  ; Seed BC =-1 for drawing      01 FF FF
DOMV:   LD    A,SIZ     ; No of chars in A             3E 04
DMV1:   PUSH  AF        ;                              F5
        LD    A,(HL)    ; Get old char                 7E
        LD    (HL),20H  ; Wipe it out of old loc       36 20
        LD    (DE),A    ; Put it in new loc            12
        ADD   HL,BC     ; Point HL & DE to             09
        EX    DE,HL     ;  next char in shape          EB
        ADD   HL,BC     ;  ie, BC=+1 or -1             09
        EX    DE,HL     ;                              EB
        POP   AF        ;                              F1
        DEC   A         ; Finished?                    3D
        JR    NZ,DMV1   ; No then continue             20 F3
        POP   DE        ; Yes so get new pos'n in DE   D1
        RET             ;                              C9
```

Our last item this month is not a Datasheet but an idea, from Richard Ryder. Although described for the System 80/TRS-80, with characters made up from the standard 2 x 3 pixels, the idea can be implemented on any machine, with whole character positions in place of pixels, if necessary.

This is how Richard describes the idea and implements it for the System 80 in Z80 code; suppose one wants to display a space-ship with a revolving centre. The sequence of events to do this can be split up into six steps as in figure 1.

The example shown is for a ship four characters long, but this could be reduced or extended to personal choice – the principle remains the same (eg, to produce an image with flapping wings simply change the first and last characters to produce a 'flapping' appearance).

```
DRALIEN:   LD     HL,nnnn      ; Load counter addr in HL
           PUSH   HL           ; Save it
           LD     A,(HL)       ; Get counter into A
           INC    HL           ; Point HL to screen pos'n addr
           LD     E,(HL)       ; Get screen pos'n
           INC    HL           ;  into
           LD     D,(HL)       ;  DE
           EX     DE,HL        ; Put screen pos'n into HL
           OR     A            ; Is count = 0?
           JR     Z,N1
           LD     (HL),+166    ; No, then print graphics 166
           JR     N2
N1:        LD     (HL),+174    ; Yes, then print graphics 174
N2:        INC    HL           ; Incr screen pos'n
           OR     A            ; Is count = 0?
           JR     Z,N3
           CP     3            ; Or is count >=3?
           JR     C,N4
N3:        LD     (HL),+179    ; Yes, then print graphics 179
           JR     N5
N4:        LD     B,1
           CALL   IN1          ; No, then print graphics 187
                               ;  or 183
N5:        INC    HL           ; Next screen pos'n
           CP     3            ; Is count >=3?
           JR     C,N6
           CP     5            ; Or is count = 5?
           JR     NZ,N7
N6:        LD     (HL),+179    ; Yes, then print graphics 179
N7:        LD     B,3
           CALL   IN1            No then print graphics 187
                                  or 183
```

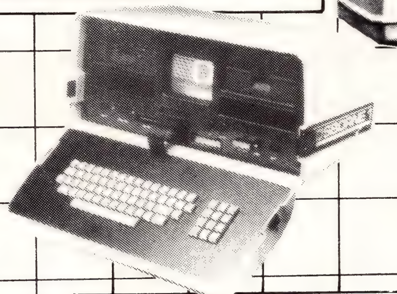
Listing 1

STOP

(Read this now!)

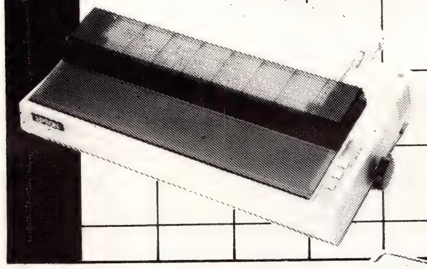
OSBORNE

The Osborne computer offers exceptional value as a complete system, and as Authorised dealers we offer the support to match. The value of the Osborne is clear and simple: 64K RAM, dual floppy disk drives (200K storage), 5" VDU (you can plug-in bigger VDU's), CP/M, WORDSTAR word processing, SUPERCALC, CBASIC, MBASIC, and it is fully portable. $2595 complete.



EPSON

Australia's most popular printers, the Epson MX80 and MX 100 type III F/T's offer high quality printing in a variety of sizes and styles, 100 c.p.s. print speed and full graphics capability. Interface options include parallel and RS232 serial, as well as the Apple graphics interface. And C.P.C. now offers a full 12 month warranty on all Epson printers. Come and see them in action at one of our stores.



NEW CROWS NEST STORE OPEN NOW

apple computer

The Apple III is the latest addition to the broad and flexible Apple range. With up to 256K memory and a host of other features it is a superb machine for business or pleasure. We have expanded our staff and facilities to offer the highest level of support in Australia, for both business and personal users. So whether you need a network of Apples, or simply some advice on software, contact one of our stores today.

HEAD OFFICE
5/385-389 Pacific Highway
NSW 2065
Phone: (02) 922 3600

CITY OFFICE
75 Castlereagh Street,
NSW 2000
Phone: (02) 233 8992

CITY PERSONAL COMPUTERS

Your Switched-on Mail Order Bookstore!

McGills – More Books on Computers

- **Advances in Computer Architecture** $75.00 ☐ (Glenford J. Myers) State-of-the-Art working reference on the hardware/software interface.
- **Apple Pascal Games** $19.95 ☐ (Douglas Hergert & Joseph T. Kalash) All essential elements of UCSD Pascal plus important Apple Pascal Extra's.
- **Basic Programs for Scientists and Engineers** $19.95 ☐ (Alan R. Miller)
- **Brains, Behavior & Robotics** $25.80 ☐ (James S. Albus) Extensive, enlightened analysis of problems of progress in the field.
- **Computer Vision** $58.00 ☐ (Dana H. Ballard & Christopher M. Brown) Image description-building and understanding. Advanced artificial intelligence flavour.
- **The Custom TRS-80 & other Mysteries** $34.90 ☐ (Dennis Bathory Kitsz)
- **Design & Strategy for Distributed Data Processing** $60.50 ☐ (James Martin)
- **Introduction to Computer Music** $21.70 ☐ (Wayne A. Bateman) Accurate, readable, excellently illustrated.
- **Introduction to Word Star** $15.95 ☐ Arthur Naiman) Complete step by step instruction in todays most popular WP programme.
- **Protocols & Techniques for Data Communication Networks** (ed Franklin F. Kuo) $55.95 ☐
- **Structured Design** $32.95 ☐ (Edward Yourdon/Larry L. Constantine) Fundamentals of discipline of computer programming and systems design
- **Your Atari Computer** $23.75 ☐ (Ion Poole)

Please send me the books marked ☑ above.
Please include me on the free McGills New Releases mailing list for computer books ☐

For mailing costs add $1.50 Vic., $2.50 interstate.

TOTAL PURCHASES $__________

Name __________

Address __________ P'code______

Please charge my credit card as follows:
Bankcard ☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club ☐
Exp. Date______ Card No.______
Auth. Signature__________

CDG 1477APC

McGills

The last word in books.

187-193 Elizabeth St. Melbourne 3000
Directly opposite GPO. Telephone 60 1475, 60 1505

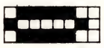
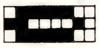
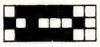
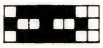
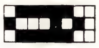
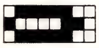
If a counter is used ranging from 0 - 5 (for the example shown), then by printing the six combinations in quick succession, the ship will appear to revolve. Once the count reaches 5, simply reset to 0 and repeat the sequence. Using this technique, some quite interesting results are obtained.

The appropriate routine to produce the revolving space-ship described is shown in listing 1. Initially, HL is loaded with the address of a byte containing the count, with the next two bytes containing the position on the screen to display the ship.

```
N8:         INC     HL                  Next screen pos'n
            LD      (HL),+132           Print graphics 132
            INC     A                   Incr pointer
            CP      6                   Is count >5?
            JR      C,N9
            XOR     A                   Yes so reset count to 0
N9:         POP     HL                ; Get counter addr into HL
            LD      (HL),A            ; Save new counter
            RET
;
IN1:        SUB     B                 ; Subroutine decides
            JR      Z,IN2             ;  whether
            LD      (HL),+187         ;  to print 187
            JR      IN3
IN2:        LD      (HL),+183         ;  or 183
IN3:        ADD     A,B
            RET
```

Listing 1 (cont.)

Fig 1

counter		ASCII code (for System 80)
5		166,179,179,132
0		174,179,179,132
1		166,183,179,132
2		166,187,179,132
3		166,179,183,132
4		166,179,187,132

To produce a reasonable effect, the routine should be called from within a loop, which includes a suitable delay, eg:

```
LOOP:   CALL DRALIEN    ; draw ship.
        LD BC, + 5000
LP1:    DEC  BC         ; do delay.
        LD  A,B
        OR  C
        JR  NZ, LP1
        JR  LOOP        ; repeat.
```

PADMEDE on Sigma/Oki if800 personal computer.

Padmede has produced a special suite of accounting packages for the if800 Models 10 & 20. The Padmede Business Control System is a modular but compatible range, covering invoicing, debtors, stock control, creditors and general ledger.

All modules are very easy to implement and operate. Documentation is comprehensive and easy to follow. The Sigma/OKI Microcomputer team is supporting all its Dealers in making Padmede's software available.

Original development took place in England, with Barry Meredith and John Perry of Padmede in Australia making extensive changes to suit local requirements. This included use of the advanced Sigma/OKI facilities such as high resolution colour display and inbuilt 80 cps printer.

Sigma/OKI Personal Computers also have a large library of software from other suppliers. These include Digital Research, Micropro, Sorcim, and Australian applications from Cyres, Boulevard, IMS, John F. Rose and others.

Kathy McLean and Barrie Meredith from Padmede

Packages ready for use under CP/M include Wordstar, Mailmerge, Supercalc, Spellstar, DBase II, FMS-80, Supersort and many many more.
Our dealers will be pleased to give personalized advice. The Sigma/OKI Dealer index can be found earlier in this issue.

SIGMA/OKI

SIGMA/OKI MICROCOMPUTERS
11TH FLOOR, 157 WALKER ST.,
NORTH SYDNEY.
Dealer Enquiries: (02) 436 3777 David Thomas

LOW COST DOT MATRIX PRINTER

FEATURES:
- * LOW COST
- * EXCELLENT PRINTING QUALITY
- * LOGICAL SEEKING CARRIAGE CONTROL FOR FASTER THROUGHPUT
- * GRAPHICS PRINTING CAPABILITY
- * SELF-DIAGNOSTIC CAPABILITY
- * 96 ASCII CHARACTER SET PLUS BLOCK GRAPHICS CHARACTERS
- * LONG LIFE PRINT HEAD
- * VARIETY OF INTERFACES

STAR PRINTER

$495.00 (plus S.T.) . . . . 80 cps, tractor/friction feed, centronics parallel interface.
$555.00 (plus S.T.) . . . . as above, RS232 serial interface model.

NOW AVAILABLE EX-STOCK . . . . BUT LIMITED SUPPLIES

CONTACT:

Computer Edge Pty. Ltd.
364 FERRARS STREET, ALBERT PARK, VIC 3206.
Telephone: (03) 690 1477

bankcard
welcome here

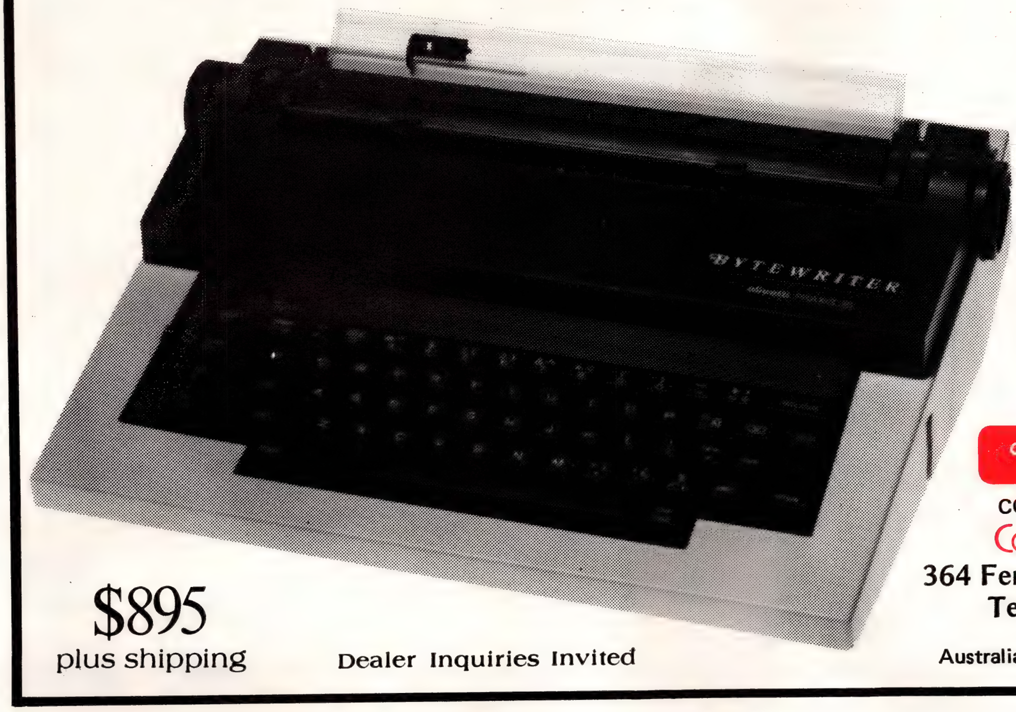
BANKCARD, AMEX AND
DINERS CARD ACCEPTED

BYTEWRITER

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

LETTER QUALITY PRINTER AND TYPEWRITER IN ONE PACKAGE

The BYTEWRITER is a new Olivetti Praxis 30 electronic typewriter with a micro-processor controlled driver added internally.



FEATURES
- *Underlining
- *10, 12, or 15 characters per inch switch selectable
- *2nd keyboard with foreign grammar symbols switch selectable
- *Changeable type daisywheel
- *Centronics-compatible parallel input operates with TRS-80, Apple, Osborne, IBM and others
- *Cartridge ribbon
- *Typewriter operation with nothing to disconnect
- *Service from any Olivetti dealer
- *Self test program built in.

Praxis 30 is a trademark of Olivetti Corp
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp
BYTEWRITER is a trademark of Williams Laboratories

BYTEWRITER

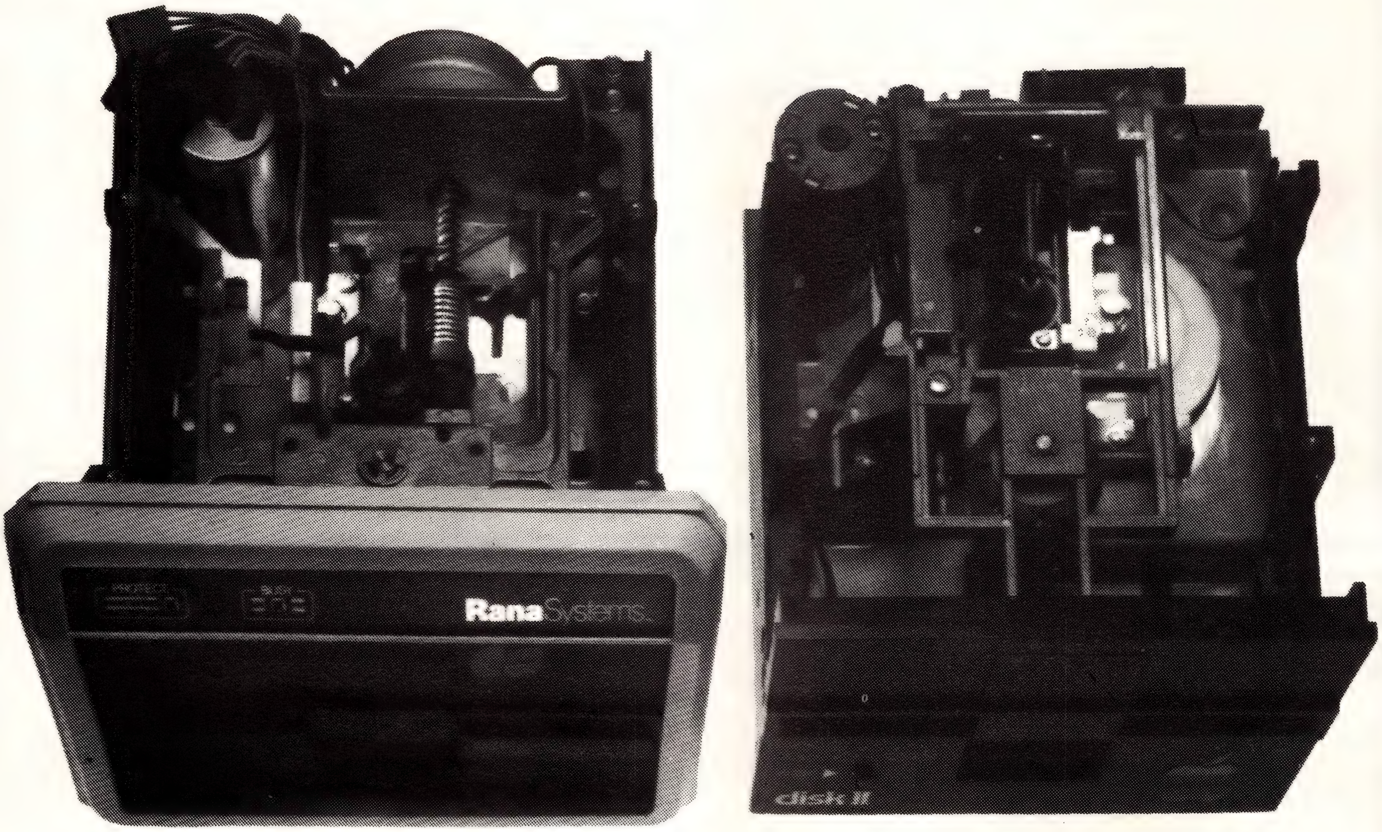
CONTACT:
Computer Edge Pty. Ltd.
364 Ferrars Street, Albert Park 3206
Telephone: (03) 690 1477

Australian Beginning ID No. SUSSFREECAUL

$895
plus shipping

Dealer Inquiries Invited

When you say your disk drive has more juice than Apple's, be prepared to cut one open.



Your Apple computer can grow from ordinary to awesome in a matter of minutes.

The Elite disk drive Series by Rana Systems *gives* you that kind of magic. Quickly, easily and cost-effectively.

This superb family of sophisticated floppy drives was designed and perfected by a team of industry-respected engineers expressly for Apple computer owners who have long been demanding more disk drive for their money.

Now they *have* a drive that makes an Apple perform the way it should. For example:

Elite One, the most economical Rana drive, delivers 15% more storage capacity than Apple's drive. The top-of-the-line Elite Three will provide an astonishing *four-times* more storage, approaching hard disk performance. It's done through exclusive high-density single and double-sided disks and heads.

Here's a tantalising taste of just how formidable your Apple can become.

Next to enormously increased disk space, Apple buyers are most excited about Rana's fingertip Write/Protect feature. A pushbutton on the LED-lit panel gives you a new measure of failsafe control.

While Elite drives are all plug-compatible with Apple's controller, Rana's vastly superior controller card is a *must* for those with growing data processing demands. With it, you control up to *four* floppy drives using only one slot . . . while still utilizing your Apple computer to achieve dramatic new heights of system flexibility and processing power.

A specially programmed Rana utility disk assures you of far-reaching compatibility, and extra dimensions of business, leisure and learning applications with your Rana-enhanced Apple computer.

There are many, many more operating refinements: Uncanny head-positioning accuracy, 300% faster track-to-track speed, better operating economy, and gentler clamping action through an all-new diskette centering cone, to name just a few.

A disk drive package like this doesn't grow on trees, so write or call today for more information about the Elite Series.

ELITE 1 . . . . $640	(163kb)	with Controller $790
ELITE 2 . . . . $830	(326kb)	with Controller $990
ELITE 3 . . . .$1090	(652kb)	with Controller $1250
CONTROLLER ONLY. $160	(All prices include Sales Tax)	

CONTACT:

Computer Edge Pty. Ltd.
364 FERRARS STREET, ALBERT PARK, VIC 3206. Telephone: (03) 690 1477

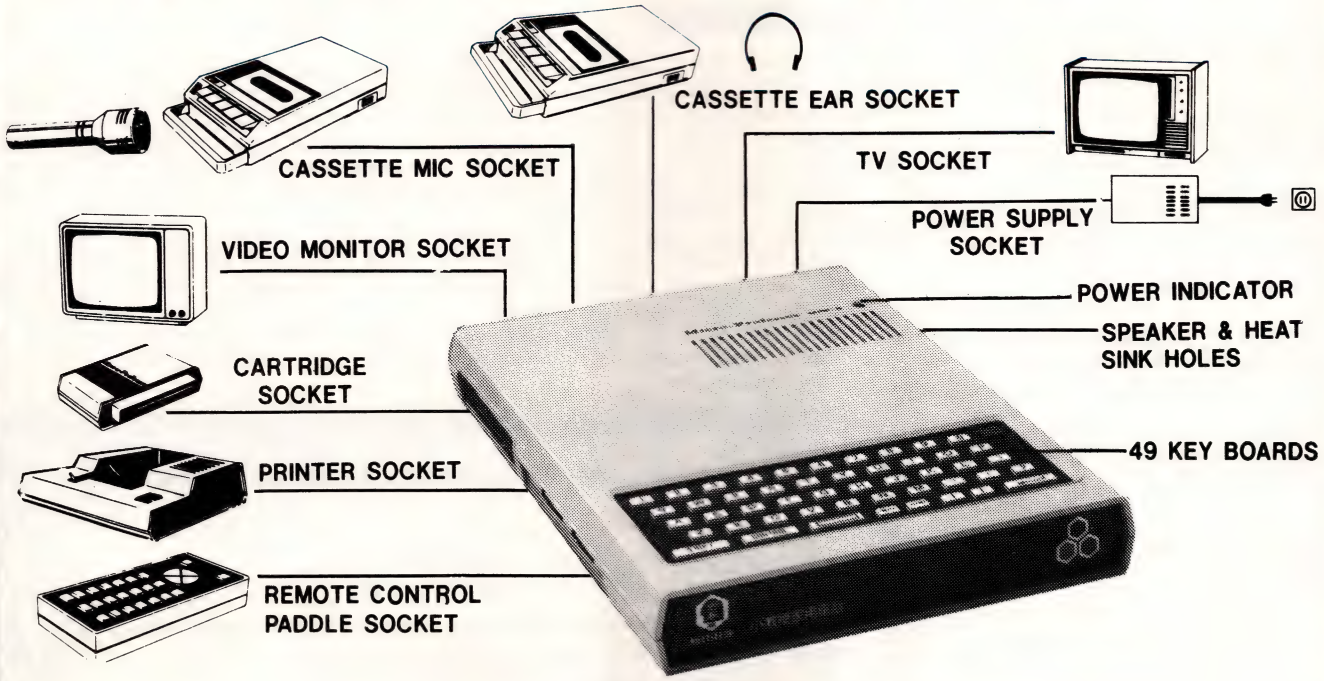
welcome here

DINERS CLUB

AMERICAN EXPRESS

μP

Micro-Professor MPF-II



OPTIONS:

- B/W VIDEO MONITOR
- THERMAL PRINTER (40 COLS/GRAPHIC)
- SOFTWARE CASSETTE AND CARTRIDGE
- SPEECH SYNTHESISER
- FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- RS232/NETWORK INTERFACE BOARD
- TYPEWRITER-TYPE ASCII KEYBOARD

SPECIFICATIONS AS STANDARD:

- CPU – 6502
- ROM – 16k BYTES
- RAM – 64k BYTES
- BASIC INSTRUCTOR – MORE THAN 90 INSTRUCTIONS STRONGER THAN APPLE II
- PAL COMPATIBLE – CONNECTS TO HOME
- KEYBOARD – 49 ALPHANUMERIC AND FUNCTION KEYS
- CASSETTE INTERFACE
- CENTRONICS INTERFACE

NOTE: THE MPF-II IS SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE WITH MOST EXISTING PROGRAMS FOR THE APPLE II

CONTACT:

Computer Edge Pty. Ltd.

364 FERRARS STREET, ALBERT PARK, VIC 3206. Telephone: (03) 690 1477

welcome here

DINERS CLUB

AMERICAN EXPRESS

Just $499^{00}

(plus S.T.)

apple® SOFTWARE

G-PASCAL (Version 2)
Improved, more powerful version of our popular Pascal compiler $85

LIFE
Hi-res machine-code simulation of J. H. Conway's "Game of Life" $35

GRAPHICS DUMPS
Datasouth DS180 printer $40
OKI Microline 84 printer $40

G-PASCAL ADVENTURE
Source code on disk for adventure game skeleton written in G-Pascal, plus listing and hints $35

G-PASCAL RUNTIME SYSTEM
Run G-Pascal P-codes independently of the compiler — very useful! $35

G-PASCAL STARTER KIT
Special offer! Compiler, adventure game source and runtime system combined $110

DIGICARD-80 VISICALC CONVERTER
Run Visicalc with Digicard-80 $50

Prices include airmail postage.
Send cheque or Bankcard number to:

Gammon & Gobbett Computer Services Pty Ltd
P.O. Box 124 Ivanhoe, Victoria 3079

Panasonic JB3000

Cont. from page 87.

expanded system contains 256k RAM, 4 disk drives and two RS232 ports.

Conclusions

At present there is simply not enough software for the Panasonic to suggest uses to which it will be put. For the wealthy it would make a fine home computer. With the extra capacity of 8 inch disks a useful business system could be assembled. Scientific and technical users might like the forthcoming IEEE-488 interface, but the omission of double-precision arithmetic from the MS-Fortran compiler will be a drawback. I think educational users would probably prefer to buy several cheaper computers.

If good software appears quickly enough, Panasonic are in with a chance. If the IBM PC is launched before that happens I suspect the 3000 could sink, which would be a shame as it is a nice piece of kit.

Prices

The Computer Company prefers to quote for complete systems instead of giving the prices of individual components. Examples are: 128k RAM, monochrome display, 80 column printer, two 5¼ inch disk drives, MS-DOS, Basic-86, Basic-A and Multiplan costs $5998 (all prices recommended retail, including sales tax). A similar system with 8 inch drives and a 132 column printer is $8875. The RS232 card costs $253 and the 128k RAM expansion is $533.

THE PROFESSIONALS

COMPUTERS FOR
- SCIENTIFIC
- COMMUNICATIONS
- ENGINEERING
- FINANCIAL MODELLING
- BUSINESS &
- EDUCATION

SEAHORSE COMPUTERS
10 MITCHELL ST,
CAMDEN, NSW 2570.
TELEPHONE (046) 66-6406

Authorised apple Dealer
& Service Centre No 88X061

ITOH M8510P GRAPHICS PRINTER
WITH
* FRICTION AND TRACTOR PAPER FEED
* FAST 120 CPS TRUE 10 CPI RATING
* 8 CHARACTER SIZES
* 9 x n MATRIX FOR NEAR LETTER QUALITY PRINTING, PLUS PROPORTIONAL SPACING
* ITOH RUGGEDNESS AND RELIABILITY (8.5 kg COMPARED TO EPSON MX80 5.5 kg)
* WE PAY FREIGHT ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA

Christmas Special

SAVE OVER $100.00
THIS IS A STRICTLY LIMITED OFFER

COMPARE OUR PRICE AND CALL NOW TO RESERVE YOURS

(08) 211 8146

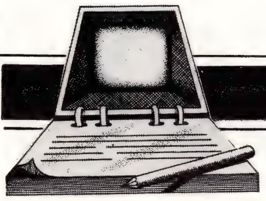
Orders shipped within 48 hours of receipt of cheque or bankcard.
SERIAL RS232C OPTION — ADD $100.00
15" MODEL M1550P — ADD $400.00

CI COMPUTER IMPORTS

220 MORPHETT STREET, ADELAIDE, S.A. 5000

All Correspondence to:
P.O. BOX 7, PORT ADELAIDE, S.A. 5015

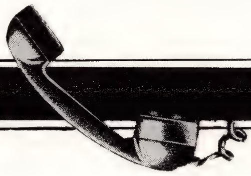
TELEPHONE: (08) 211 8146



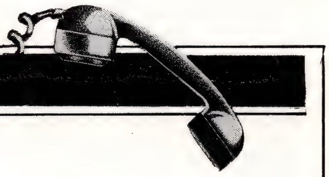
DIARY DATA

Readers are strongly advised to check details with exhibition organisers before making travel arrangements to avoid wasted journeys due to cancellations, printer's errors, etc. Organisers are requested to notify APC of forthcoming events well in advance to allow time for inclusion in 'Diary Data'.

Brisbane	Computers Business Equipment Exhibition. Contact: US Marketing Centre, Sydney (02) 929 0977	November 29 – December 3, 1982
Sydney	The 1st Australian Personal Computer Show, Centrepoint. Contact: Australian Exhibition Services	March 10–12, 1983



NETWORK NEWS



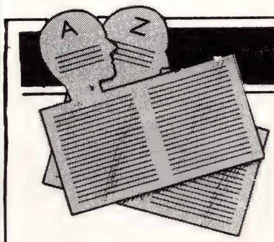
Here is a list of all Australian personal computer networks. As more networks appear – and as more facilities are added to existing ones – we'll report them in this section, which appears monthly.

The Australian Beginning. Operator: The Australian Beginning Pty. Ltd. 364 La Trobe Street, Melbourne. Tel: (03) 329 7998. Facilities: Information service, electronic mail, software storage, and software downloading. Hours: 24 hours/day, 7 days/week.

INFONET. Operator: Network Services Division of Computer Sciences of Australia Pty. Ltd., 460 Pacific Highway, St Leonards, NSW. Tel: (02) 439 0033. Facilities: Access to databases produced by the Australian Bureau of Statistics and the Institute of Economic and Social Research. Hours (E.S.T.): Monday to Friday (7am to 9pm), Saturday (8am to 5pm) and Sunday (8am to 11.30am).

AUSINET. Operator: ACI Computer Services, P.O. Box 42, Clayton, Victoria. Tel: (03) 544 8433. Facilities: Medium to databases whose subject coverage includes agriculture, education, energy, industry, public affairs, science and technology and an online Australian database directory. Hours: 8.30am to 9.00pm E.S.T. Monday to Friday.

IP Sharp Associates Network. Operator: IP Sharp Associates Pty. Ltd., 13th Floor, 175 Pitt Street, Sydney. Tel: (02) 232 6366. Facilities: The network is an international time sharing data processing network, the host computers being located in Toronto, Canada. Hours: 24 hours/day, 7 days/week.



USER GROUPS INDEX

Below is a list of alterations and additions to the list of user groups published in the August issue. The next full listing will be published in the January '83 issue of APC.

PEACH USERS GROUP

This Melbourne group meets each alternate Friday, 8pm, at the Templestowe Technical College, Cyprus Avenue, Templestowe. For more information phone Greg Hudson on (03) 429 3216.

MICROBEE USERS GROUP

Meets on the second Wednesday of each month at the Burwood Teachers College, Building E. Further information, contact Grant Forest on (03) 879 2257 or write to 10 Sunbeam Avenue, Ringwood East, 3135.

NEWCASTLE 80 MICRO USERS GROUP (NMUG)

Meetings are on the last Wednesday of each month at the hall on the corner of Fowler and Ogden Streets, Hamilton South, NSW. Contact, Dennis Jackson on (049) 68 1910.

WA ZX USERS GROUP

The group only began in September and can be contacted by phoning Phil Taylor on (09) 328 4111 (BH) or (09) 328 8111 (AH).

BLUE MOUNTAINS COMPUTER CLUB

The club now meets on the second and last Friday of each month at the Springwood Civic Centre. Meetings start at 7.30pm.

SYDNEY PEACH USER GROUP

The contact address is 261 Northumberland Street, Liverpool, 2170, or, for more information, telephone Ben Sharif on (02) 707 2466 (BH), (02) 36 4825 (AH) or Esther on (02) 601 8493 (BH).

THE ULTIMATE TEST?

by Chris Sadler and Sue Eisenbach

In the September issue of *Byte* magazine, Jim Gilbreath, head of the Computer Sciences and Simulations Department of the Naval Ocean Systems Centre in San Diego, published a benchmark program which he had translated into 10 different languages and run on dozens of different machines and compilers.

While preparing this month's article on the different language translators available under SofTech's UCSD (version IV) p-System, we decided to use his program to compare the efficiency of the p-code produced by the p-System's Pascal, Fortran 77 and Basic compilers. Frankly, since the p-System is so well-known for its Pascal, we had expected that only lip-service would have been paid to the problem of optimising the p-code statements generated by the other two compilers. The benchmark uses an algorithm based on the Sieve of Eratosthenes to compute the 1899 prime numbers between 3 and 16384.

Once a prime is found, all multiples within range are eliminated, and this information has to be remembered for subsequent processing, so quite a lot of storage is necessary. Unfortunately, SofTech's Basic did not have room in RAM for the 8k in reals (we decided not to use virtual arrays as we didn't want to compare disk and RAM accessing) required by the *Byte* program and in the end we had to reduce the array to 4k of integers before it would fit in — ie, all primes from 3 to 8181. The programs in Pascal and Fortran are set up to do 10 iterations of the algorithm (as in the original article), although the figures presented below are for a single pass in order to be comparable with the Basic program. The reason Jim Gilbreath built in the different iteration count was to get similar figures for compiled and interpreted code — but since, on the p-System, all the programs are compiled into p-code which is subsequently interpreted, the need for this distinction disappears.

Language	Compile time	8k primes	16k primes
Basic	33.6 secs	15.7 secs	—
Fortran	27.7 secs	14.1 secs	28.6 secs
Pascal	28.1 secs	13.0 secs	26.6 secs
UCSD Pascal	30.6 secs	11.0 secs	20.4 secs

Table 1

```
10 REM ERATOSTHENES SIEVE PRIME
   NUMBER PROGRAM IN BASIC
20 INTEGER ALL
30 SYZE = 4094
40 DIM FLAG(4095)
50 DISPLAY "ONLY 1 ITERATION"
60 COUNT = 0
70    FOR I = 0 TO SYZE
80      FLAG(I) =1
90    NEXT I
100   FOR I = 0 TO SYZE
110       IF FLAG(I) =0 THEN 180
120       PRIME = I+I+3
130       K = I + PRIME
140       IF K>SYZE THEN 170
150       FLAG(K) = 0
160       K = K + PRIME
170       GOTO 130
180       COUNT = COUNT + 1
185       REM DISPLAY PRIME
190    NEXT I
200 DISPLAY COUNT," PRIMES"
210 END
```

```
    Program Primer;
    { Eratosthenes Sieve Prime Number Program
    using UCSD Pascal features }

 Const size = 4094;

 Var flags : Array [0..size] of Boolean ;
     i, prime, k, count, iter : Integer ;

 Begin
     Writeln ('10 iterations') ;
     For iter := 1 to 10 Do
     Begin
         count := 0 ;
         fillchar(flags, sizeof(flags), true) ;
         For i := 0 to size Do
             If flags[i]
             Then
             Begin
                prime := i+i+3 ;
                k := i + prime ;
                While k <= size Do
                Begin
                   flags[k] := False ;
                   k := k + prime
                End ;
                count := count + 1
             End
     End ;
     Writeln (count, ' primes')
 End .
```

```
C         Eratosthenes Sieve Prime Number Program
          in FORTRAN

        LOGICAL FLAGS (8191)
        INTEGER I, PRIME, K, COUNT, ITER
        WRITE (1,50)
 50     FORMAT (' 10 Iterations')
        DO 92 ITER = 1, 10
          COUNT = 0
          DO 10 I = 0, 8190
 10       FLAGS(I) = .TRUE.
          DO 91 I = 0, 8190
            IF (FLAGS(I) .EQ. .FALSE.) GOTO 91
            PRIME = I + I + 3
            K = I + PRIME
  20        IF (K .GT. 8190) GOTO 90
            FLAGS(K) = .FALSE.
            K = K + PRIME
            GOTO 20
  90        COUNT = COUNT + 1
 C          WRITE(1, 100) COUNT
  91      CONTINUE
  92    CONTINUE
        WRITE(1, 200) COUNT
        STOP
 100    FORMAT(1X, I6)
 200    FORMAT(1X,I6,' Primes')
        END
```

```
Program Primer;
{ Eratosthenes Sieve Prime Number
Program in Pascal }


 Const size = 8190;

 Var flags : Array [0..size] of Boolean ;
     i, prime, k, count, iter : Integer ;

 Begin
     Writeln ('10 iterations') ;
     For iter := 1 to 10 Do
     Begin
         count := 0 ;
         For i := 0 to size Do flags [i] := True ;
         For i := 0 to size Do
             If flags[i]
             Then
             Begin
                prime := i+i+3 ;
                k := i + prime ;
                While k <= size Do
                Begin
                   flags[k] := False ;
                   k := k + prime
                End ;
                count := count + 1
             End
     End ;
     Writeln (count, ' primes')
```

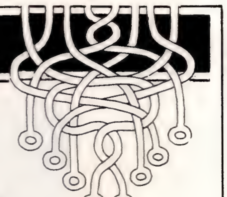
A high-level language benchmark

THE ULTIMATE TEST?

Finally, the Pascal program published in *Byte* is, in fact, a UCSD Pascal version, utilising FILLCHAR and the function SIZEOF to initialise the Boolean array. Gilbreath regarded as legitimate the use of such implementation-dependent features for his comparisons but we have produced a 'plain' Pascal program to compare with the Fortran and Basic ones. Nevertheless, it is interesting to note that the LSI-11 timing quoted in the articles (for a Terak running UCSD Version II) at 317 sec is 156 per cent slower than our system. Table 1 shows the timings of the programs. The benchmark programs are also listed.

As expected, the UCSD Pascal version runs faster but takes longer to compile (probably due to the need to reference the library more extensively). True to its reputation, the Fortran compiler is fast, but its code does not run quite so quickly as the Pascal versions.

LAZING AROUND



by J J Clessa

We received 93 entries to the August Puzzle. Quite a few got the answer wrong, although some still complained that it was too easy. There's no satisfying some folks! The answer was 97344. And the winner was B G Quinn of Wollongong. Congratulations Mr Q, your prize should have reached you by the time you read this.

Quickie

No answers, no prizes. If it takes four men eight days to dig four holes, how long does it take one man to dig half a hole? The answer is not four days.

Prize puzzle

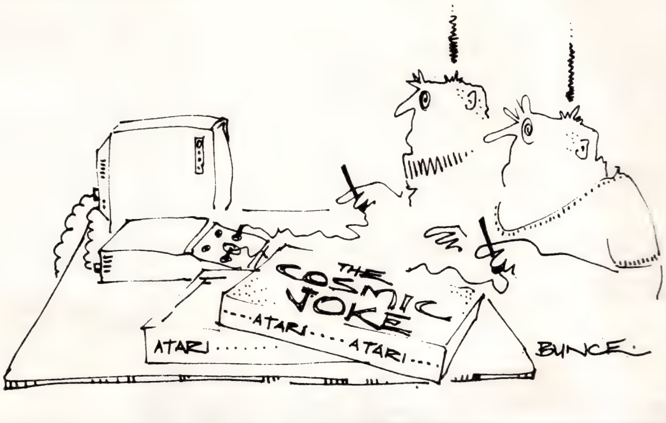
This should test your micros! A certain number, greater than 5000 but less than 50,000, when divided by four gives a remainder of three; when divided by five gives a remainder of one; when divided by seven gives a remainder of two; when divided by 11 gives a remainder of 2 and when divided by 17 gives a remainder of 12. What is that number?

Answers, on postcards only, please to: October Prize Puzzle, P.O. Box 280, Hawthorn, Vic 3122 to arrive not later than 30 November 1982.

BLUDNERS

Readers will remember the article 'Pouring Schooners into Midies' which we published in June *APC*. We have to admit that we made rather a dog's dinner of it and, in fact, the author's name did not appear beneath the title (or anywhere else on the page!) and so we'll apologise here instead to Erwin Schneider for this mistake.

There were also three little slip-ups in the text and these are as follows: At the end of paragraph four the number 195,000 should read 105,000; in the fourth paragraph from the end, the text refers to 'altering the value of 1'– the '1' should be 'I' and finally in the program listing (line 330) the first character before the '=' should be a 'k'.


THE COSMIC JOKE
ATARI....
ATARI....ATARI....
BUNCE

Computer Tutor

Learn BASIC in 10 hours

16 more courses before Christmas – enrolling NOW!

AND LOOK AT THIS

- easy to follow video lessons in BASIC!
- a computer per student!
- friendly helpful tutors!
- integrated exercises, to run on the computers!
- 10 hour & 20 hour courses to choose from!

Come and use a computer during an 'open access' session, for only

$3 per hour or $50 per month

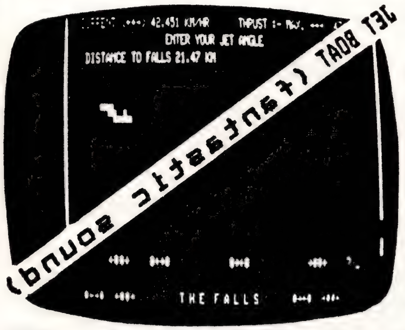
(free to enrolled Computer Tutor students)
Ring us for details. **5558456**

P. O. BOX 129, MOORABBIN, 3189.
17 Mountview Ave, Parkdale

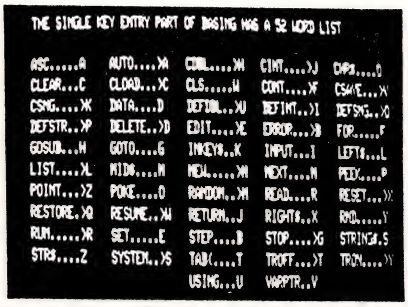
PROGRAMS FOR YOUR TRS-80 MODEL I

COMPUTER GAMES MJS

If you make one purchase we will give you.......FREE OF CHARGE.......a C-10 Scotch brand computing cassette
Buy both and you get a C-30 cassette



LA281______________SET OF FIVE GAMES
JET BOAT (fantastic sound), JUMBLED NUMBERS (hours of fun), PANCAKE TOSS (your computer tosses a pancake and you bet on how high it can be tossed) RIVER CROSSING (a brain teaser) and FROG RACE (a gamboling game)
THESE GAMES WILL ONLY COST YOU $24



```
THE SINGLE KEY ENTRY PART OF BASING HAS A 52 WORD LIST

ASC.....A   AUTO....XA  CDBL....XH  CINT....)J  CHR$....D
CLEAR...C   CLOAD...XC  CLS.....W   CONT....XF  CSAVE...X'
CSNG....XK  DATA....D   DEFDBL..XU  DEFINT..)I  DEFSNG..XO
DEFSTR..XP  DELETE..)D  EDIT....XE  ERROR...XB  FOR.....F
GOSUB...H   GOTO....G   INKEY$..K   INPUT...I   LEFT$...L
LIST....XL  MID$....M   NEW.....XM  NEXT....N   PEEK....P
POINT...)Z  POKE....O   RANDOM..XM  READ....R   RESET...)X
RESTORE.XQ  RESUME..XW  RETURN..J   RIGHT$..X   RND.....Y
RUN.....XR  SET.....E   STEP....B   STOP....XG  STRING$.S
STR$....Z   SYSTEM..XS  TAB(....T   TROFF...)T  TRON....)Y
                        USING...U   VARPTR..V
```

MBL82__________________________BASING
Don't buy BASING if you enjoy soaking those typing fingers and if you don't want a BASIC program to load and run just by pressing one shifted key. BASING will give you complete control over list scroll speed, you can also enter graphics characters into any BASIC program.
ALL OF THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY $28

MJS COMPUTER GAMES
P.O. BOX 486 SALISBURY 5108 S.AUST.

PLEASE SEND ME______________________________

____________________and a FREE cassette

NAME____

ADDRESS_____________________________________

____________________POSTCODE__________

a photocopy of this advertisement is acceptable

ANYTHING IBM CAN DO....

president

proudly introduce

COLUMBIA

16 BIT IBM PC COMPATIBLE

It's 16 BIT. It's IBM PC compatible. And it's here now! President have a new business computer manufactured by Columbia Data Systems of the USA complete with its own software and hardware. It will also run all software and hardware produced for the IBM PC.

At first glance, this machine may bear a certain resemblance to its mentor.

That's before you switch it on.

16 BIT
IBM P
COMPATIBL

WHAT A PERFORMANCE!

Appearances can be deceptive as a look at the credentials of the Columbia MPC machine will tell you.

Operating system software is MS-DOS® or CP/M 86®.

It's 16 BIT 8088 hardware configuration provides 128 K RAM with parity, two RS-232 serial ports, Centronics parallel printer port, DMA controller, eight levels of interrupt, dual floppy disc system with one megabyte storage, Winchester interface and eight expansion slots.

Not bad for the standard version.

EXAMINE YOUR OPTIONS

Columbia like to leave your options wide open. So they've included 256K RAM boards, 8087 arithmetic co-processor for high speed math functions, dual RS-232/RS-422 boards, and a Winchester disc based system.

The Columbia MPC's expansion capability can easily accommodate just about any imaginable hardware configuration including one megabyte RAM and 10 megabyte disc.

PRESIDENT GROUP STAR SERVICE

The President Group offers the services of 290 staff and over 160 vehicles, branches in all states, dealers in country areas and a service network of highly experienced professionals that's second to none. We guarantee the product, the service and the customer's satisfaction.

President is the all-Australian company that specialises in Australian business requirements.

Standard Software includes Electronic spreadsheet and Word Processing with lesson diskette.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS, OR IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO BECOME A DEALER YOURSELF, CONTACT

Call one of the President's men for the name of your local dealer

N.S.W. DISTRIBUTORS:
PRESIDENT COMPUTERS NSW
100 George Street,
Hornsby. Tel: 476 2700
Telex: AA 30363

COMPUTERMAX
539 Pittwater Road,
Brookvale. Tel: 93 1383

DELTA COMPUTERS
12 Fetherstone Street,
Bankstown. Tel: 705 6636

DESKTOP COMPUTERS
10 Cowper Street,
Granville. Tel: 637 3063

VICTORIAN DISTRIBUTOR:
PRESIDENT COMPUTERS VIC
Suite 1, 609 St Kilda Road,
Melbourne. Tel: (03) 529 1788

SOUTH AUSTRALIA
DISTRIBUTOR:
PRESIDENT COMPUTERS SA
100 Pirie Street,
Adelaide. Tel: (08) 223 6333

QUEENSLAND DISTRIBUTOR:
PRESIDENT COMPUTERS QLD
416 Logans Road,
Stones Corner, Brisbane
Tel: (07) 397 0888

W.A. DISTRIBUTOR:
W.J.MONCRIEFF PTY LTD
176 Wittenoom Street,
East Perth. Tel: (09) 325 5722

A.C.T. DISTRIBUTOR:
PRESIDENT COMPUTERS A.C.T.
Shop 2, Warrmanga Centre,
Warramanga. Tel: (062) 88 2000

TASMANIAN DISTRIBUTORS:
HOBART COMPUTER CORNER,
202 Elizabeth Street,
Hobart. Tel: (002) 344 044

LAUNCESTON NORTHERN
BUSINESS MACHINES
177 Brisbane Street,
Launceston. Tel: (003) 318 388

president

NEWCOMERS START HERE

This is our unique quick-reference guide, reprinted every month to help our readers pick their way through the most important pieces of (necessary) jargon found in APC. While it's in no way totally comprehensive, we trust you'll find it a useful introduction. Happy microcomputing!

Welcome to the confusing world of the microcomputer. First of all, don't be fooled; there's nothing complicated about this business, it's just that we're surrounded by an immense amount of necessary jargon. Imagine if we had to continually say 'numbering system with a radix of 16 in which the letters A to F represent the values ten to 15' when instead we can simply say 'hex'. No doubt soon many of the words and phrases we are about to explain will eventually fall into common English usage. Until that time, APC will be publishing this guide — every month.

We'll start by considering a microcomputer's functions and then examine the physical components necessary to implement these functions.

The microcomputer is capable of receiving information, **processing** it, storing the results or sending them somewhere else. All this information is called **data** and it comprises numbers, letters and special symbols which can be read by humans. Although the data is accepted and output by the computer in 'human' form, inside it's a different story — it must be held in the form of an electronic code. This code is called **binary** — a system of numbering which uses only 0s and 1s. Thus in most micros each character, number or symbol is represented by eight binary digits or **bits** as they are called, ranging from 00000000 to 11111111.

To simplify communication between computers, several standard coding systems exist, the most common being **ASCII** (American Standard Code for Information Interchange). As an example of this standard, the number five is represented as 00110101 — complicated for humans, but easy for the computer! This collection of eight bits is called a **byte** and computer freaks who spend a lot of time messing around with bits and bytes use a half-way human representation called **hex.** The hex equivalent of a byte is obtained by giving each half a single character code (0—9, A—F): 0 = 0000, 1 = 0001, 2 = 0010, 3 = 0011, 4 = 0100, 5 = 0101 . . . . E = 1110 and F = 1111. Our example of 5 is therefore 35 in hex. This makes it easier for humans to handle complicated collections of 0s and 1s. The machine detects these 0s and 1s by recognising different voltage levels.

The computer processes data by reshuffling, performing arithmetic on, or by comparing it with other data. It's the latter function that gives a computer its apparent 'intelligence' — the ability to make decisions and to act upon them. It has to be given a set of rules in order to do this and, once again, these rules are stored in **memory** as bytes. The rules are called **programs** and while they can be input in binary or hex (**machine code** programming), the usual method is to have a special program which translates English or near-English into machine code. This speeds programming considerably; the nearer the **programming language** is to English, the faster the programming time. On the other hand, program execution speed tends to be slower.

The most common microcomputer language is **Basic**. Program instructions are typed in at the keyboard, to be coded and stored in the computer's memory. To **run** such a program the computer uses an **interpreter** which picks up each English-type **instruction**, translates it into machine code and then feeds it into the **processor** for execution. It has to do this each time the same instruction has to be executed.

Two strange words you will hear in connection with Basic are **PEEK** and **POKE**. They give the programmer access to the memory of the machine. It's possible to read (PEEK) the contents of a byte in the computer and to modify a byte (POKE).

Moving on to **hardware**, this means the physical components of a computer system as opposed to **software** — the programs needed to make the system work.

At the heart of a microcomputer system is the central processing unit (**CPU**), a single microprocessor chip with supporting devices such as **buffers**, which 'amplify' the CPU's signals for use by other components in the system. The packaged chips are either soldered directly to a printed circuit board (**PCB**) or are mounted in sockets.

In some microcomputers, the entire system is mounted on a single, large, PCB; in others a **bus system** is used, comprising a long PCB holding a number of interconnected sockets. Plugged into these are several smaller PCBs, each with a specific function — for instance, one card would hold the CPU and its support chips. The most widely-used bus system is called the **S100**.

The CPU needs memory in which to keep programs and data. Microcomputers generally have two types of memory, **RAM** (Random Access Memory) and **ROM** (Read Only Memory). The CPU can read information stored in RAM — and also put information into RAM. Two types of RAM exist — **static** and **dynamic**; all you really need know is that dynamic RAM uses less power and is less expensive than static, but it requires additional, complex, circuitry to make it work. Both types of RAM lose their contents when power is switched off, whereas ROM retains its contents permanently. Not surprisingly, manufacturers often store interpreters and the like in ROM. The CPU can only read the ROM's contents and cannot alter them in any way. You can buy special ROMs called **PROMs** (Programmable ROMs) and **EPROMs** (Eraseable PROMs) which can be programmed using a special device; EPROMs can be erased using ultra-violet light.

Because RAM loses its contents when power is switched off, **cassettes** and **floppy disks** are used to save programs and data for later use. Audio-type tape recorders are often used by converting data to a series of audio tones and recording them; later the computer can listen to these same tones and re-convert them into data. Various methods are used for this, so a cassette recorded by one make of computer won't necessarily work on another make. It takes a long time to record and play back information and it's difficult to locate one specific item among a whole mass of information on a cassette; therefore, to overcome these problems, **floppy disks** are used on more sophisticated systems.

A floppy disk is made of thin plastic, coated with a magnetic recording surface rather like that used on tape. The disk, in its protective envelope, is placed in a disk drive which rotates it and moves a **read/write head** across the disk's surface. The disk is divided into concentric rings called **tracks**, each of which is in turn subdivided into **sectors**. Using a program called a **disk operating system**, the computer keeps track of exactly where information is on the disk and it can get to any item of data by moving the head to the appropriate track and then waiting for the right sector to come round. Two methods are used to tell the computer where on a track each sector starts: **soft sectoring** where special signals are recorded on the surface and **hard sectoring** where holes are punched through the disk around the central hole, one per sector.

Half-way between cassettes and disks is the **stringy floppy** — a miniature continuous loop tape cartridge, faster than a cassette but cheaper than a disk system. **Hard disk** systems are also available for micro-computers; they store more information than floppy disks, are more reliable and information can be transferred to and from them much more quickly.

You, the user, must be able to communicate with the computer and the generally accepted minimum for this is the visual display unit (**VDU**), which looks like a TV screen with a typewriter-style **keyboard**; sometimes these are built into the system, sometimes they're separate. If you want a written record (**hard copy**) of the computer's output, you'll need a **printer**.

The computer can send out and receive information in two forms — **parallel** and **serial**. Parallel input/output (**I/O**) requires a series of wires to connect the computer to another device, such as a printer, and it sends out data a byte at a time, with a separate wire carrying each bit. Serial I/O involves sending data one bit at a time along a single piece of wire, with extra bits added to tell the receiving device when a byte is about to start and when it has finished. The speed that data is transmitted is referred to as the **baud rate** and, very roughly, the baud rate divided by ten equals the number of bytes being sent per second.

To ensure that both receiver and transmitter link up without any electrical horrors, standards exist for serial interfaces; the most common is **RS232** (or **V24**) while, for parallel interfaces to printers, the **Centronics** standard is popular.

Finally, a **modem** connects a computer, via a serial interface, to the telephone sytem allowing two computers with modems to exchange information. A modem must be wired into the telephone system and you need Telecom's permission; instead you could use an **acoustic coupler**, which has two obscene-looking rubber cups into which the handset fits, and which has no electrical connection with the phone system – Telecom isn't so uppity about the use of these

COMPUTER DISCOUNTERS

WHAT WE SAY ...
... IS WHAT YOU GET

commodore COMPUTERS

VIC-20 call or write	$339.00
VIC 1540 Disk drive	$599.00
VIC Datasette unit	$ 84.00
VIC 1515 Graphics printer	$399.00
VIC 1010 Expansion module	$169.00
VIC Games Cartridges	$31.00 ea.

PLUS
All **VIC SOFT** games available: write or call for our prices.

ATARI® COMPUTERS

ATARI 400 call or write	$499.00
ATARI 800 call or write	$1149.00
ATARI 410 Recorder	$136.00
ATARI 810 Disk drive	$769.00
ATARI 850 Interface module	$310.00
32K Ram Cram	$179.00
ATARI games cartridges	$ 61.00

Call or write for other **ATARI** prices.

- These prices are current at time of going to publication and could be subject to further change.
- Payment by Bankcard, cheque (allow 5 days for clearance) or money order.
- Allow two weeks for delivery from date of order.
- These products were all in stock at time of publication. No responsibility is taken for late delivery due to suppliers being out of stock.
- Money back guarantee on all hardware and unopened software if not satisfied.
- ALL PRICES INCLUDE TAX.

FREIGHT CHARGES
Under 5kg add $5.00 5kg to 10kg add $7.50.

COMPUTER DISCOUNTERS
P.O. BOX 309
BONDI JUNCTION 2022
N.S.W. PHONE:
(02) 235 2971

Enclose list of goods required.
Write or call for our free catalogue.

Name:..
Address:...
.....................................Post Code:............
Signature:...
Expiry date:...
Bankcard No.: ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

APC is interested in Basic or Pascal Programs for any popular micro – please tell us which one you wrote the program on and how much memory it uses.
Make sure your programs are fully debugged before you send them in on cassette (although we will accept disks) with a clear listing on plain paper. Documentation would be welcome, and if you want it returned please label everything with your name and address and include an SAE. Send contributions to APC Programs, P.O. Box 280, Hawthorn, Vic. 3122.

TRS-80 Cardshuffler

By Russell Hutson

Here's a routine to add to your card playing programs which will act as something of a croupier. It takes up 3.93k but can be compressed to 2.95k by removing REMs and other trimmings.

It is designed to set up a pack of 52 cards, set up a copy of this pack and shuffle the deck. This process takes 14 seconds on average and an area is marked in the listing where the rest of a card game can be inserted, using the arrays set up by the routine. Output is in the form 'AS BLK 1 11' — A being rank, S suit, BLK colour and 1 11 being values (in this case either one or 11 for an ace). The program will run on its own, but it is not meant to do so. A list of variables at the end should serve as a useful guide when writing a full program using the shuffler.

It need a TRS-80 Level II or System 80 to run, but should be quite easy to convert for use on other micros.

```
0 REM////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
1 REM/////// PACK OF CARDS SUBROUTINE-DEC1981RHUTSON ////////
2 REM////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
10 CLS:CLEAR2048:S=1
20 DIM CL$(2),S$(4),N$(13),C$(4,13),V$(2,13),CP$(4,13),SP$(52),
   PC$(52),CC$(79)
30 PRINT" PLEASE WAIT WHILE I LOOK FOR THE PACK OF CARDS."
40 FORX=1TO2:READCL$(X):NEXT
50 FORX=1TO4:READS$(X):NEXT
60 FORX=1TO13:READN$(X):NEXT
70 FORX=1TO13:READV$(1,X):NEXT
80 FORX=1TO13:READV$(2,X):NEXT
90 PRINT"
I THOUGHT I PUT THEM IN THAT 1K NEXT TO THE CPU."
100 FORC=1TO4:FORX=1TO13
110 IFS$(S)="H"ORS$(S)="D"THENCL=1ELSECL=2
120 C$(C,X)=N$(X)+S$(S)+" "+CL$(CL)+" "+V$(1,X)+" "+V$(2,X)
130 NEXT:S=S+1:NEXT
140 PRINT"
 AH.... THERE THEY ARE! WHO PUT THEM IN THAT MEMORY LOCATION ?"
150 GOSUB170
160 PRINT"
 I'M GOING TO SHUFFLE NOW
 (I'M ALL FINGERS & RESISTORS AT THIS)":GOTO200
170 FORC=1TO4:FORX=1TO13
180 CP$(C,X)=C$(C,X):NEXT
190 RETURN
200 REM ////// SHUFFLE ROUTINE //////
210 FORX=1TO52
220 C=RND(13):S=RND(4)
230 IFC$(S,C)=""THEN220
240 SP$(X)=C$(S,C):C$(S,C)=""
250 IFC=1ANDS=3THENPRINT"
 OOPS! DROPPED THAT ONE... DIDN'T SEE IT, DID YOU?"
260 NEXT
270 PRINT"
THEY'RE SHUFFLED ENOUGH. NOW COMES THE GAME"
300 REM
310 REM
320 REM ########################################################
330 REM ############# INSERT CARD PROGRAM HERE ##############
340 REM ########################################################
350 REM
360 REM
940 END
950 DATA RED,BLK
960 DATA H,D,S,C
970 DATA A,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,J,Q,K
980 DATA 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,10,10,10
990 DATA 11,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,10,10,10:REMALTERNATIVE VALUES
65519 REM========= VARIABLES USED ==========
65520 CL$ - ARRAY HOLDING COLOURS (RED/BLK)
```

```
65521 S$  - ARRAY HOLDING SUIT (H/D/S/C)
65522 N$  - ARRAY HOLDING CARD NAME VALUE (ACE OF HEARTS ETC.)
65523 C$  - ARRAY HOLDING WHOLE PACK OF CARDS (C$(SUIT,VALUE))
65524 V$  -ARRAY HOLDING 2 CARD VALUES (1=NORM:2=PONTOON)
65525 CP$ - ARRAY HOLDING COPY OF PACK
65526 X/C - LOOP VARIABLES
65527 S   - SUIT
65528 CL  - COLOUR NUMBER (1=RED:2=BLACK)
```

PET Knockout

by Paul Bradshaw

This is an application program which will organise and control a knockout tournament for any number of players. The author tells me that it was written for an Egg-Jarping contest at Easter but readers will have to use their imagination on what exactly this involves, as no further explanation was offered!

Players are entered either through the keyboard or from a previous record on tape. The ability to save competitors' names on tape is useful if several tournaments are being held using the same players. A printed list of competitors can also be obtained.

When all the players' names have been entered, the computer will allocate matches at random. The user is asked to input all the results and the winner is eventually decided.

This program will run on any PET— it was developed on the 3.0 ROM. Some POKEs will have to be added to the tape file routines for 'old ROM' PETs and these are detailed in the latest manual.

Listing courtesy of Mr S Warner.

```
100 A=RND(0)
110 PRINT"⊐"TAB(16)"KNOCKOUT
120 PRINTTAB(16)"————————
130 PRINT"▮PLEASE CHOOSE YOUR OPTION:
140 PRINT"——————————————————————————
150 PRINT"▮▮1. INPUT COMPETITORS FROM KEYBOARD
160 PRINT"▮2. INPUT COMPETITORS FROM CASSETTE
170 PRINT"▮3. STORE COMPETITORS ON CASSETTE
180 PRINT"▮4. PRINT OUT LIST OF COMPETITORS
190 PRINT"▮5. CARRY OUT KNOCKOUT COMPETITION
200 PRINT"▮6. EXIT TO BASIC
210 PRINT"▮▮WHICH ONE DO YOU WANT?
220 GETH$:H=VAL(H$):IFH<1ORH>6THEN220
230 IFH=6THENPRINT"⊐";:END
240 ONHGOSUB260,390,550,660,810
250 GOTO110
260 REM *** ENTER COMPETITORS FROM KEYBOARD ***
270 CLR
280 PRINT"⊐HOW MANY COMPETITORS? ";
290 GOSUB1420:NC=A
300 IFNC<2THEN280
310 DIMC$(NC),X$(NC),Y$(NC/2+1),B$(SQR(NC)+1),F(NC)
320 PRINT"⊐";
330 FORJ=1TONC
340 PRINT"▮TYPE NAME OF COMPETITOR"J":";
350 GOSUB1420:C$(J)=A$
360 FORK=1TOJ-1:IFC$(K)<>A$THENNEXT
370 IFK<JTHENPRINT"▮SAME NAME ENTERED TWICE!":GOTO340
380 NEXTJ:GOTO110
390 REM *** INPUT COMPETITORS FROM CASSETTE ***
400 GOSUB1460
410 PRINT"▮▮TYPE FILE NAME OR * TO USE
420 PRINT"▮FIRST FILE FOUND: ";:GOSUB1420
430 IFLEN(A$)>10THENPRINT"▮MAXIMUM LENGTH
     IS 10 CHARACTERS!⌉":GOTO410
440 F$="KC:"+CHR$(1):IFA$<>"*"THENF$=F$+A$
450 PRINT:OPEN1,1,0,F$
460 PRINT"▮THE FILE HAS BEEN FOUND.
470 INPUT#1,NC:CLOSE1
480 POKE16,INT(NC/256):POKE15,NC-256*PEEK(16)
490 CLR
500 NC=PEEK(15)+256*PEEK(16)
510 DIMC$(NC),X$(NC),Y$(NC/2+1),B$(SQR(NC)+1),F(NC)
520 OPEN1
530 FORJ=1TONC:INPUT#1,C$(J):NEXT
540 CLOSE1:GOTO110
```

WHY?

. . . . . are increasing numbers of buyers in several States purchsing their

HITACHI "PEACH"

equipment and systems from us?

BECAUSE

. . . . . Our prices are the best and we are offering unprecedented deals throughout November.

. . . . . We have extensive experience in discussing computer applications with both expert and non-expert users.

CALL us anytime!
FAMILY COMPUTING
AUTHORISED
HITACHI DEALER
Phone: (03) 560 3103
(all hours)

NEW RELEASE

DISCZAP

Version 1.0

For HITACHI PEACH

The initial release of software developed by M.C.S. for use with microcomputers is now available as DISCZAP.

DISCZAP is a disc based utility programme which gives you TOTAL control of your disc system including the ability to reconstruct lost files or directories and to modify any disc sector.

DISCZAP operates extremely fast through the use of machine code routines and is fully colour co-ordinated and documented.

Among the features incorporated in the programme are the following —

- * Disc sector display/modify
- * File sector display/modify
- * Disc directory
- * Machine code file attributes
- * Sector search (ASCII and HEX)
- * Sector copy
- * Sector exchange

The single density version of DISCZAP is priced at $75.00

Modular Computer Systems
P.O. Box 196, Pascoe Vale, 3044
Phone: (03) 338 6387

STATE OF THE ART

DOT MATRIX PRINTER

EPSON MX100 TYPE III

- 100 C.P.S.
- Wide carriage — 15 inches
- Friction and Tractor feed
- Full 96 ASCII with Descenders, 8 International Character sets
- Correspondence quality printing

$960.00

Plus Sales Tax is applicable

CONTACT:

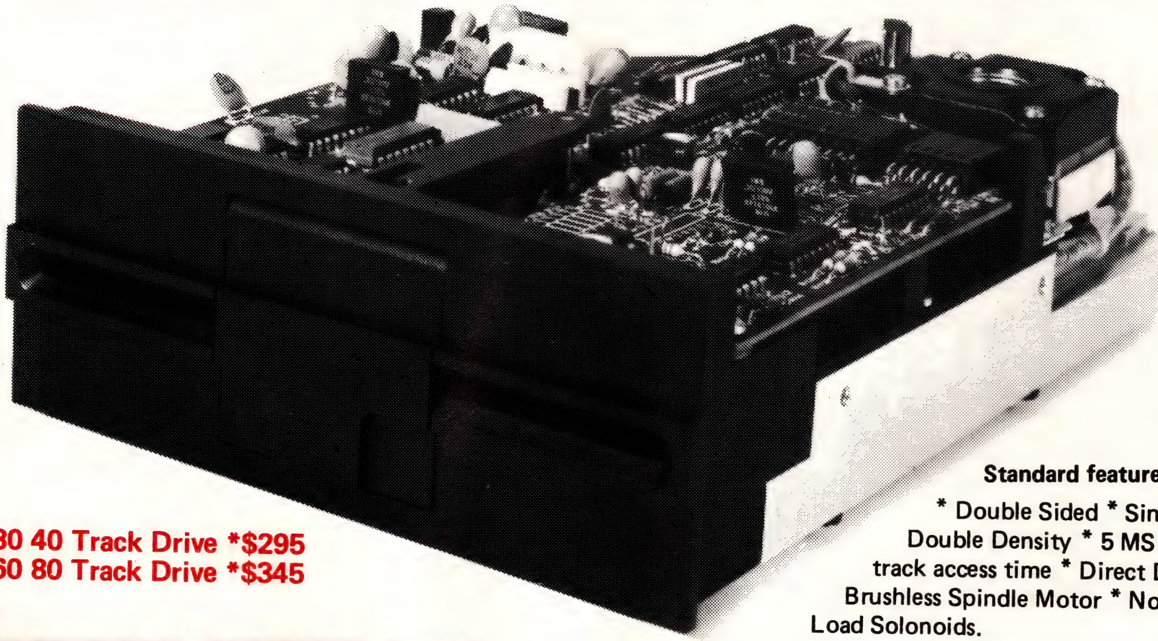
CW

COMPUTERWARE
305 LATROBE STREET,
MELBOURNE 3000
Telephone: (03) 602 1006

```
550 REM *** STORE COMPETITORS ON CASSETTE ***
560 IFNC=0THENRETURN
570 GOSUB1460
580 PRINT"▮▮TYPE FILE NAME: ";:GOSUB1420
590 IFLEN(A$)>10THENPRINT"▮MAXIMUM LENGTH,
    IS 10 CHARACTERS!▮":GOTO580
600 F$="KC:"+CHR$(1)+A$
610 PRINT:OPEN1,1,1,F$
620 PRINT#1,NC
630 CLOSE1:OPEN1,1,1
630 CLOSE1:OPEN1,1,1
640 FORJ=1TONC:PRINT#1,C$(J):NEXT
650 CLOSE1:RETURN
660 REM *** PRINT LIST OF COMPETITORS ***
670 IFNC=0THENRETURN
680 PRINT"▮PRESS 'SPACE' TO CONTINUE AFTER EACH
690 PRINT"▮SCREENFUL OF NAMES.
700 PRINT"▮▮PRESS 'SPACE' FOR LISTING...
710 GETH$:IFH$<>" "THEN710
720 PRINT"▮";
730 FORJ=1TONC
740 PRINT"▮"J":"TAB(6)C$(J)
750 IFJ/11>INT(J/11)THEN770
760 GETH$:IFH$<>" "THEN760
770 NEXT
780 PRINT"▮▮PRESS 'SPACE' TO CONTINUE...
790 GETH$:IFH$<>" "THEN790
800 RETURN
810 REM *** CARRY OUT COMPETITION ***
820 IFNC=0THENRETURN
830 PRINT"▮WHEN THE MATCHES ARE BEING PRINTED OUT,
840 PRINT"▮PRESS 'SPACE' TO CONTINUE AFTER EACH
850 PRINT"▮SCREENFUL OF INFORMATION.
860 PRINT"▮▮WHEN ENTERING THE WINNERS OF EACH MATCH,
870 PRINT"PRESS ▮1▮ OR ▮2▮ TO INDICATE WHICH
880 PRINT"▮COMPETITOR WON.
890 PRINT"▮▮PRESS 'SPACE' TO CONTINUE...
```

REMEX 5 1/4 INCH DISK DISK DRIVES

Industry standard compatible drives with new band positioning and spindle drive system.



Standard features:

* Double Sided * Single or Double Density * 5 MS track-to-track access time * Direct Drive DC Brushless Spindle Motor * No Head Load Solonoids.

RFD480 40 Track Drive *$295
RFD960 80 Track Drive *$345

KENELEC (AUST.) PTY. LTD.
(INCORPORATED IN VICTORIA)

48 Henderson Rd, Clayton. Vic. 3168. Telephone (03) 560 1011
NSW (02) 43 2315 Q'LAND (07) 393 0909 SA (08) 223 2420 WA (09) 325 6786.

* Plus tax if applicable

Welcome, New Generation Sirius.

Sirius – the first microcomputer created from the beginning for the business and professional user.

The high-speed 16-bit Intel 8088 microprocessor handles faster and more powerful software. Advanced technology includes user-friendly, ergonomically-designed tilting, swivelling, glare-free screen with brightness control. The display is razor sharp:

- Ultra-high resolution display: 800 x 400 pixels.
- 128 Kb RAM is standard. Can expand to a massive 896 Kb to grow with your business needs.
- Two 5¼″ diskette drives, each storing 600 Kb. Optionally, each drive can store 1.2 Mb.
- 10 Mb winchester disk available soon.
- Built-in codec digitizer capable of full recording and playback of speech and music.
- Compatibility – industry standard operating system.
- Comprehensive range of existing software: packages for all accounting needs, word processing, financial modelling and many more.
- Skilled maintenance support from S.T.C.'s national network.

The Only Thing Micro about Sirius is the price

$5495

Recommended retail
plus tax if applicable

To Barson Computers Pty. Limited, 86 Nicholson Street, Abbotsford, Vic., 3067
Please send me more details about Sirius 1

Name________________

Title________________

Company________________

Address________________

____

Post Code________________

Phone No.________________

sirius 1
The brightest star.

Distributed throughout Australia and New Zealand by
BARSON computers
Melbourne: 86 Nicholson St., Abbotsford, Vic., 3067 Tel: 419 3033
Sydney: 331 Pacific Hwy., Crows Nest, N.S.W., 2065 Tel: 436 2588
Auckland: 6 Fox Street, Parnell, Auckland 1. Tel: 79 0704, 266 8528

1 1142

CP/M SOFTWARE

DBASE II Data Base Management	$695.00
SPELLBINDER Word Processor	$425.00
SPELLGUARD Spelling Checker	$295.00
MILESTONE Critical Path Analysis	$295.00
SUPERCALC Electronic Worksheet	$295.00
PLAN 80 Financial Modeller	$295.00
BADLIM Verifies Disk Surfaces	$75.00
SUPERVYZ Makes CP/M "Friendly"	$105.00

* FLIP-TOP ACRYLIC LIBRARY BOXES (50 DISKS)

5 inches	$31.90
8 inches	$40.40

PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SALES TAX AND POSTAGE

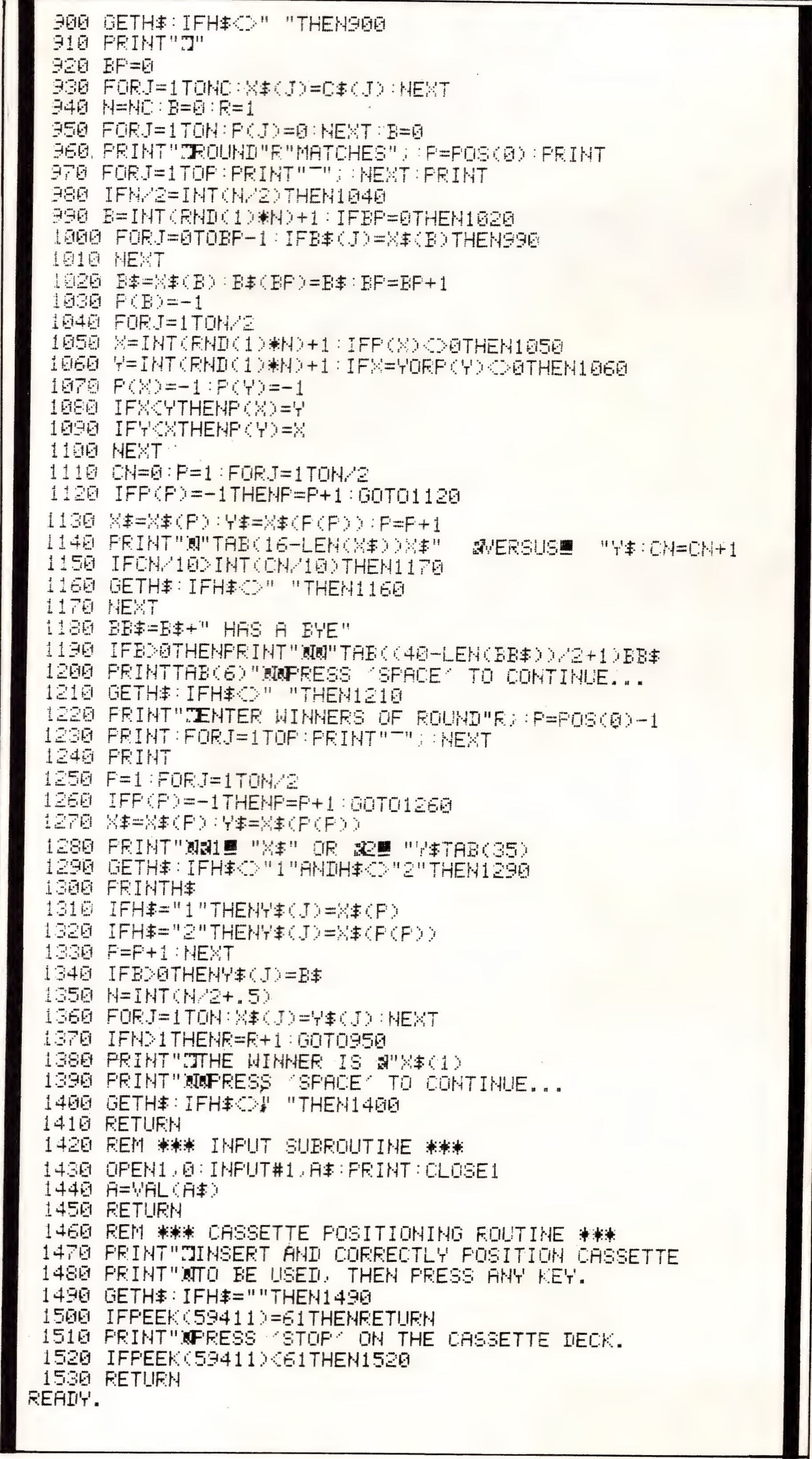
CP/M DEMOS FOR HIRE!!!

	Per Week
DBASE II Data Base Management	$30.00
WORDSTAR Word Processor	$25.00
FMS 80 Data Base Management	$30.00
CONDOR II Data Base Management	$40.00
SELECTOR V Data Base Management	$30.00
MINI MODEL Financial Modeller	$20.00
PLAN 80 Financial Modeller	$20.00
PROFESSIONAL TIME ACCOUNTING Office Management Aid	$20.00
SPELLGUARD Spelling Checker	$20.00
PMS II Critical Path Analysis	$30.00
MILESTONE Critical Path Analysis	$20.00
QUIC-N-EASI Application Development	$20.00
MICROMED Medical Records	$30.00

* HIRE PAYMENTS WILL BE DEDUCTED FROM THE COST OF THE PACKAGE WHEN IT IS PURCHASED

CYCOM
COMPUTER SYSTEMS PTY. LTD.

178 HIGH STREET, WINDSOR,
VICTORIA 3181
TELEPHONE 529 3029
(ISD CODE 613, STD CODE 03)



```
900 GETH$:IFH$<>" "THEN900
910 PRINT"■"
920 BP=0
930 FORJ=1TONC:X$(J)=C$(J):NEXT
940 N=NC:B=0:R=1
950 FORJ=1TON:P(J)=0:NEXT:B=0
960. PRINT"■ROUND"R"MATCHES";:P=POS(0):PRINT
970 FORJ=1TOP:PRINT"¯";:NEXT:PRINT
980 IFN/2=INT(N/2)THEN1040
990 B=INT(RND(1)*N)+1:IFBP=0THEN1020
1000 FORJ=0TOBP-1:IFB$(J)=X$(B)THEN990
1010 NEXT
1020 B$=X$(B):B$(BP)=B$:BP=BP+1
1030 P(B)=-1
1040 FORJ=1TON/2
1050 X=INT(RND(1)*N)+1:IFP(X)<>0THEN1050
1060 Y=INT(RND(1)*N)+1:IFX=YORP(Y)<>0THEN1060
1070 P(X)=-1:P(Y)=-1
1080 IFX<YTHENP(X)=Y
1090 IFY<XTHENP(Y)=X
1100 NEXT
1110 CN=0:P=1:FORJ=1TON/2
1120 IFP(P)=-1THENP=P+1:GOTO1120
1130 X$=X$(P):Y$=X$(P(P)):P=P+1
1140 PRINT"■"TAB(16-LEN(X$))X$"  ■VERSUS■  "Y$:CN=CN+1
1150 IFCN/10>INT(CN/10)THEN1170
1160 GETH$:IFH$<>" "THEN1160
1170 NEXT
1180 BB$=B$+" HAS A BYE"
1190 IFB>0THENPRINT"■■"TAB((40-LEN(BB$))/2+1)BB$
1200 PRINTTAB(6)"■■PRESS 'SPACE' TO CONTINUE...
1210 GETH$:IFH$<>" "THEN1210
1220 PRINT"■ENTER WINNERS OF ROUND"R;:P=POS(0)-1
1230 PRINT:FORJ=1TOP:PRINT"¯";:NEXT
1240 PRINT
1250 P=1:FORJ=1TON/2
1260 IFP(P)=-1THENP=P+1:GOTO1260
1270 X$=X$(P):Y$=X$(P(P))
1280 PRINT"■■1■ "X$" OR ■2■ "Y$TAB(35)
1290 GETH$:IFH$<>"1"ANDH$<>"2"THEN1290
1300 PRINTH$
1310 IFH$="1"THENY$(J)=X$(P)
1320 IFH$="2"THENY$(J)=X$(P(P))
1330 P=P+1:NEXT
1340 IFB>0THENY$(J)=B$
1350 N=INT(N/2+.5)
1360 FORJ=1TON:X$(J)=Y$(J):NEXT
1370 IFN>1THENR=R+1:GOTO950
1380 PRINT"■THE WINNER IS ■"X$(1)
1390 PRINT"■■PRESS 'SPACE' TO CONTINUE...
1400 GETH$:IFH$<>" "THEN1400
1410 RETURN
1420 REM *** INPUT SUBROUTINE ***
1430 OPEN1,0:INPUT#1,A$:PRINT:CLOSE1
1440 A=VAL(A$)
1450 RETURN
1460 REM *** CASSETTE POSITIONING ROUTINE ***
1470 PRINT"■INSERT AND CORRECTLY POSITION CASSETTE
1480 PRINT"■TO BE USED, THEN PRESS ANY KEY.
1490 GETH$:IFH$=""THEN1490
1500 IFPEEK(59411)=61THENRETURN
1510 PRINT"■PRESS 'STOP' ON THE CASSETTE DECK.
1520 IFPEEK(59411)<61THEN1520
1530 RETURN
READY.
```

PET Trains

by Jeff Aughton

Trains is great fun to play, and not just for children. A grid on the screen defines a track on which run an increasing number of trains. The player's job is to control these little trains and stop them hitting either each other or the buffers. Just to make things interesting, random closures of junctions have been thrown in as well. It is by no means an easy game to play, and it's unlikely that readers who key in this game will ever last longer than four minutes or so. As a program it is easy and clear to follow. It was tested on a 3032 PET.

```
100 DIMA$(12),P%(18),T%(8,3)
150 GOSUB9000
160 F=0:M=1:U=1:X=160:Y=163:Z=32768
200 D$="▚▓▓▓▓▓▓▓▓▓▓▓▓▓▓▓▓▓▓▓▓▓▓▓"
210 A$(0)=" ◥◩◥▌███◤▀ ◥▌███◤◩◥▀ "
220 A$(1)="▌◩◥▀ ◪✱▌███▀◥◩◥▀ "
230 A$(2)="▌◤◩◥▌██▀ ◥▌██▌◪✱▀ "
240 A$(3)="◪◤▀◤▌██◤ ▌██▌ ◪✱"
250 A$(4)="◪◤▀◤ ▌███◤ ◪✱"
260 A$(5)="":A$(7)=""
270 A$(6)="  ◪✱▀ ▌███▌◪✱✱✱▀▌███▌ ◪✱▀ "
280 A$(8)=" ◥◩◥▌████✱▀ ◥"
290 A$(9)="  ◪✱▌██◤▀ ▌██◤◥◩◥"
300 A$(10)="▌◪✱▀ ▌██▌ ◪◤▌██◤▀◤"
310 A$(11)="▌◪✱▀ ◪◤▌███▀ ◪◤▀◤"
320 A$(12)="◪◤▀◤ ▌██◤ ◪◤▌███▀ ◪◤▀◤"
330 Z$="▚":FORI=1TO39:Z$=Z$+" "
340 NEXT:Z$=Z$+"▚"
350 IFV<.2THENA$(2)="▌◪ ▀ ▌██◪ ✱▌██▌ ▀ "
360 IFV<.4THENA$(8)="  ◪✱▀ ▌███◪    "
400 FORI=1TO8:T%(I,1)=203:T%(I,2)=-1
410 T%(I,3)=X:NEXT
500 PRINT"▚▓":FORI=1TO3
510 GOSUB7000:FORJ=1TO6
520 GOSUB7100:PRINT"◪ ":NEXTJ,I
530 GOSUB7000
540 POKE32849,233:POKE32885,223
550 POKE33689,95:POKE33725,105
560 FORI=0TO10:READJ:POKEZ+J,96:NEXT
600 FORI=65TO82:K$=CHR$(I)
610 GOSUB7200:IFP%(A)=5THENNEXT
620 IFRND(1)<.5THENP%(A)=12-P%(A)
630 PRINT"▚";K$;"▌█";A$(P%(A)):NEXT
640 PRINT"▓▓▓▓▓▓▓▌◪  ▀▁▌█┤ ▌█◤"
650 B=TI
1000 T=TI
1010 GETK$:IFK$<"A"ORK$>"R"THEN2000
1020 GOSUB7200:P%(A)=12-P%(A)
1030 PRINTA$(P%(A))
2000 D=T%(U,2):P=Z+T%(U,1):K=T%(U,3)
2010 IFK=XTHEN2050
2020 IFK=YORK=170ORK=32THEN6000
2040 D=40/D:IFKAND32THEND=-D
2050 T%(U,2)=D:POKEP,T%(U,3)
2060 IFPEEK(P+D)=96THENT%(U,2)=SGN((UAND1)
     -.5)*40/D:GOTO2000
2070 P=P+D:T%(U,3)=PEEK(P):POKEP,Y
2080 T%(U,1)=T%(U,1)+D
2090 FORI=1TO180/M-7*M:NEXT
2100 U=U+1:IFU>MTHENU=1
2110 IFTI-T<800*(1+RND(1))THEN1010
2115 IFTI-B>14400THEN6300
2120 IFFTHEN5200
2130 IFRND(1)<VTHENGOSUB5000
2140 M=M-(M<N):GOTO1000
4000 FORI=0TO12:PRINT"▚";TAB(I)K$
4010 FORJ=1TO110:NEXTJ,I
4020 PRINT:RETURN
4500 GETK$:IFK$<>" "THEN4500
4510 PRINT"▚";:RETURN
5000 Q=6-5*(RND(1)<.5)+INT(3*RND(1))
5010 K$=CHR$(Q+64):F=1
5020 PRINTZ$;" POINTS AT ";K$;" CLOSING DOWN SOON▓▓"
5030 PRINT"▌▌▌▌▌▌▌▌▌A▌▌▌▌▌▌▌▌▌B▌▌▌▌▌▌▌▌▌C"
5040 GOSUB7200:PRINT"▚";K$:RETURN
5200 PRINTZ$;:IFF=2THEN5400
5210 A=Q:GOSUB7205:PRINTA$(6)
5220 P%(A)=6:F=2:GOTO1000
5400 F=0:A=Q:P%(A)=0
5410 PRINT"POINTS NOW CLEAR"
5420 GOSUB7205:PRINTA$(0):GOTO1000
6000 B=INT((TI-B)/60)
6010 PRINTZ$;"CRAAAASH!!!!"
6020 S=37:FORI=0TO9:RESTORE:FORJ=1TO9
6030 READC:POKEP+C,S+I:NEXTJ,I
6040 FORI=1TO1000:NEXT
6050 PRINT"▚YOU SURVIVED FOR";B;"SECONDS"
6060 PRINT"▓▓YOUR SCORE IS";INT(100*(B/240)↑(1-V));"%"
6070 PRINT"▓▓PLAY AGAIN (Y/N)?"
6080 GETK$:IFK$="N"THENEND
6090 IFK$<>"Y"THEN6080
```

AUTHORISED DEALER

commodore
COMPUTERS

ADVANCED WORD PROCESSING
BUSINESS SYSTEM
DEVELOPMENT TRAINING SYSTEM
ADVANCED BUSINESS SYSTEM (8000 SERIES)
ECONOMY BUSINESS SYSTEM (4000 SERIES)
PROFESSIONAL/EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM

PERSONAL — ENTERTAINMENT
EDUCATIONAL — SYSTEM

★ 27K MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD FOR VIC 20 NOW AVAILABLE

COMMODORE
HARDWARE
AND SOFTWARE
SPECIALIST

MICRO VISIONS

Contact:
MICHAEL LA ROBINA,
472 ANZAC PDE.,
KINGSFORD, NSW 2032.
(02) 662-4063.

Direct Computer Sales

We offer a range of
Computer equipment
to suit any small
business

RANK XEROX

commodore
BUSINESS SYSTEMS

apple
personal computers

OSBORNE 1

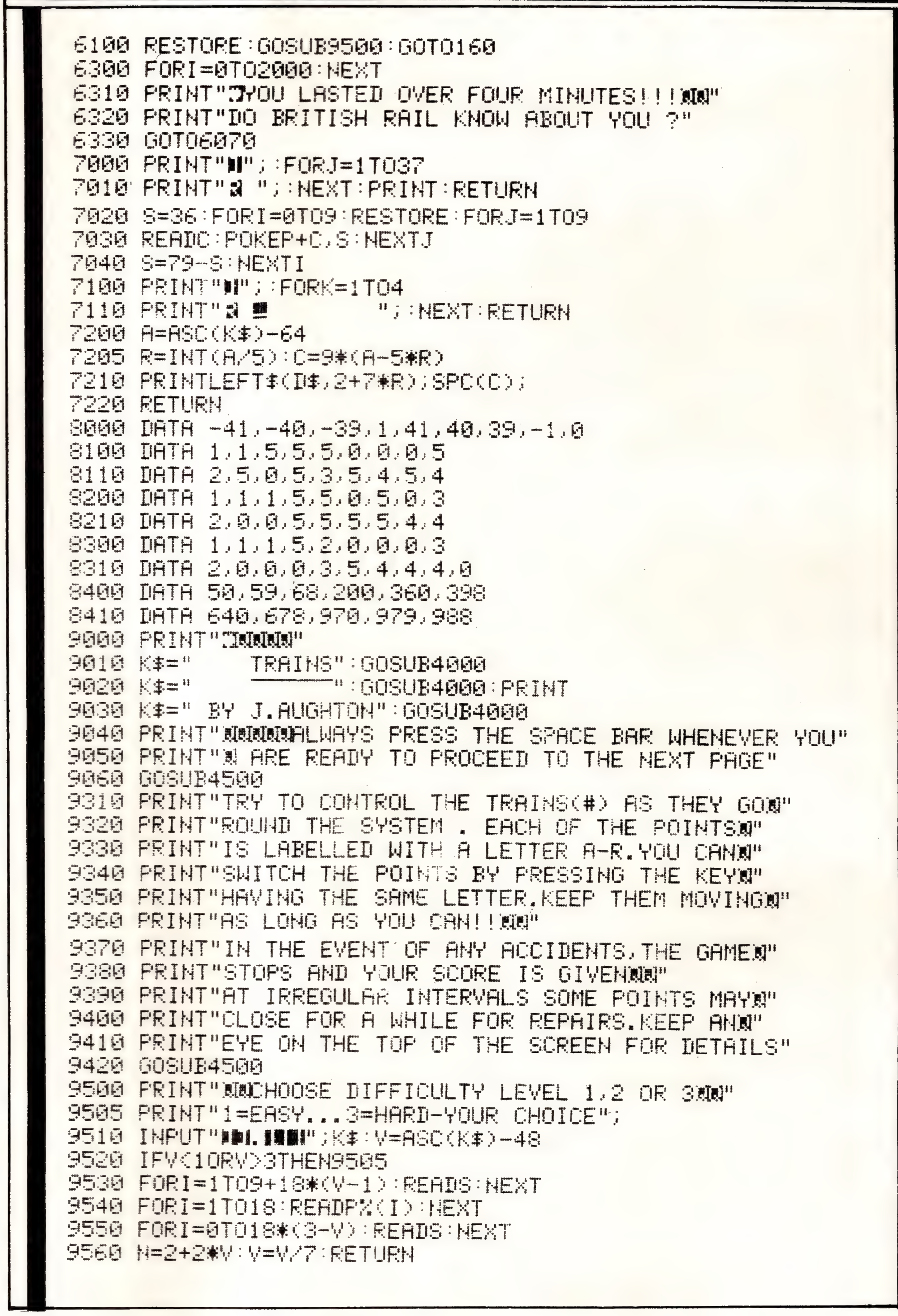
Our support includes:
– Service
– Training
both on site or at our
store

Use our design
engineer or programmer
for custom jobs
Open during normal
shopping hours at

HURSTVILLE
198 Forest Road,
Hurstville Shopping Centre
(02) 570-8344
TELEX: AA 21049

BANKSTOWN
Cnr. North Terrace & The Appian Way,
Bankstown Shopping Centre
(02) 708-5311

Direct Computer Sales
for direct customer satisfaction



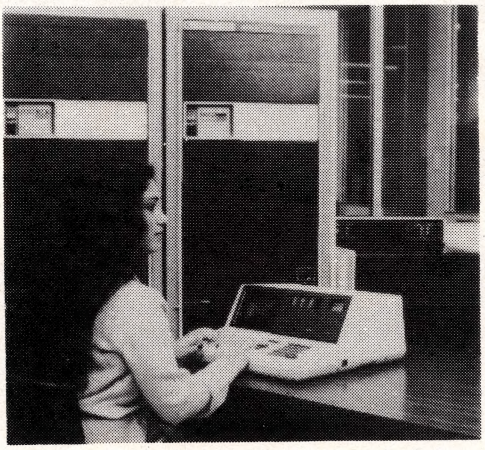
```
6100 RESTORE:GOSUB9500:GOTO160
6300 FORI=0TO2000:NEXT
6310 PRINT"▮YOU LASTED OVER FOUR MINUTES!!!▮▮"
6320 PRINT"DO BRITISH RAIL KNOW ABOUT YOU ?"
6330 GOTO6070
7000 PRINT"▮";:FORJ=1TO37
7010 PRINT"▮ ";:NEXT:PRINT:RETURN
7020 S=36:FORI=0TO9:RESTORE:FORJ=1TO9
7030 READC:POKEP+C,S:NEXTJ
7040 S=79-S:NEXTI
7100 PRINT"▮";:FORK=1TO4
7110 PRINT"▮ ▮          ";:NEXT:RETURN
7200 A=ASC(K$)-64
7205 R=INT(A/5):C=9*(A-5*R)
7210 PRINTLEFT$(D$,2+7*R);SPC(C);
7220 RETURN
8000 DATA -41,-40,-39,1,41,40,39,-1,0
8100 DATA 1,1,5,5,5,0,0,0,5
8110 DATA 2,5,0,5,3,5,4,5,4
8200 DATA 1,1,1,5,5,0,5,0,3
8210 DATA 2,0,0,5,5,5,5,4,4
8300 DATA 1,1,1,5,2,0,0,0,3
8310 DATA 2,0,0,0,3,5,4,4,4,0
8400 DATA 50,59,68,200,360,398
8410 DATA 640,678,970,979,988
9000 PRINT"▮▮▮▮▮"
9010 K$="     TRAINS":GOSUB4000
9020 K$="     ──────":GOSUB4000:PRINT
9030 K$=" BY J.AUGHTON":GOSUB4000
9040 PRINT"▮▮▮▮▮ALWAYS PRESS THE SPACE BAR WHENEVER YOU"
9050 PRINT"▮ ARE READY TO PROCEED TO THE NEXT PAGE"
9060 GOSUB4500
9310 PRINT"TRY TO CONTROL THE TRAINS(#) AS THEY GO▮"
9320 PRINT"ROUND THE SYSTEM . EACH OF THE POINTS▮"
9330 PRINT"IS LABELLED WITH A LETTER A-R.YOU CAN▮"
9340 PRINT"SWITCH THE POINTS BY PRESSING THE KEY▮"
9350 PRINT"HAVING THE SAME LETTER.KEEP THEM MOVING▮"
9360 PRINT"AS LONG AS YOU CAN!!▮▮"
9370 PRINT"IN THE EVENT OF ANY ACCIDENTS,THE GAME▮"
9380 PRINT"STOPS AND YOUR SCORE IS GIVEN▮▮"
9390 PRINT"AT IRREGULAR INTERVALS SOME POINTS MAY▮"
9400 PRINT"CLOSE FOR A WHILE FOR REPAIRS.KEEP AN▮"
9410 PRINT"EYE ON THE TOP OF THE SCREEN FOR DETAILS"
9420 GOSUB4500
9500 PRINT"▮▮CHOOSE DIFFICULTY LEVEL 1,2 OR 3▮▮"
9505 PRINT"1=EASY...3=HARD-YOUR CHOICE";
9510 INPUT"▮▮▮.▮▮▮▮";K$:V=ASC(K$)-48
9520 IFV<1ORV>3THEN9505
9530 FORI=1TO9+18*(V-1):READS:NEXT
9540 FORI=1TO18:READP%(I):NEXT
9550 FORI=0TO18*(3-V):READS:NEXT
9560 N=2+2*V:V=V/7:RETURN
```

'Case number 3 – Taxation Office versus Paul Jackson's TRS-80 Accountancy program.'

LET THE

AUSTRALIAN BEGINNING

BRING MAINFRAME POWER INTO YOUR HOME OR OFFICE



THE AUSTRALIAN BEGINNING PTY. LTD.

The Australian Beginning Pty. Ltd. is an Australian company, with Australian based computer facilities, using the Australian Telecommunications network to offer Australian clients Australian information services and software.

WE ARE PROUD TO ANNOUNCE THE LAUNCHING OF AUSTRALIA'S FIRST MICROCOMPUTER INFORMATION UTILITY

The AUSTRALIAN BEGINNING is Australia's first microcomputer information utility, aimed at giving the average microcomputer user access to the computer data banks and also massive storage space previously only available to large Mainframe installations. The era of home computers has now officially begun in Australia now that the AUSTRALIAN BEGINNING is here; as now, any small businessman or student can have on his desk for an extremely small cost, a system that has the level of storage power and access to data banks for which only a few years ago, government departments and large private users were paying millions of dollars.

The AUSTRALIAN BEGINNING can be accessed through a number of 'approved' personal computers, and terminals, by use of an acoustic coupler or modem.

Users receive a number of benefits which include:

INFORMATION SERVICES

Members have access to a number of information sources which will include the latest news, sports results, financial reports, and farm information.

ELECTRONIC MAIL

Members are able also, to communicate nationwide with other AUSTRALIAN BEGINNING members through our system.

THE AUSTRALIAN BEGINNING RECOMMENDS 3M DISKETTES

SOFTWARE BANK

Users have access to a myriad of computer programs that will include entertainment, education aids, programming and diagnostic tools, and financial applications.

MAINFRAME POWER

Users have the capability to make use of the Mainframe's huge storage capacity by using any of our large programs on our system.

SHOP AT HOME

You can take advantage of our 'shopping by computer' system to get the best prices on a number of popular consumer items.

EXTREMELY EASY TO USE

You do not have to be a computer programmer to make use of the AUSTRALIAN BEGINNING. All of the instructions are in everyday English, so that even the younger members of your family will be able to operate the system.

LOW COST

While services like these used to cost tens of thousands of dollars to the government departments and large corporations who used them, they are now available to you for less than the cost of a packet of cigarettes a day for the 'average' user.

You can join the AUSTRALIAN BEGINNING by paying a one-time joining fee of $100, and a small hourly user charge of $10 an hour 8am – 6pm and $4.50 an hour 6pm – 8am weekdays and all weekends.

TELEX

Through the AUSTRALIAN BEGINNING'S unique telex feature – you can send messages to any telex users and receive messages back from anywhere in the world. All without having to pay an installation or rental fee for a telex machine.

TO JOIN THE AUSTRALIAN BEGINNING FAMILY, AND TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE EXCITING SERVICES WE WILL BE OFFERING, PLEASE COMPLETE THE COUPON BELOW:

MEMBERSHIP REQUEST

Yes, I think the idea of the AUSTRALIAN BEGINNING is great! I enclose $100 so please send me my user manual and password.

☐ ***I have a computer. Brand........................***

Model......................

☐ *Please send me information on low cost equipment packages I can use to take advantage of the AUSTRALIAN BEGINNING'S services.*

NAME: ....

ADDRESS:...

CITY:..

STATE:................ POSTCODE..............

PHONE...................

THE AUSTRALIAN BEGINNING
(SALES) PTY.LTD.,
364 LaTrobe Street,
Melbourne, Victoria, 3000.
Tel: (03)329.7998

☐ ***I am interested, but I need more information.***

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

DIGICARD

INTRODUCES

80 COLUMN

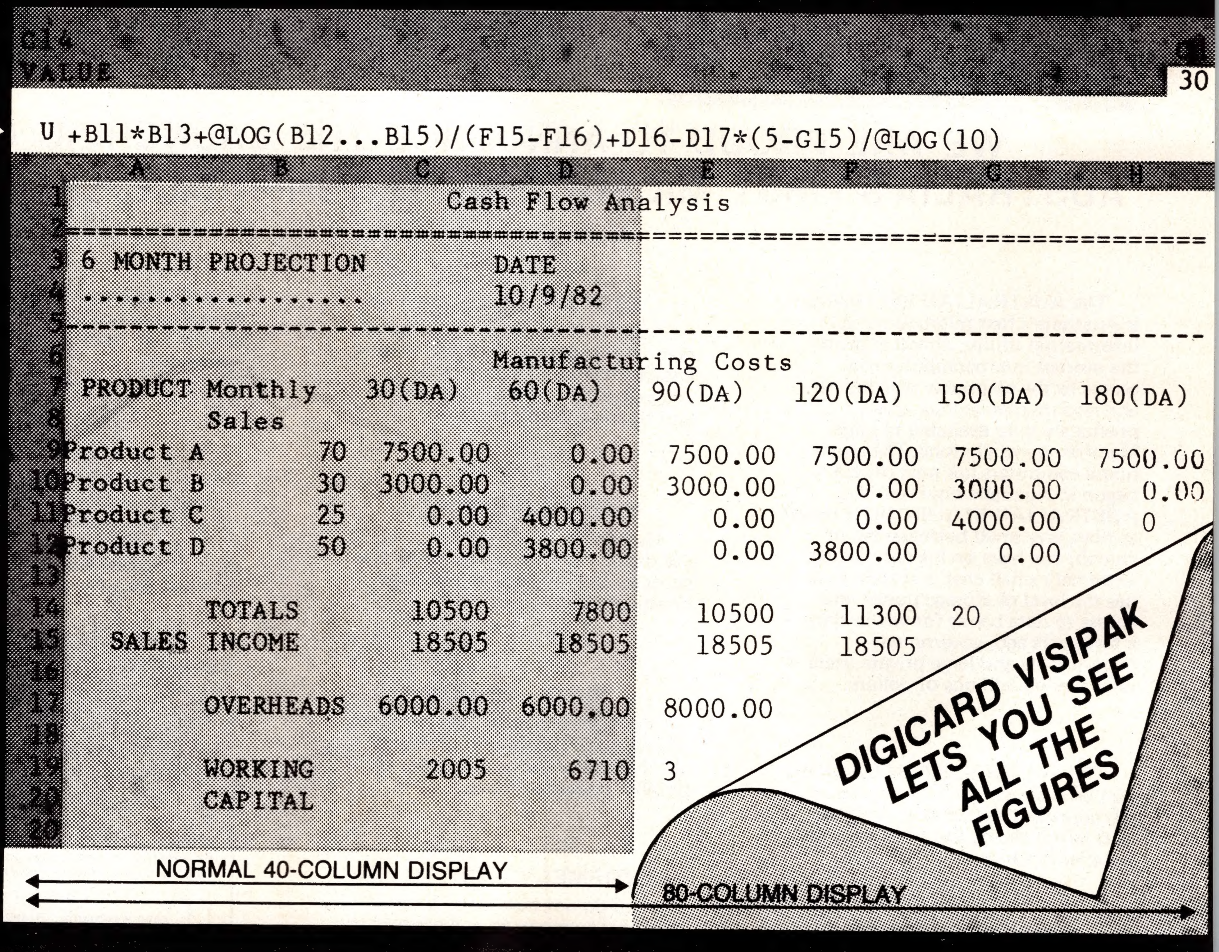
VISICALC™

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER NOV-DEC

③ Display of formulaes up to eighty characters long with no need to horizontally scroll —

① Upper and lower case characters with visual and audible caps lock indicator

② No noticeable speed change in printing or scrolling —



```
C14
VALUE                                                              30
U +B11*B13+@LOG(B12...B15)/(F15-F16)+D16-D17*(5-G15)/@LOG(10)
        A          B         C        D        E        F        G        H
 1                         Cash Flow Analysis
 2================================================================================
 3 6 MONTH PROJECTION             DATE
 4 ................               10/9/82
 5--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 6                                Manufacturing Costs
 7 PRODUCT Monthly    30(DA)   60(DA)   90(DA)   120(DA)  150(DA)  180(DA)
 8         Sales
 9Product A      70  7500.00     0.00  7500.00  7500.00  7500.00  7500.00
10Product B      30  3000.00     0.00  3000.00     0.00  3000.00     0.00
11Product C      25     0.00  4000.00     0.00     0.00  4000.00     0
12Product D      50     0.00  3800.00     0.00  3800.00     0.00
13
14         TOTALS      10500     7800    10500    11300  20
15   SALES INCOME      18505    18505    18505    18505
16
17         OVERHEADS 6000.00  6000.00  8000.00
18
19         WORKING      2005     6710  3
20         CAPITAL
20
```

ADD THE PROFESSIONAL TOUCH

The DIGICARD VISIPAK doubles the display capacity of VISICALC 3.3 to 80 characters across by 24 lines. Imagine a spread-sheet DOUBLE the width. All VISICALC commands are displayed in both upper and lower case.

DIGICARD VISIPAK also allows entry of lower case characters into labels for improved readability.

The DIGICARD VISIPAK is available from your dealer at the special introductory price of $349.00. (Normally $427.00)

Call by your APPLE dealer, see a demonstration, and take advantage of this special offer.

If you have any queries or would like more information on DIGICARD products call Maclagan Wright and Associates PTY/LTD on (03) 436-1351.
Offer closes December 31st, 1982.

MEET SUNDANCE.

THE MICROCOMPUTER FOR BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO KNOW ONLY ONE THING ABOUT COMPUTERS:

HOW MUCH THEY NEED ONE.

SUNDANCE. It handles accounting, business modelling, data base management... and functions as the ultimate word processing machine.

SUNDANCE. A complete business system in one package, It fills the gap between computers that play games and computers that cost $50,000.

SUNDANCE. Assures business management the competitive edge that comes with speedier data handling and improved decision making.

Check these SUNDANCE advantages:

COMPREHENSIVE ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS PLANNING. standard accounting programs. Purchase and sales order entry that automatically updates all related information. Inventory control. And a powerful but easy-to-use financial modelling program that makes sales forecasting and other business analysis simple.

SOPHISTICATED WORD PROCESSING. Easy to learn, easy to use, satisfying to the most advanced operator .

INEXPENSIVE, EASY-TO-LEARN SOFTWARE. SUNDANCE is available with the two most versatile operating systems. Chances are, either CP/M or OASIS based programs can handle any computer application you require. With today's programming costs, this alone could save you more than the price of the system.

COMPLETE IN ONE UNIT. SUNDANCE eliminates the clutter of peripherals. All you need add is the printer, and SUNDANCE handles all popular types: low-cost dot matrix, letter-quality for word processing, or high speed printers.

SUNDANCE, WITH THE MOST POWERFUL DISK FOR THE MONEY . . . 6.7 megabytes of on-line data storage, *inside the computer. No more floppy* disks, and the risk of damage, loss, theft and disk drive failure that goes with them. *And 10 megabytes cartridge tape for backup storage, also inside the computer.*

SUNDANCE

SUNDANCE IS BEAUTIFULLY DESIGNED to sit at Management's right hand. The keyboard, on a five-foot coiled cord, can be conveniently placed on the desk or meeting table, ready for on-the-spot word processing, data entry or retrieval.

If you've been waiting to buy a computer, wait no longer.

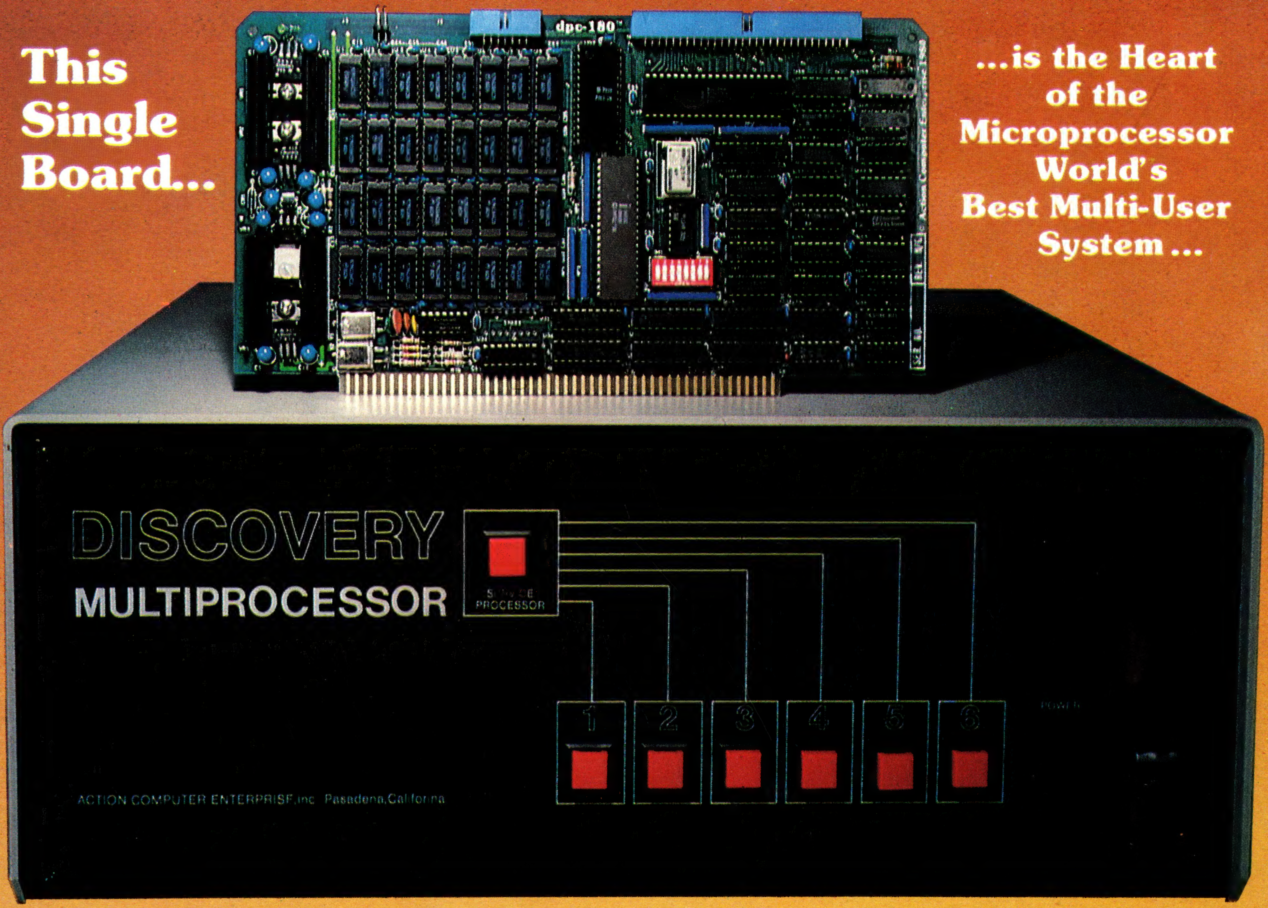
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION
RING SYDNEY (02) 29 4884

SUNDANCE

dorado microsystems PTY. LIMITED

THE AUSTRALIAN BUSINESS SOLUTION

This Single Board...



...is the Heart of the Microprocessor World's Best Multi-User System...

THE DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR

The dedicated power of this complete single board computer is provided to each user, making the DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR unique among multi-user systems. With the power and expandability of distributed processing ● With the economy of shared peripherals ● With the flexibility of shared and private files ● And all of this with full CP/M* and S-100 compatibility.

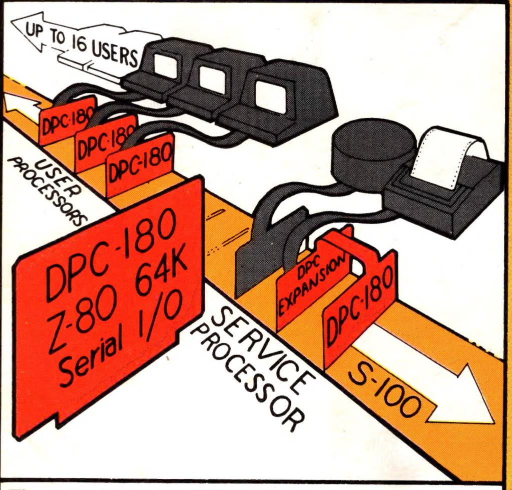
Multiprocessing Software

Our Distributed Processing Operating System, **dpc/os**©, resides in the Service Processor, establishing a CP/M environment for each user and managing access to the shared system resources. Multiuser facilities are provided for print spooling, for interprocessor communication and for private, public and shared-update files. Several processors can be employed concurrently by a single user via the enhanced batch submit facilities. And with **DISCOVERY** all CP/M compatible programs will execute without modification, thus protecting your software investment.

Multiprocessing Hardware

The ACE 64K Distributed Processing Single Board Computer, the **dpc-180**™ gives the **DISCOVERY** MULTIPROCESSOR its own unique architecture. One DPC is dedicated to each user providing exclusive use of the onboard Z-80, 64K ram and serial I/O. Access to the shared resources is provided by an expanded DPC used as a Service Processor. Additional users can be added at any time by simply inserting additional DPC's into the standard S-100 bus — up to a total of sixteen user processors in a single chassis!

*CP/M is a registered TM of Digital Research, Inc.



The ACE **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** dedicates a complete 64K Z-80 Distributed Processing single board Computer, the **dpc-180**™ to each user. An expanded DPC coordinates all of the system activities.

Multiuser mainframes with 192K ram start at under $6600 The 64K **dpc-180**™ is priced at **$1424** Immediate delivery. A complete line of standard peripherals including a 33M byte hard disk subsystem can be supplied on request.

Dealer and OEM inquiries are invited.

DISCOVERY has been proven in installations throughout the World. If you need the Power of Multiprocessing... it's time you discovered us!

archives computers (aust)

HEAD OFFICE 163 Clarendon St., Sth. Melbourne, Vic 3205: Tel (03) 699 8377 Telex ARCAUS AA39388 (Melb.)
SYDNEY OFFICE 59th floor MLC Centre, Martin Pl. NSW, 2000. Tel 235 1151 or 1141 Telex COHQ AA73114 (Sydney)